

- AADAC**
see Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission
- AAMDC**
See Alberta Association of Municipal Districts and Counties
- AARN**
see Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
- Abandoned health records**
see Records–Orphan (abandoned) health records
- ABC**
see Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation
- Aboriginal peoples**
 Disclosure to provincial, territorial, and federal governments for services, eligibility review or payment
 [See also **Government departments–Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**]
Inions ... 323
Robillard ... 323
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 180
- Overview of review issues
Herron ... 180
Versaevel ... 23
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 19
- Police services *see Aboriginal police services–Scope of Act as review issue*
- Research ethics boards: Proposal for representation on
Swanson ... 265
- Aboriginal police services–Scope of Act as review issue**
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27e):
 Draft final report
Robillard ... 360
Swanson ... 360
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27e) for disclosure without consent to First Nations police services on the same basis as other police services:
 Motion to accept (Passed) ... 325
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 181
Swanson ... 248
- Overview of review issues
Herron ... 181
Robillard ... 325
Swanson ... 248, 272
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118
- Abortion, Therapeutic**
 Frivolous or vexatious requests for health information
 [see also **Frivolous or vexatious (illegitimate) requests for health information**]
Broda ... 244
Inions ... 244
- Access to information by individuals, Right of**
 Definition of access
Video narration ... 3
- Definition of access: Clarification request
Robillard ... 127
- Abandoned health records *see Records–Orphan (abandoned) health records*
- Age under 18 years *see Age under 18 years, Disclosure to minors*
- Correction or amendment of information *see Correction or amendment of information, Right to*
- Exceptions to right of access *see Access to information by individuals–Exceptions to right of access as review issue*
- Fees for *see under Access to information by individuals–Process of access as review issue*
- Form of request for
Robillard ... 25
Versaevel ... 160
- Frivolous or vexatious requests *See Frivolous or vexatious (illegitimate) requests for health information*
- General remarks
Armstrong ... 258
Lougheed ... 258
MacDonald ... 72
Robillard ... 72
Swanson ... 277
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 254–255, 258
Lougheed ... 258
- Overview of review issues
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 6, 40, 50, 52
Video narration ... 3–4
- Ownership of information *see Ownership of health information*
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 17–19, 160
- Process for accessing information *See Access to information by individuals–Process of access as review issue*
- Public concerns
MacDonald ... 73
Robillard ... 24
Versaevel ... 41, 73
- Public education re right to access
Swanson ... 243–244
- Reasons for access
Gallant ... 25
Goudreau ... 95
Lougheed ... 24
Robillard ... 24–25, 95
Snelgrove ... 24
- Statistics on number of requests to custodians
Robillard ... 25
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association re definition of access
Robillard ... 127
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120
- Written submissions from private individuals
Gallant ... 91
Lougheed ... 90
Pannu ... 90
Robillard ... 89–90

Access to information by individuals—Exceptions to right of access as review issue

[see also **Access to information by individuals, Right of**]

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#16):
Analysis of review issues
Robillard ... 303

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#16):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 357

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#16)
for status quo: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 303–304

Discretionary access for minors
[see also **Age under 18 years**]

Kryczka ... 41

Robillard ... 41, 111

Versaevel ... 48

Mandatory and discretionary exceptions

Gallant ... 73

Goudreau ... 144

MacDonald ... 72–73

Robillard ... 72–73, 144

Versaevel ... 73

Overview of stakeholder input

Robillard ... 245, 303

Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care
Association

Robillard ... 184

Written submission from Alberta Medical Association

Robillard ... 128

Written submission from Aspen Regional Health
Authority

Robillard ... 111

Written submission from Calgary Health Region

Robillard ... 123

Written submission from Canadian Institute for Health
Information

Robillard ... 184, 245

Written submission from Capital Health

Robillard ... 118

Written submission from College of Physical Therapists
of Alberta

Robillard ... 143

Written submission from College of Physicians and
Surgeons

Robillard ... 115

Written submission from private individual

Robillard ... 89

Access to information by individuals—Process of access as review issue

[see also **Access to information by individuals, Right of**]

Fees: Costs to custodians as concern

Blakeman ... 304

Pannu ... 244

Robillard ... 128, 130, 244, 245

Fees: Impact on access

Armstrong ... 255

Ballantine ... 255

Blakeman ... 304

Pannu ... 244

Robillard ... 92, 128, 244

Overview of stakeholder input

Robillard ... 243–244

Procedures for access

Robillard ... 24–25, 118

Procedures for access: 30-day response time

Gallant ... 91

Goudreau ... 48

Inions ... 48

Lougheed ... 90

Pannu ... 90, 95

Robillard ... 89–90, 94–95, 244

Veale ... 95

Versaevel ... 40, 41

Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross

Goudreau ... 95

Robillard ... 94–95

Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care
Association

Robillard ... 184

Written submission from Alberta Medical Association

Robillard ... 128, 130

Written submission from Aspen Regional Health
Authority

Robillard ... 111

Written submission from Calgary Health Region

Robillard ... 123

Written submission from Canadian Institutes of Health
Research

Robillard ... 190

Written submission from Capital Health

Robillard ... 118

Written submission from College of Physical Therapists
of Alberta

Robillard ... 143

Written submission from College of Physicians and
Surgeons

Broda ... 116

Gallant ... 116

Goudreau ... 116

Kryczka ... 116

Pannu ... 116

Robillard ... 116

Written submission from Consumers' Association of
Canada (Alberta)

Pannu ... 244

Robillard ... 92, 244

Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta

Robillard ... 148

Written submission from University of Calgary and
University of Alberta

Robillard ... 145

Accuracy of health information

Correction or amendment of information *see* **Correction or amendment of information, Right to**

Duty of custodian to ensure

Inions ... 50

Miller ... 276

Pannu ... 46

Robillard ... 46, 128, 129, 276

Versaevel ... 159

Electronic health records: Benefits

Versaevel ... 13

Evidence of errors and omissions

Armstrong ... 257

Blakeman ... 257

Phillips ... 257

Non-recorded health information

Robillard ... 122

Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of
Canada (Alberta)

Armstrong ... 255, 257

Blakeman ... 257, 276

Miller ... 276

Phillips ... 257

- Robillard ... 276*
- Oral presentation from Workers' Compensation Board re procedures for
Blakeman ... 220
Mah ... 220
- Overview of review issues
Blakeman ... 276
Miller ... 276
Robillard ... 46, 50, 276
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 159
- WCB policies and procedures for
Blakeman ... 220
Mah ... 217, 220
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128, 129
- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome**
See AIDS (Acquired immune deficiency syndrome)
- Acupuncturists**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue*
- Address of individual**
see Registration information
- Administrative burden of Act**
[See also specific review issues.]
 Cost and benefit analysis of legislation: Request for
Pannu ... 96
Robillard ... 96
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 9
- Adolescents**
See Age under 18 years
- Adoption**
see Family health information—Disclosure without consent as review issue, Adoptive parents
- Advertising for public consultation**
see Communication plan for public consultation, Advertising, newspaper
- Affiliates of custodians of health information**
[See also Affiliates of custodians of health information—Oral presentations and written submissions]
- Alberta Blue Cross as affiliate *See Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation—Scope of Act as review issue*
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46a):
 Analysis of review issues
Robillard ... 331–332
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46a):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 368
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46a)
 for status quo re custodian duties in relation to affiliates: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 332
- Custodian duties re affiliates
Robillard ... 46, 125
Video narration ... 3
- Custodian duties re affiliates: Administrative burden
Robillard ... 111
Windwick ... 200
- Custodian duties re affiliates: Oversight role
Robillard ... 111, 125
Versaevel ... 160
Windwick ... 200
- Custodian duties re affiliates: Public concerns
Blakeman ... 10
Versaevel ... 10
- Definition of affiliate *see Affiliates of custodians of health information—Definition of affiliate*
- Health Quality Council as affiliate of DHW *See Health Quality Council of Alberta*
- Liability of *See Liability for actions re health information*
- Overview of issue analysis
Swanson ... 277
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 157, 160
- Report by affiliate of breach of Act: OIPC power to disclose name of individual: Proposal for *see Information and Privacy Commissioner—Disclosure of name of individual reporting on breach of Act as review issue*
- Unique identifiers for affiliates re EHR *See Electronic health records—Unique identifier for health service providers*
- Affiliates of custodians of health information—Definition of affiliate**
[See also Affiliates of custodians of health information]
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4):
 Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 302
Chair ... 302
Miller ... 302
Swanson ... 302
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 354
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4)
 that DHW should clarify terms and definitions in its guidelines: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 302
- Definition of affiliate
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 10, 40
Video narration ... 3
- Definition of affiliate: Employees
Versaevel ... 46, 49
- Definition of affiliate: Physician affiliate
Robillard ... 123
Swanson ... 231
- Definition of affiliate, proposed: Expansion of definition
Robillard ... 123
- Definition of affiliate, proposed: Students
Robillard ... 145, 146, 149
- Definition of affiliate, proposed: Three types
Robillard ... 123
- Definition of affiliate as review issue: Clarification request
Robillard ... 110, 127, 144, 146
- Designation of affiliate: Methods for
Robillard ... 114
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 231
- Affiliates of custodians of health information—Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Windwick ... 200
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board re students
Robillard ... 145, 146
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 127
- Written submission from Alberta Mental Health Board
Robillard ... 110

- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123, 125
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Windwick ... 200
- Written submission from private individual
Robillard ... 149
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 144
- Age under 18 years**
- Disclosure to minors of own health information
Kryczka ... 41
Robillard ... 41, 111
Versaevel ... 48
- Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services re disclosure to police
Lukaszuk ... 134
Ramos ... 134
Thaker ... 134-135
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 164
- Police: Disclosure without consent to
Blakeman ... 289, 291
Inions ... 292, 371
Lukaszuk ... 134
Ramos ... 134
Robillard ... 87
Sawchuk ... 126
Thaker ... 134-135
- Substitute decision-makers for *see* **Substitute decision-makers for individuals-Existing provisions as review issue**
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Sawchuk ... 126
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
- Written submission from Edmonton Police Services
Robillard ... 87
- Agents of health care providers**
see **Affiliates of custodians of health information**
- Aggregation of information**
See under **Databases and registries of health information**
- Agricultural Operation Practices Amendment Act, 2004**
Public consultation
Goudreau ... 65
- AHCIP**
See **Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan**
- AIDS (Acquired immune deficiency syndrome)**
Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner re privacy
Work ... 166
- Air ambulance services**
see **Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society (STARS)**
- AISH**
See **Assured Income for the Severely Handicapped**
- Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission-Scope of Act as review issue**
Application of Act to
Swanson ... 277
Application of FOIP to
Herron ... 179
Harmonization of legislation
Swanson ... 267
Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 22, 51
Video narration ... 3
- Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission-Scope of Act as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 179
Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Work ... 170
Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117
Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Swanson ... 267
- Alberta Association of Municipal Districts and Counties**
Public consultation letters re ambulance operators
Chair ... 65
Goudreau ... 65
Versaevel ... 65, 68
- Alberta Association of Registered Nurses**
Definition of family: Clarification request from committee
Pannu ... 313
Robillard ... 313
Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 246
Written submission from
Lougheed ... 126
Robillard ... 121-122
Sawchuk ... 125-126
- Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation-Scope of Act as review issue**
Administrative burden if under Act
Ballantine ... 262
Robillard ... 147
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#9): Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 279
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#9): Draft final report
Swanson ... 355
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#9) for status quo re scope of Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282
As adjudicator for third party payments
Blakeman ... 325
Miller ... 325
Shkrobot ... 142
As affiliate with Dept. of Health and Wellness
Inions ... 334
MacDonald ... 235
Miller ... 325
Robillard ... 235

- Swanson* ... 279
- As affiliate with Dept. of Human Resources and Employment
MacDonald ... 235
Robillard ... 235
Swanson ... 279
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 11–12, 22, 51, 279
- Overview of stakeholder input
Pannu ... 243
Swanson ... 233, 243, 277, 279, 372
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide re scope
Versaevel ... 156
- Privacy legislation: Application of FOIP to
Swanson ... 279
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPA and PIPEDA to
Robillard ... 118
Swanson ... 233, 243, 279
- Privacy legislation: Harmonization of legislation
Ballantine ... 262
- Use of prescription drug utilization information
Carter ... 209–210
Jones ... 210
Lougheed ... 209
Lukaszuk ... 209–210
Miller ... 209–210
- Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation—Scope of Act as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Pannu ... 243
Swanson ... 243, 277, 279
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260, 262
Chair ... 262
- Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada re HSPI
Carter ... 194
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart re adjudication of payments
Shkrobot ... 142
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Chair ... 96
Goudreau ... 95
Lougheed ... 95–96
Miller ... 95
Pannu ... 94–95
Robillard ... 94–96
Snelgrove ... 94
Veale ... 95
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 184
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118
- Written submission from City of Edmonton
Robillard ... 99
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Pannu ... 144
Robillard ... 143, 144
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 147
Swanson ... 267
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Written submission from Value Drug Mart
Robillard ... 130
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 98
- Alberta Cancer Board**
- As custodian
[see also **Custodians of health information**]
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 40
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265
- Representation on Health Boards of Alberta
Higgins ... 199
- Research ethics board administration by
Gallant ... 316
Robillard ... 316
- Sample privacy impact assessment for committee
Gallant ... 106
- Written submission from
Robillard ... 145–146
- Alberta College of Pharmacists**
- Consent model: Informed implied consent
Blakeman ... 226
Eberhart ... 224–226
Pannu ... 225
Shores ... 223
- Consent model, proposed: Verbal consent
Blakeman ... 226
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 224–226
Lukaszuk ... 224–225
Pannu ... 225–226
Shores ... 223
- Consent model: Written consent
Blakeman ... 222
Eberhart ... 222, 223, 224–225
Pannu ... 225
- Disclosure for third-party delivery of prescription drugs
Blakeman ... 222, 226
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 221–226
Lukaszuk ... 224–225
- Disclosure of HSPI
Swanson ... 373
- Disclosure to police re prescription fraud
Robillard ... 299
Shkrobot ... 141
Swanson ... 370
- Expanded role of pharmacists
Eberhart ... 221, 224
Kryczka ... 224
Lougheed ... 224
- Mandate of
Eberhart ... 221
- Oral presentation from
Blakeman ... 222, 226
Broda ... 223
Chair ... 223
Eberhart ... 221–227
Kryczka ... 224, 226, 227
Lougheed ... 224, 226
Lukaszuk ... 224–225

- MacDonald ... 223-224*
Pannu ... 225-226, 227
Shores ... 222-224
Snelgrove ... 226
 Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
 Herron ... 180
 Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada re HSPI disclosure
 Blakeman ... 222
 Eberhart ... 222, 224
 Kryczka ... 224
 Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta re disclosure to police
 Cavanaugh ... 173-174
 Lukaszuk ... 173
 Robillard ... 299
 Overview of stakeholder input
 Swanson ... 266
 Privacy legislation: Administrative burden of
 Blakeman ... 222
 Eberhart ... 221-222, 224, 225
 Kryczka ... 224
 Pannu ... 225
 Snelgrove ... 226
 Privacy legislation: Application of PIPA
 Blakeman ... 226
 Eberhart ... 221, 225, 226
 Pannu ... 225
 Shores ... 223
 Swanson ... 266
 Privacy legislation: Application of PIPEDA
 Eberhart ... 221, 225
 Pannu ... 225
 Swanson ... 266
 Privacy legislation: Costs of implementing HIA
 Eberhart ... 221, 226-227
 Kryczka ... 227
 Pannu ... 227
 Privacy legislation: Harmonization of legislation
 Eberhart ... 221-222, 224
 Kryczka ... 224
 Swanson ... 266
 Training and orientation re Act
 Versaevel ... 5
 Triplicate prescription program
 [see also **Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)-Scope of Act as review issue**]
 Broda ... 223
 Eberhart ... 223
 Herron ... 180
 Written submission from
 Robillard ... 116-117, 299
Alberta College of Physicians and Surgeons
 See **College of Physicians and Surgeons of Alberta**
Alberta Consumers' Association
 See **Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)**
Alberta Hansard
 see **Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee, Hansard transcripts**
Alberta Health and Wellness
 see **Dept. of Health and Wellness**
Alberta Health Care Insurance Act
 [see also **Billing Practice Advisory Committee, Change of name of**]
 Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
 Herron ... 181
Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan
 Fraud to obtain AHCIP services see **Police, Disclosure without consent of fraud to obtain AHCIP, health services or benefits**
 HSPI disclosure without consent on statement of AHCIP benefits
 Jones ... 198
 Lukaszuk ... 198
Alberta Health Facilities Review Committee
 Distribution of consultation guide to
 Broda ... 65
 Versaevel ... 65
 Written submission from re records of health events
 Robillard ... 191
Alberta Health Quality Council
 see **Health Quality Council of Alberta**
Alberta Heart Institute
 Use of CIHI health data
 Yeates ... 211
Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research
 Research ethics board administration by
 Gallant ... 316
 Robillard ... 316
 Written submission from
 Pannu ... 94
 Robillard ... 94
Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission
 Role re WCB oversight
 Mah ... 216
Alberta Justice
 see **Dept. of Justice and Attorney General**
Alberta Long Term Care Association
 Disclosure for eligibility review and payment of benefits and services
 Kryczka ... 323-324
 Robillard ... 185, 323
 Duty to inform re collection of information: Use of print materials
 Robillard ... 185, 247
 Fees under medical-legal agreements
 Robillard ... 184-185
 General remarks
 Broda ... 66
 MacDonald ... 66
 Overview of stakeholder input
 Blakeman ... 338
 Gray ... 338
 Kryczka ... 323-324, 340
 Robillard ... 184-186, 247
 Swanson ... 247, 266
 Substitute decision-makers for individuals without mental capacity
 Gray ... 338
 Kryczka ... 340
 Robillard ... 184, 186
 Written submission from
 Robillard ... 184-186
Alberta Medical Association
 Application of fair information principles by
 Pannu ... 239
 Consent model: Express consent
 Ballantine ... 262
 Robillard ... 128
 Consultation guide distribution by
 Versaevel ... 64

- Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) partnership with
Phillips ... 254
- Databases: Proposal to prohibit secret data repositories
Blakeman ... 130
Gallant ... 130
Goudreau ... 130
Robillard ... 128, 130
- Definition of family: Clarification request from committee
Pannu ... 313
Robillard ... 313
- Disclosure of HSPI: For commercial use
Ballantine ... 260
Broda ... 390
Robillard ... 129
Swanson ... 283
- Disclosure of HSPI: For commercial use, Letter from AMA President to committee
Chair ... 284
Miller ... 284
- Disclosure of HSPI: For research
Robillard ... 344
Swanson ... 343–344
- Disclosure of HSPI: For research by consumers
Ballantine ... 261
Bunting ... 261
Lukaszuk ... 261, 377
- Disclosure to Chief Electoral Officer
Blakeman ... 343
Robillard ... 129
Snelgrove ... 343
- Disclosure to CMPA
Robillard ... 129
- Disclosure to Minister and DHW
Ballantine ... 260, 262
Blakeman ... 262, 314
Broda ... 317
Kryczka ... 315–316
Kustra ... 262
Miller ... 315–317
Pannu ... 315
Robillard ... 129, 247, 314–315
Snelgrove ... 316
- Disclosure to police
Ballantine ... 264
Blakeman ... 264
Bunting ... 264
Chair ... 263–264
Lukaszuk ... 264
Pannu ... 362
- Fees: Guidelines and appeals
Ballantine ... 262
Kustra ... 262
- Fees for information under medical-legal agreements
Ballantine ... 260, 261, 262
Blakeman ... 112
Broda ... 112
Kustra ... 262
Lukaszuk ... 261
Robillard ... 111, 112, 128, 130, 184–185
- Harmonization of privacy legislation
Swanson ... 267
- Historical context re development of legislation
Versaevel ... 4
- Historical context re development of legislation: Submission (in 2000)
Ballantine ... 262
- Blakeman* ... 262
Pannu ... 262
- Implementation of Act: Support by AMA
Ballantine ... 259
Gallant ... 57
Robillard ... 46
Versaevel ... 5, 9
- Mandate
Ballantine ... 259
- Oral presentation from
Ballantine ... 259–264
Blakeman ... 262, 264
Bunting ... 261, 263–264
Chair ... 262, 263–264
Kustra ... 262–263
Lukaszuk ... 261, 263–264, 377
MacDonald ... 262–263
Pannu ... 262–263, 362
Robillard ... 314
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 247, 266, 314
Snelgrove ... 230
Swanson ... 230, 231, 232, 265, 267, 300–301, 343
- Purposes of Act: Proposal for preamble re privacy
Ballantine ... 260, 262
Blakeman ... 230
Chair ... 230–231
Kryczka ... 231
MacDonald ... 301
Miller ... 301
Pannu ... 262, 301
Robillard ... 127
Snelgrove ... 230
Swanson ... 230–231, 300–301
- Records: Rules re transfer of patient records
Robillard ... 16
- Trust issues: Doctor/patient relationships
Ballantine ... 261, 263, 264
Bunting ... 261, 263, 264
Lukaszuk ... 261, 263, 264
Pannu ... 263, 362
- Website link to committee website
Versaevel ... 64
- Written submission from
Blakeman ... 130
Gallant ... 130
Goudreau ... 130
Kryczka ... 130
Robillard ... 127–130, 314
Snelgrove ... 230
Swanson ... 230, 300–301
- Written submission from: Supplementary letter
Pannu ... 347
Robillard ... 344
Swanson ... 343–344
- Alberta Mental Health Board**
 Access to own information, exceptions to right of
Gallant ... 73
Versaevel ... 73
- As custodian
 [see also **Custodians of health information**]
Robillard ... 126
Swanson ... 277
- Disclosure of mental illness health information see **Mental illness health information**
- Disclosure without consent to integrated programs
 [see also **Integrated government programs—Scope of Act as review issue**]

- Blakeman ... 126*
Gallant ... 126-127
Kryczka ... 126-127
Robillard ... 126, 319
 Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 319
 Provincial diversion program for mentally ill individuals in justice systems *See Provincial Diversion Program*
Advisory Committee
 Written submission from Alberta Mental Health Board
Robillard ... 110, 319
Swanson ... 247
 Written submission from Provincial Diversion Program Advisory Committee
Gallant ... 126-127
Kryczka ... 126-127
Robillard ... 126, 319
- Alberta Motor Association**
 Application of Act to insurance industry as review issue
Inions ... 233
- Alberta Occupational Health Nurses Association**
 Written submission from
Robillard ... 191
- Alberta Psychologists, College of**
See College of Alberta Psychologists
- Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society (STARS)**
 Written submission from
Robillard ... 146-147
- Alberta Urban Municipalities Association**
 [see also **Municipalities**]
 Public consultation letters re ambulance operators
Chair ... 65
Goudreau ... 65
Versaevel ... 65, 68
 Written submission from
Kryczka ... 191
Robillard ... 191
 Written submission from: Extension of deadline
Goudreau ... 82
MacDonald ... 84
Sawchuk ... 82
 Written submission from: Request for clarification of
Robillard ... 191
- Alberta Wellnet (Health information network)**
 Electronic health records: Technical support for
 [see also **Electronic health records-Custody or control as review issue**]
Robillard ... 15
 General remarks
Versaevel ... 10
 Implementation of: Reports
Inions ... 238
 Information managers *see Information managers-Existing duties and obligations as review issue*
 Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 183
Miller ... 183
 Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Shkrobot ... 141
 Prescription drug information *see Pharmaceutical information network*
 Security provisions
Herron ... 183
- Albertans' Awareness of and Views on Privacy (2000)**
 OIPC survey
Armstrong ... 254
- Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission**
See Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission
- Allergy information**
 Included in EHR
Robillard ... 14-15
- Allied health practitioners**
 Application of PIPEDA to
Versaevel ... 156
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *see Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue*
 Consultation guide distribution
Goudreau ... 68
Versaevel ... 64, 68
 Statistics on number in province
Goudreau ... 68
Versaevel ... 64, 68
- AMA**
see Alberta Medical Association
- Ambulance operators-Scope of Act as review issue**
 [See also **Ambulance operators-Oral presentations and written submissions**]
 Air ambulance operators *see Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society (STARS)*
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#6):
 Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 279
Swanson ... 279
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#6):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 354
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#6) to include ambulance operators and services as custodians: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282
 Disclosure without consent to police
 [see also **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**]
Kryczka ... 191
Robillard ... 191
Snelgrove ... 364
 Overview of review issues
Broda ... 22
Chair ... 72
Robillard ... 85
Swanson ... 277, 279
Versaevel ... 22, 51, 72
Video narration ... 3
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 235, 277, 279
 Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 157
 Public consultation: Letters to stakeholders
Chair ... 65
Goudreau ... 65
Versaevel ... 65, 68
- Ambulance operators-Oral presentations and written submissions**
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 235, 277, 279
 Overview of stakeholder input in chart of municipal submissions
Lougheed ... 89
Robillard ... 85, 89, 110
 Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260
 Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 179

- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 121
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 94
Snelgrove ... 94
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128
- Written submission from Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society
Robillard ... 146-147
- Written submission from Alberta Urban Municipalities Association
Kryczka ... 191
Robillard ... 191
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 110
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117
- Written submission from City of Edmonton
Lougheed ... 99
Robillard ... 99
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 115
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Ambulance Services Act**
Definition of operator in Act
Robillard ... 110
Versaevel ... 51
Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 110, 112
- Amendments to Health Information Act**
see **Health Information Amendment Act, 2003**
- Anonymity, Principle of highest level of**
see **Fair information principles in HIA (highest level of anonymity-least amount of information-need to know)**
- Anonymous health information**
see **Non-identifying health information-Regulations for preparation as review issues**
- Antibiotics overuse**
Public campaign against unnecessary use (Do Bugs Need Drugs)
Inions ... 53
Lukaszuk ... 286
Miller ... 286
- Apple Drugs**
see **Value Drug Mart**
- Aspen Regional Health Authority #11**
As custodian *see* **Custodians of health information**
As regional health authority *see* **Regional health authorities**
Disclosure of HSPI as review issue
Swanson ... 372
- Disclosure of name of affiliate who reports breach of Act: Proposal for
Swanson ... 336
- Pastoral care practices and policies
[*see also* **Pastoral care-Disclosure without consent as review issue**]
Broda ... 250
- Written submission from
Blakeman ... 112
Broda ... 112
Kryczka ... 112
Pannu ... 112-113
Robillard ... 110-112
- Association of Municipal Districts and Counties**
See **Alberta Association of Municipal Districts and Counties**
- Association of Registered Nurses**
see **Alberta Association of Registered Nurses**
- Assured Income for the Severely Handicapped**
Disclosure of information for eligibility review
[*see also* **Government departments-Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**]
Kryczka ... 324
Planning for program benefits
Lukaszuk ... 376-377
Prescription drug costs for recipients
Lukaszuk ... 284
- Athabasca county**
see **County of Athabasca No. 12**
- Attorney General**
see **Dept. of Justice and Attorney General**
- Attorney General of Canada and IMS Health, Maheu vs.**
Appeal of OPC Rulings #14 and #15 (2001) re HSPI disclosure without consent
Broda ... 286-287
Inions ... 287
Swanson ... 282
- Audiologists**
As additional custodians: Proposal for *See* **Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue**
- Audit logs**
See under **Electronic health records-Custody or control as review issue**
- Audit of custodian practices, Proposal for OIPC power to**
See **Information and Privacy Commissioner-Power to audit and compel information as review issue**
- Auditor General**
Auditor General's Report (2003-04) re ineligible individuals registering with for AHCIP
Swanson ... 372
Roles re oversight of RHAs and DHW
Inions ... 337
Swanson ... 336
Roles re oversight of WCB
Mah ... 216
- AUMA**
see **Alberta Urban Municipalities Association**
- Australian health information legislation**
Pan-Canadian framework research on
Versaevel ... 21, 159

Automobile insurance*see* **Insurance—Automobile****Bague, Shirley**

Private submission

Robillard ... 149

Submission re OIPC power to rule on miscarriage of justice

*Robillard ... 335**Swanson ... 335***Balance between privacy and access***[See also specific review issues.]*

Historical context re development of legislation

*Lukaszuk ... 88**Pannu ... 87, 88**Robillard ... 87**Versaevel ... 4, 5–6*

Historical context re review issues

Versaevel ... 8–9

Other provincial legislation

Versaevel ... 6

Overview of review issues

Versaevel ... 4–6, 8–9, 40, 50

Review issues as reconsideration of

*Blakeman ... 319**Chair ... 88–89**Lukaszuk ... 88**Miller ... 390**Pannu ... 87, 88**Robillard ... 87, 88*

Terms of reference issue

*Versaevel ... 30–31***Beatings, Disclosure without consent to police***See* **Police, Disclosure without consent of gunshot wounds, stabbings and severe beatings****Beaver County***see* **County of Beaver No. 9****The Better Business Bureau of Southern Alberta**

Written submission from

*Robillard ... 85***Bill 30**

As consultation draft of HIA

*Versaevel ... 4***Billing Practice Advisory Committee, Change of name of**

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#55b):

Analysis of review issues

Swanson ... 340

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#55b):

Draft final report

Swanson ... 369

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#55b)

to replace in s. 2(b) the "Billing Practice Advisory

Committee" with a "committee of an organization

referred to in s. 18(4) of the Alberta Health Care

Insurance Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 340

Overview of stakeholder input re change of name

*Herron ... 181**Swanson ... 266, 272***Blood Samples Act**

Application to disclosure without consent of police

Blakeman ... 133

Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services

Blakeman ... 133

Relationship to Health Information Act

*Lukaszuk ... 43–44, 88**Robillard ... 43–44***Blue Cross Corporation***see* **Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation****Bonnyville Municipal District***see* **Municipal District of Bonnyville No. 87****Border communities, Transborder data flow between***see* **Transborder data flow****British Columbia health information legislation**

Consent model: Informed implied consent

Versaevel ... 162

Disclosure for management and planning

Versaevel ... 164

Disclosure of HSPI

*Gray ... 348**Miller ... 311**Pannu ... 376*

Disclosure of pharmaceutical health information

*Gray ... 348**Swanson ... 348*

EHR implementation

Miller ... 311

HSPI disclosure provisions

Swanson ... 373

Interprovincial agreements re health services

*Chair ... 322**Miller ... 322**Robillard ... 322*

Pan-Canadian framework issues

*Versaevel ... 17, 156, 158, 162, 164*Review of impact of U.S. public security legislation by privacy commissioner *see under* **Information and Privacy Commissioner (B.C.)**Review of outsourcing of interpretation of health information by *see* **Outsourcing of health information services**

Sector-specific legislation, lack of

*Versaevel ... 18***British Columbia Information and Privacy Commissioner***see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner (B.C.)****British Medical Association**

Mandate

*Inions ... 149***Budget**For committee *see under* **Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee**For public consultation *see under* **Public consultation for review of Act****Building on Values: The Future of Health Care in Canada (Romanow report)**

Use by Pan-Canadian framework researchers

*Fineberg ... 207–208**Versaevel ... 156***Business title and registration number of health service provider as HSPI***see* **Health service provider information (HSPI)—Inclusion of business title and registration number as review issue****Byrne, Dr. Paul, letter dated July 29, 2004**

Extension of deadline re submission

*MacDonald ... 83**Pannu ... 83***CAC***See* **Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)****Calgary Chamber of Commerce**

Written submission from

Robillard ... 93

Calgary Health Region

As custodian *see* **Custodians of health information**

As regional health authority *see* **Regional health authorities**

Definition, proposed: Diagnostic, treatment and care information

Robillard ... 123

Swanson ... 231

Disclosure of HSPI for research and commercial use

Broda ... 375

Robillard ... 375

Swanson ... 375

Disclosure of identifiable health information

Kryczka ... 178

Portlock ... 178

EHR implementation and disclosure issues

MacDonald ... 237

Miller ... 237

Robillard ... 246

Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association

Kryczka ... 178

Portlock ... 178

Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta re police disclosures

Higgins ... 202

Kryczka ... 202

Windwick ... 200

Overview of stakeholder input

Robillard ... 246

Swanson ... 231, 232, 248, 265, 266

Written submission from

Pannu ... 125

Robillard ... 123–125

Swanson ... 248

Calgary Police Service

Oral presentation from: Committee request for

Chair ... 101–102, 107

Goudreau ... 101

Lukaszuk ... 101

MacDonald ... 101

Pannu ... 101

Sawchuk ... 101–102, 109

Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services

Blakeman ... 133–134

Goudreau ... 135

Kryczka ... 135, 295

Lukaszuk ... 133, 134, 136

Pannu ... 135–136, 202–203, 294

Ramos ... 131–136

Robillard ... 135

Savoie ... 134, 135, 136

Thaker ... 134–135

Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta re police disclosures in Calgary

Pannu ... 202–203

Windwick ... 200

Written submission: Provision of full submission to committee

Sawchuk ... 109

Written submission from

Blakeman ... 366

Lukaszuk ... 127

Pannu ... 127, 294

Robillard ... 127, 288

Sawchuk ... 109

Calgary Transit

Written submission from Edmonton and Calgary Police

Services re use of peace officers

Goudreau ... 135

Thaker ... 135

Canada Revenue Agency

See **Income Tax Act (Federal)**

Canadian Association of Chain Drug Stores

HSPI disclosure without consent

Swanson ... 373

Written submission from

Robillard ... 122–123, 191–192

Canadian Bar Association

Review of impact of USA PATRIOT Act

Inions ... 105–106

Canadian Blood Services

Collection of information, proposed: Authorization for indirect collection

Robillard ... 192, 246

Mandate of

Robillard ... 192

National databases: Administrative burden of oversight

Robillard ... 192, 265

National databases: Referral to 2005 HIA review committee of concerns

Robillard ... 334

Overview of stakeholder input

Robillard ... 246, 311–312

Snelgrove ... 230

Swanson ... 230, 248, 265, 300–301, 312, 360

Public health surveillance under Act *see* **Public health surveillance as review issue**

Purposes of Act, proposed: Public health as additional purpose

Robillard ... 192, 317

Snelgrove ... 230

Swanson ... 230, 300–301

Written submission from

Robillard ... 192

Canadian Federation of Independent Business

Written submission from

Chair ... 96

Pannu ... 96

Robillard ... 96

Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI)

As affiliate *see* **Affiliates of custodians of health information**

As information manager *see* **Information managers—Existing duties and obligations as review issue**

As information manager: For Dept. of Health and Wellness

Blakeman ... 213–214

Lukaszuk ... 213

MacDonald ... 214

Pannu ... 213, 215–216

Robillard ... 184, 332

Roch ... 215

Snelgrove ... 214–215

Yeates ... 211–216

As information manager: For other jurisdictions

Herron ... 180

Pannu ... 215–216

Robillard ... 184

Yeates ... 212–213, 215–216

As information manager: Information manager agreements

MacDonald ... 214

- Pannu* ... 216
Roch ... 215
Yeates ... 211, 212, 214, 216
 As research entity: Proposal for new category *see*
**Research, Use and disclosure for—New category of
 research entity as review issue**
 Data matching by
 [see also **Data matching—Existing duties and
 obligations as review issue**]
Blakeman ... 213
Yeates ... 212, 213
 Databases and registries
 [see also **Databases and registries of health
 information**]
Herron ... 180
MacDonald ... 214
Robillard ... 21
Snelgrove ... 215
Yeates ... 211, 212, 214, 215
 Databases and registries: Funding by
MacDonald ... 214
Yeates ... 214
 Exceptions to access for information
Robillard ... 245
 Fees for information
Pannu ... 216
Yeates ... 216
 General remarks
Kryczka ... 215
Pannu ... 215
 Harmonization of legislation
Swanson ... 266
 Mandate and funding
MacDonald ... 214
Pannu ... 215–216
Robillard ... 184
Snelgrove ... 214–215
Yeates ... 211–212, 214–216
 Oral presentation from
Blakeman ... 213–214
Kryczka ... 215
Lukaszuk ... 213, 214
MacDonald ... 214
Pannu ... 213, 215–216
Roch ... 214, 215
Snelgrove ... 214–215
Yeates ... 210–216
 Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 180
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 233, 265, 266, 330
 Privacy policies and practices
Roch ... 215
Yeates ... 211–212
 Report (Giving Birth in Canada)
Roch ... 215
Yeates ... 211, 212
 Report from Canadian Population Health Initiative
 (Improving the Health of Canadians, 2004)
Roch ... 215
 Transparency of health information practices
Blakeman ... 213–214
Chair ... 330
Lougheed ... 330
Lukaszuk ... 213
Miller ... 330–331
Pannu ... 330
Snelgrove ... 330
Swanson ... 265, 330
Yeates ... 211–214
 Written submission from
Robillard ... 184
- Canadian Institutes of Health Research**
 Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Robillard ... 190
Versaevel ... 164
 Research registries: Publication of research approvals
Inions ... 328, 329
 Written submission from
Robillard ... 190
- Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association**
 Disclosure for eligibility and payment as review issue
Robillard ... 97
Versaevel ... 53
 Written submission from
Chair ... 97
Pannu ... 97
Robillard ... 97
Snelgrove ... 97
- Canadian Medical Association**
 CMPA relationship
 [see also **Canadian Medical Protective
 Association**]
Inions ... 149
Pannu ... 149
 Code of Ethics
Robillard ... 129
 Definitions in Health Information Privacy Code of
Robillard ... 127–128
 Mandatory gunshot reporting legislation, stance on
Inions ... 227
 Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of
 Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 256
 Pan-Canadian framework consultations
Versaevel ... 20
 Survey of patients' fears of unauthorized disclosures
 (1993)
Armstrong ... 256
 Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 127–128, 129
- Canadian Medical Association Journal**
 Article on commercial use of health information
Armstrong ... 256
 Articles on disclosure of gunshot wounds
Blakeman ... 229
Inions ... 227
Windwick ... 173
- Canadian Medical Protective Association**
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#29b):
 Analysis of review issues
Robillard ... 325–326
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#29b):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 360
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#29b)
 for status quo re disclosure without consent to CMPA
 for medical/legal purposes: Motion to accept (Passed)
 ... 326
 Mandate and funding
Goudreau ... 149
Inions ... 149
Pannu ... 149
Robillard ... 149

- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260
- Overview of review issues
Ballantine ... 260
Robillard ... 129
- Written submission from
Robillard ... 148-149
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129
- Canadian Mental Health Association**
Consent model: Lock-box provisions
Portlock ... 176-177
Robillard ... 142
- Historical context re review issues
Versaevel ... 9
- Integrated programs, disclosure without consent within
[see also **Integrated government programs—Scope of Act as review issue**]
Robillard ... 320
- Non-identifying information: Clarification request
Robillard ... 142
- Oral presentation from
Allen ... 178
Blakeman ... 177
Chair ... 177-178
Kryczka ... 177-178
Lukaszuk ... 177-178, 182
Portlock ... 176-178
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 267, 333
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation
Portlock ... 176
- Written submission from
Robillard ... 142-143
- Canadian National Institute for the Blind**
Application of Act as review issue
Goudreau ... 22-23
Versaevel ... 22-23
- Canadian Nurses Association**
Pan-Canadian framework consultations
Versaevel ... 20
- Canadian Patient Safety Institute**
Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 180
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 164
- Canadian Red Cross**
Application of Act as review issue
Goudreau ... 22-23
Versaevel ... 22-23
- Canadian Standards Association**
Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta re fair information principles
Windwick ... 172
- Canary in the Mine Shaft**
CAC report on private-sector health care
Phillips ... 253-254
- Cancer Board**
see **Alberta Cancer Board**
- Cancer Care Ontario**
As middle category of custodian/information manager
Lukaszuk ... 214
Pannu ... 213
Yeates ... 213, 214
- Cancer patients**
Disclosure without consent re
Chair ... 313
Miller ... 313
- Cancer registries**
Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 160
- Canmore**
see **Town of Canmore**
- Capital Health**
As custodian see **Custodians of health information**
As regional health authority see **Regional health authorities**
Definition, proposed: Diagnostic, treatment and care information
Robillard ... 117
Swanson ... 231
- EHR implementation and disclosure issues
[see also **Electronic health records—Custody or control as review issue**]
MacDonald ... 237
Miller ... 237
Pannu ... 358, 359
Robillard ... 246
- Integrated programs, disclosure without consent within
[see also **Integrated government programs—Scope of Act as review issue**]
Broda ... 320
Pannu ... 319-320
Robillard ... 319-320
- Letter from Mark Norris, dated June 12, 2004, re pastoral care
Blakeman ... 251
Chair ... 252
Drelich ... 251
Robillard ... 252
- Overview of stakeholder input
Pannu ... 320
Swanson ... 231, 232, 248
- Pastoral care policies and practices
[see also **Pastoral care—Disclosure without consent as review issue**]
Drelich ... 249, 251
- Representation on CIHI Board
Yeates ... 211
- Written submission from
Robillard ... 117-119, 246, 319-320
- Car insurance**
see **Insurance—Automobile**
- CBS**
See **Canadian Blood Services**
- Centre for Health Policy (Man.)**
Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 164
- Centre for Health Services and Policy Research (B.C.)**
Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 164
- Chabad Lubavitch of Edmonton**
Oral presentation from Rabbi Drelich re disclosure for pastoral care
Blakeman ... 250-251
Broda ... 250
Chair ... 250, 252-253
Drelich ... 249-253
Lougheed ... 253
Lukaszuk ... 250, 252
MacDonald ... 252

- Robillard ... 252*
Snelgrove ... 252
 Pastoral care policies as review issue *see* **Pastoral care–Disclosure without consent as review issue**
 Written submission from Rabbi Drelich re disclosure for pastoral care
Robillard ... 191
- Charter of Rights and Freedoms**
 Challenges: Disclosure without consent to police as potential
Blakeman ... 367
Lukaszuk ... 289–290, 295
Pannu ... 294–295
Ramos ... 133
Robillard ... 288–289, 299
 Challenges to: Oakes test re limitation of rights
Robillard ... 288–289
 Challenges to: Quebec's challenge of PIPEDA
Versaevel ... 161, 162
 Historical context re review issues
Versaevel ... 9
 Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Ramos ... 133
 Significance of privacy rights under
Pannu ... 294–295
 Written submission from Canadian Mental Health Association
Robillard ... 143
- Chief Electoral Officer–Disclosure without consent as review issue**
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#30a):
 Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 326, 342–343
Gray ... 326, 342–343
Kryczka ... 326
Miller ... 326
Pannu ... 327
Robillard ... 326, 342–343
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#30a):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 361
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#30a)
 for status quo re disclosure to Chief Electoral Officer:
 Motion to accept (Passed) ... 343
 Application of fair information principles
Miller ... 343
 Application of FOIP to disclosures
Blakeman ... 343
Gray ... 342–343
Miller ... 343
Robillard ... 342–343
 Authorization by HIA and other enactment: Proposal to remove
Inions ... 320
MacDonald ... 320
Robillard ... 129
 Overview of stakeholder input re disclosure without consent to
Gray ... 342–343
Robillard ... 342–343
Swanson ... 248
 Written submission from Alberta Medical Association re scope of Act
Blakeman ... 343
MacDonald ... 129
Robillard ... 129
Snelgrove ... 343
- Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act**
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#55c)
 for Regulation to be updated to replace the reference to Child Welfare Act in s. 4 to the Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act when it comes into force:
 Draft final report (Accepted without motion)
Swanson ... 369
 Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority re change of name of Child Welfare Act
Robillard ... 112
- Child and family authorities**
 Disclosure without consent to *see* **Family health information–Disclosure without consent as review issue**
 Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services re disclosure without consent
Lukaszuk ... 134
Ramos ... 134
Thaker ... 134–135
- Child Welfare Act**
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#55c)
 for Regulation to be updated to replace the reference to Child Welfare Act in s. 4 to the Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act when it comes into force:
 Draft final report (Accepted without motion)
Swanson ... 369
 Disclosure without consent to police under
Blakeman ... 289, 291
Inions ... 292, 371
 Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Lukaszuk ... 134
Ramos ... 134
Thaker ... 134–135
 Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority re change of name of Child Welfare Act
Robillard ... 112
 Written submission from Edmonton Police Services re disclosure under
Robillard ... 87
- Childbirth**
 CIHI report (Giving Birth in Canada)
Roch ... 215
Yeates ... 211, 212
- Children**
See **Age under 18 years; Child and family authorities; Family health information–Disclosure without consent as review issue; Substitute decision-makers for individuals–Existing provisions as review issue**
- Chiropractors**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *See* **Privately funded health care providers–Scope of Act as review issue**
 As custodians
 [See also **Custodians of health information**]
Swanson ... 277

- As privately-funded health providers *see* **Privately funded health care providers–Scope of Act as review issue**
- CIHI**
see **Canadian Institute for Health Information**
- Circle of care under PIPEDA**
See **Controlled arena for collection, use and disclosure of health information, Circle of care under PIPEDA**
- City of Edmonton**
see **Edmonton, City of**
- Civil liberties**
General remarks
Pannu ... 294–295
Snelgrove ... 295
- Clark, Mr. Robert**
Response to Bill 40, the Health Information Act (OIPC)
Chair ... 229
Inions ... 227–229, 240
Miller ... 239
Pannu ... 228–229, 239
Response to Bill 40, the Health Information Act (OIPC):
Request for information on
Jones ... 210
Pannu ... 210
- Clergy, Pastoral care by**
See **Pastoral care–Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Client registry**
Included in EHR
Robillard ... 14–15
- Clinical text reports**
Included in EHR
Robillard ... 15
- CMPA**
See **Canadian Medical Protective Association**
- CNIB**
See **Canadian National Institute for the Blind**
- Cochrane**
see **Town of Cochrane**
- Collaborative or integrated programs**
See **Integrated government programs–Scope of Act as review issue**
- Collection of health information**
Definition of collection
Versaevel ... 42
Video narration ... 3
Definition of thorough information: Clarification request
Robillard ... 117
Administrative burden of written consent model
Robillard ... 117
Application of fair information principles *see* **Collection of health information–Application of fair information principles as review issue**
Authorization by another enactment
Versaevel ... 6, 14
Consent model: Express consent
Versaevel ... 20, 163
- Controlled arena for *see* **Controlled arena for collection, use and disclosure of health information**
- Direct or indirect collection *see* **Collection of health information–Direct or indirect collection as review issue**
- Duty to inform *see* **Collection of health information–Duty to inform about collection practices as review issue**
- Family history collection *see* **Collection of health information–Family history collection without consent as review issue; Family health information–Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Genetic information *See* **Genetic information–Disclosure provisions as review issue**
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 6, 52
Video narration ... 3
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 19, 157, 160, 163
- Public concerns
Versaevel ... 42
- Public health information *see* **Public health surveillance as review issue–Direct or indirect collection as review issue**
- Substitute-decision makers *see* **Substitute decision-makers for individuals–Existing provisions as review issue**
- Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 117
- Written submission from Alberta Health Facilities Review Committee
Robillard ... 191
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada re auto insurance reform
Robillard ... 97
- Collection of health information–Application of fair information principles as review issue**
[*see also* **Collection of health information**]
Application to collection, use and disclosure
Miller ... 312
Robillard ... 46, 333–334
Versaevel ... 6, 42, 46
Recommendation (#46d): Analysis of review issues
Robillard ... 333–334
Snelgrove ... 334
Recommendation (#46d): Draft final report
Swanson ... 368
Recommendation (#46d) for status quo re collection of least amount of information necessary for the purpose: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 334
Written submission from Calgary Health Region re minimum information collection
Robillard ... 333–334
- Collection of health information–Direct or indirect collection as review issue**
[*see also* **Collection of health information**]
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#20):
Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 312
Robillard ... 311–312
Swanson ... 312
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#20):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 360

- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#20)
for status quo re collection: Motion to accept (Passed)
... 312
- Authorization by another enactment
Versaevel ... 6
- Definition of reasonable grounds
Chair ... 74
Gallant ... 74
Lukaszuk ... 74
Robillard ... 74, 246
Versaevel ... 74
- Definition of reasonable grounds: Clarification request
Robillard ... 129, 145
- DHW policy manual: Clarification of rules
Robillard ... 311
- EHR collection issues
Robillard ... 124, 246
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 42
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 246, 311
- Privacy provisions as review issue
Chair ... 74
Gallant ... 74
Lukaszuk ... 74
Robillard ... 74
Versaevel ... 52, 74
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 95
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124
- Written submission from Canadian Blood Services
Robillard ... 192, 246, 311–312
Swanson ... 312, 360
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 98
- Collection of health information–Duty to inform about collection practices as review issue**
[see also **Collection of health information**]
- Administrative burden of
Robillard ... 111, 114, 124, 144, 186, 246–247
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#23):
Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 314
Chair ... 314
Robillard ... 314
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#23):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 360, 383
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#23)
to refer issue to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 314
- Consent model, proposed: Informed implied consent
Robillard ... 95, 247, 314
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 52
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 246–247, 314
- Pan Canadian framework issues
Robillard ... 314
- Use of print materials to inform
Robillard ... 118, 124, 144, 184, 185, 246–247, 314
Versaevel ... 163
- Use of provincial health information systems to inform
Robillard ... 144
- Collection of health information–Duty to inform about collection practices as review issue: Written submissions**
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 95
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185, 186, 247
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124
- Written submission from Canadian Institute for Health Information
Robillard ... 184
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
- Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Robillard ... 114
- Written submission from private individuals
Robillard ... 98
- Collection of health information–Family history collection without consent as review issue**
[see also **Collection of health information**]
- Administrative burden of
Robillard ... 185
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#22):
Analysis of review issues
Robillard ... 312
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#22):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 360
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#22)
for status quo re collection of individual's family health history without the consent of family members:
Motion to accept (Passed) ... 314
- Application of fair information principles
Miller ... 312
- Deceased individuals
Robillard ... 118
- Definition of family
Blakeman ... 312
Broda ... 312
Chair ... 312, 313–314
Inions ... 313

- Kryczka* ... 313
MacDonald ... 313
Miller ... 312-313
Pannu ... 313
Robillard ... 312-313
Snelgrove ... 312-314
Swanson ... 312
- Definition of family: Decision-making by custodian
Blakeman ... 312
Inions ... 313
Kryczka ... 313
Miller ... 312
Snelgrove ... 312
- Definition of reasonable grounds
Chair ... 74
Gallant ... 74
Lukaszuk ... 74
Robillard ... 74, 246
Versaevel ... 74
- Direct or indirect collection *see* **Collection of health information—Direct or indirect collection as review issue**
- FOIP application to
Robillard ... 117
- Genetic information *See* **Genetic information—Disclosure provisions as review issue**
- Overview of review issues
Chair ... 74
Gallant ... 74
Robillard ... 74
Versaevel ... 74
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 246, 312, 313
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 122, 246
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124
- Written submission from Canadian Medical Protective Association
Robillard ... 148
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117, 118
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 98
- College of Alberta Psychologists**
 Written submission from East Central Health re guidelines for disclosure of raw data
Robillard ... 147
- College of Pharmacists**
see **Alberta College of Pharmacists**
- College of Pharmacists (B.C.)**
 HSPI disclosure provisions in bylaws of
Swanson ... 373
- Privacy provisions re disclosure for commercial use
Gray ... 348
- College of Physical Therapists of Alberta**
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 232
 Written submission from
Goudreau ... 144
Robillard ... 143-144
- College of Physicians and Surgeons (Man.)**
 Recommendation re disclosure of HSPI
Swanson ... 373
- College of Physicians and Surgeons of Alberta**
 Abandoned health records *see* **Records—Orphan (abandoned) health records**
 Accountability of physicians
Broda ... 53
Inions ... 53
 As regulatory body *see* **Health professional regulatory bodies**
 Disclosure of HSPI: For proceedings and quality assurance programs
Swanson ... 283
 Disclosure of HSPI: For research
Swanson ... 343
 Disclosure to police re prescription fraud
Robillard ... 299
Swanson ... 370
 Fees for information under medical-legal agreements
Ballantine ... 260, 261, 262
Blakeman ... 112
Broda ... 112
Kustra ... 262
Lukaszuk ... 261
Robillard ... 111, 112, 128, 130, 184-185
 Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 183
Miller ... 183
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265, 267, 343
 Peer review program
Broda ... 53
Inions ... 53
 Research ethics board administration by
Gallant ... 316
Robillard ... 316
 Training and orientation re Act
Versaevel ... 5
 Triplicate prescription program *see* **Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)—Scope of Act as review issue**
 Written submission from
Broda ... 116
Chair ... 116
Gallant ... 116
Goudreau ... 116
Kryczka ... 116
Pannu ... 116
Robillard ... 115-116
- Commission on Future of Health Care in Canada (Romanow)**
 Pan-Canadian framework research using
Fineberg ... 207-208
Versaevel ... 156

- Commissioner**
see **Information and Privacy Commissioner**
- Committee for 2005 review of Health Information Act, Proposed**
see **Review committee for Health Information Act, Proposed (2005)**
- Committee for development of Act**
see **Health Information Act Steering Committee**
- Committee for implementation of Act**
see **Health Information Act Implementation Steering Committee**
- Committee on electronic health records**
see **Electronic Health Record Data Stewardship Committee**
- Committee on ethics in research**
see **Research ethics boards/committees**
- Committee on IT standards**
see **Health Information Standards Committee for Alberta (IM/IT Governance Council)**
- Committee to review Act**
see **Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee**
- Common government programs**
See **Integrated government programs—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Communication plan for public consultation**
 [see also **Consultation Guide for Discussion**]
 Advertising, newspaper
Broda ... 65, 68
Chair ... 65
Goudreau ... 39, 64–65
Kryczka ... 39
Lukaszuk ... 65, 67
Pannu ... 29–30
Sawchuk ... 30, 34, 39
Sorensen ... 63, 67–69, 78
Versaevel ... 65, 78
- Budget**
Sawchuk ... 30, 39
- Letters to individuals and organizations**
Broda ... 79
Chair ... 79
Goudreau ... 68, 79
Sorensen ... 68
Versaevel ... 68
- Letters to major stakeholders**
Chair ... 57
MacDonald ... 57
Sawchuk ... 34, 39
Versaevel ... 57
- Letters to stakeholders re specific issues**
Goudreau ... 65
Versaevel ... 65
- Motion to accept communication plan (Passed) ... 39–40**
- News releases**
Sawchuk ... 39
Sorensen ... 63
- Overview of plan**
Broda ... 78
Sorensen ... 63, 78
Versaevel ... 78
- Posters**
Broda ... 67, 68, 78
Chair ... 67–69
Goudreau ... 39, 68
Lougheed ... 69
Lukaszuk ... 39, 67–68
MacDonald ... 67
Sawchuk ... 39
Sorensen ... 67–69
Versaevel ... 67
- Stakeholder distribution list**
MacDonald ... 75–76
Versaevel ... 64, 75–76
- Website**
Broda ... 65
Chair ... 68
Goudreau ... 65, 68
Sawchuk ... 39, 55, 78
Sorensen ... 63, 68–69
Versaevel ... 64
- Communication tools for public education re Act**
see **Health Information Act—Public education methods**
- Community Health Ethics Research Review Committee**
 Research ethics board administration by
Gallant ... 316
Robillard ... 316
- Competency of individual**
see **Substitute decision-makers for individuals—Existing provisions as review issue**
- Complaints about decisions re health information**
see **Information and Privacy Commissioner, Review of access decisions by custodians**
- Confidentiality of health information**
 [see also **Balance between privacy and access; Privacy of health information**]
 Definition of
Versaevel ... 7
 Definition of: Clarification request
Robillard ... 127–128
 Application of fair information principles
Versaevel ... 7
 Electronic health record issues
Robillard ... 14–15
 General remarks
Armstrong ... 258
Lougheed ... 258
 In professional codes of ethics
Robillard ... 129
Shkrobot ... 137
 Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 259–260
 Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 254–255, 256, 258
Lougheed ... 258
 Overview of review issues
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 5–6, 7, 50
 Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 11, 19–20
 Public concerns
Versaevel ... 11, 12
 Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 127–128
 Written submission from Calgary Health Region re transborder data flow
Robillard ... 125

Consent models

For collection, use and disclosure of HSPI *See under* **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Scope of Act as review issue**

For collection, use and disclosure of HSPI for research purposes *See under* **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Disclosure without consent for research purposes**

For collection, use and disclosure of registration information *See under* **Registration information**

For collection of diagnostic, treatment and care information *See* **Collection of health information**

For disclosure: Elements of consent as review issue *See* **Disclosure of health information–Elements of consent**

For disclosure by electronic methods: Written consent model (repealed) *See* **Health Information Amendment Act, 2003**

For use of diagnostic, treatment and care information *See* **Use of health information**

Informed implied consent as review issue *See* **Consent models–Informed implied consent as review issue**

Consent models–Informed implied consent as review issue

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#37): Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 328
Robillard ... 327–328

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#37): Draft final report
Swanson ... 367

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#37) that consent requirements be referred to 2005 HIA review committee when the pan-Canadian framework is finalized: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 328

Application of fair information principles
Versaevel ... 71

Consent model: EHR issues
Robillard ... 129

Consent model: Express consent
Robillard ... 122, 148
Versaevel ... 20

Consent model: Informed implied consent
Blakeman ... 174, 226
Cavanaugh ... 174
Chair ... 174
Eberhart ... 224–226
Pannu ... 204, 225
Robillard ... 95, 117, 128, 147, 148, 185
Shkrobot ... 137–138, 141
Shores ... 223
Versaevel ... 149, 161, 162, 163
Windwick ... 172, 174–175, 200, 204

Consent model: Informed implied consent administrative burden
Robillard ... 149, 185

Consent model: Informed implied consent under PIPEDA
Robillard ... 111, 114, 124, 148
Versaevel ... 31, 54, 71, 162–163
Windwick ... 172

Consent model: No consent requirement and application of fair information principles (existing practice)
Versaevel ... 71

Consent model: Withdrawal or variation of consent
Robillard ... 124
Versaevel ... 20

Consent models: Verbal consent *See* **Disclosure of health information–Elements of consent to include verbal consent**

Disclosure to media *see* **Public forum–Disclosure without consent to address a public complaint**

Informing patients: Use of print materials
Robillard ... 99, 144

Liability protection
Robillard ... 145

Other jurisdictions, legislation in
Versaevel ... 20, 161, 162, 163, 165
Windwick ... 175

Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 54

Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 9, 11, 19–20, 31, 71, 75, 161–165

PIPEDA controlled arena: Circle of care
Miller ... 95

Pannu ... 54, 95
Versaevel ... 54

Substitute decision-maker hierarchy for consent
Robillard ... 145

Consent models–Informed implied consent as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions

Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Windwick ... 172

Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 122

Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 96

Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185

Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129

Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111

Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124

Written submission from Canadian Medical Protective Association
Robillard ... 149

Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 119

Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 144

Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
Swanson ... 267

Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Robillard ... 114

Written submission from private individuals
Robillard ... 99

Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145

Consultation Guide for Discussion

Comparison with FOIP guide
Versaevel ... 50, 55

Distribution to organizations and other entities
Broda ... 65
Goudreau ... 64–65, 68
Sawchuk ... 39

Versaevel ... 64–65, 68

General remarks
Dacyshyn ... 58

Motion to adopt consultation guide as corrected (Passed)
 ... 77–78

Names and titles in
Blakeman ... 56
Chair ... 56
Goudreau ... 56
Sawchuk ... 56
Snelgrove ... 56
Versaevel ... 70

Overview of contents
Versaevel ... 50–55

Public concerns re content of
MacDonald ... 83

Release before final approval
Chair ... 57–58
Goudreau ... 57
Kryczka ... 58
Lukaszuk ... 57–58
MacDonald ... 57–58
Pannu ... 57–58
Snelgrove ... 58

Timelines and critical path
Chair ... 36, 37
Dacyshyn ... 69
Lukaszuk ... 37
Sawchuk ... 37, 59
Versaevel ... 37

Consultation Guide for Discussion–Questions re review issues

1a Purposes of Act *See* **Health Information Act–Purposes of Act as review issue**

1b Additional purposes of Act *See* **Health Information Act–Purposes of Act as review issue**

2 Definitions *See* **Definitions for interpretation of Act–Existing definitions as review issue**

3 Scope of Act *See* **Health Information Act–Scope of Act as review issue**

3 Scope of Act: Local public bodies *See* **Local public bodies–Scope of Act as review issue**

3 Scope of Act: Other government departments *See* **Government departments with health information, Other–Scope of Act as review issue**

3 Scope of Act: Privately funded providers *See* **Privately funded health care providers–Scope of Act as review issue**

4 Ambulance operators *See* **Ambulance operators–Scope of Act as review issue**

5 Electronic Health Record *See* **Electronic health records–Scope of Act as review issue**

6 Health service provider information *See* **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Scope of Act as review issue**

7 Employees' health records *See* **Employees' health records–Scope of Act as review issue**

8 Workers' Compensation Board *See* **Workers' Compensation Board–Scope of Act as review issue**

9 Alberta Blue Cross *See* **Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation–Scope of Act as review issue**

10 Non-recorded health information *See* **Non-recorded health information–Scope of Act as review issue**

11 Access process *See* **Access to information by individuals–Process of access as review issue**

12 Access exceptions *See* **Access to information by individuals–Exceptions to right of access as review issue**

13 Fees *See* **Fees for health information–Amount of fees as review issue**

14 Electronic health records, custody or control by custodian *See* **Electronic health records–Custody or control as review issue**

15 Direct or indirect collection of information *See* **Collection of health information–Direct or indirect collection as review issue**

16 Collection of family health information without consent *See* **Collection of health information–Family history collection without consent as review issue**

17 Requirement to inform re collection practices *See* **Collection of health information–Duty to inform about collection practices as review issue**

18 Uses for existing purposes *See* **Use of health information–Purposes for existing custodians as review issue**

19 Uses by additional custodians for new purposes *See* **Use of health information–Purposes for additional custodians as review issue**

20 Uses without consent *See* **Use of health information–Purposes for existing custodians as review issue**

21 Uses, changes to purposes for uses *See* **Use of health information–Purposes for existing custodians as review issue**

22a Elements of consent *See* **Disclosure of health information–Elements of consent**

- 22b Verbal consent *See* **Disclosure of health information—Elements of consent to include verbal consent**
- 23 Discretionary disclosures of diagnostic, treatment and care information *See* **Disclosure without consent of health information as review issue**
- 24 Police, disclosure without consent *See* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- 25 Triplicate prescription program *See* **Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)—Scope of Act as review issue**
- 25a Third party carriers for payment *See* **Third party carriers—Disclosure without consent for eligibility and payment as review issues**
- 26 Genetic information *See* **Genetic information—Disclosure provisions as review issue**
- 27a Consent for care and treatment, informed implied consent model *See* **Consent models—Informed implied consent as review issue**
- 28 Research *See* **Research, use and disclosure for—Existing provisions as review issue**
- 29 Custodian duties *See* **Custodians of health information**
- 30 General changes: Information managers *See* **Information managers—Existing duties and obligations as review issue**
- 30 General changes: OIPC duties *See* **Information and Privacy Commissioner—Duties and powers as review issues**
- 30 General changes: PIA requirements *See* **Privacy impact assessments (PIA)**
- 30 General changes: Safeguards *See* **Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)—Existing provisions as review issue**
- 31 Substitute decision makers *See* **Substitute decision-makers for individuals—Existing provisions as review issue**
- 32 Offences and penalties *See* **Offences and penalties—Existing provisions as review issue**
- 33 Regulations *See* **Regulations in Act—Existing and proposed regulations as review issue**
- 34 Legislative harmonization: Federal and other provincial *See* **Pan-Canadian privacy and confidentiality framework**
- 34 Legislative harmonization: FOIP *See* **Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FOIP)**
- 34 Legislative harmonization: PIPA *See* **Personal Information Protection Act (PIPA)**
- 34 Legislative harmonization: PIPEDA *See* **Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA) (Federal)**
- 35 Disclosure and notice of disclosure *See* **Notation of disclosure without consent**
- Consultation guide for Pan-Canadian privacy and confidentiality framework**
See under **Pan-Canadian privacy and confidentiality framework**
- Consultation with public re review of Act**
see **Public consultation for review of Act; Public consultation for review of Act—Submissions**
- Consumer Reality Check: What Albertans Say**
CAC report
Armstrong ... 254
- Consumer Rights in Health Care**
CAC report
Armstrong ... 254
- Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)**
Accuracy of health information
Armstrong ... 255, 257
Blakeman ... 257, 276
Miller ... 276
Phillips ... 257
Robillard ... 276
Alberta Medical Association partnership
Phillips ... 254
Fraudulent billings by physicians: Request for information
Armstrong ... 257
Blakeman ... 257
Miller ... 257
Robillard ... 268
Letter dated September 29, 2003, to Hon. Gary Mar
Armstrong ... 255
MacDonald ... 258
Mandate and history
Armstrong ... 254
Phillips ... 253–254
Oral presentation from
Armstrong ... 254–259
Blakeman ... 257–259, 276, 304
Lukaszuk ... 257–258
MacDonald ... 257–258
Miller ... 257, 276
Pannu ... 258
Phillips ... 253–254, 257–258
Robillard ... 276
Overview of stakeholder input
Pannu ... 233, 244
Robillard ... 244
Swanson ... 233
Report (Consumer Reality Check: What Albertans Say)
Armstrong ... 254
Report (Consumer Rights in Health Care)
Armstrong ... 254
Report (Eldercare, on the Auction Block)
Phillips ... 254
Report (Smart Cards, Dumb Move)
Armstrong ... 255
Report on budget reductions in 1990s (Taking Stock)
Phillips ... 253
Report on private-sector health care (Canary in the Mine Shaft)
Phillips ... 253–254
Sample consent authorizations
Armstrong ... 255
Written submission from
Blakeman ... 304
Chair ... 92–93
Goudreau ... 93
Lougheed ... 93
Lukaszuk ... 93
MacDonald ... 92
Pannu ... 92–93
Robillard ... 92–93
- Contract workers for custodians of information**
see **Affiliates of custodians of health information**
- Controlled arena for collection, use and disclosure of health information**
Barriers to
Versaevel ... 19, 42
Video narration ... 4
Circle of care under PIPEDA
Miller ... 95
Pannu ... 54, 95

- Versaevel* ... 54
 Information sharing under CPSA bylaws
Robillard ... 116
 Overview of
Swanson ... 232, 277
Versaevel ... 6
Video narration ... 3, 4
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (Federal)**
 Disclosure to police of prescription drugs fraud under
Blakeman ... 222
Eberhart ... 222
Shores ... 222–223
 Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Cavanaugh ... 173–174
Lukaszuk ... 173–174
 Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 117, 299
- Conversations about health, Unrecorded**
see Non-recorded health information
- Correction or amendment of information, Right to**
 [*see also Accuracy of health information*]
 Errors in fraudulent billings by physicians: Request for statistics
Armstrong ... 257
Blakeman ... 257
Miller ... 257
Robillard ... 268
 Fees for
Pannu ... 46–47
Robillard ... 47
 Harmonization with FOIP
Versaevel ... 41
 Liability of custodians
Inions ... 50
 Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 255, 257
Blakeman ... 257
Miller ... 257
 Overview of review issues
Robillard ... 276
Versaevel ... 6, 41
 Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 18
 Review by Commissioner
Video narration ... 3–4
 Timely response to requests for correction
Inions ... 48
Versaevel ... 40, 41
 Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128
 Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120
 Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 89–90
- Correctional Services MLA Review Committee**
 General remarks
Lukaszuk ... 294
- County of Athabasca No. 12**
 Written submission re ambulance operators
Robillard ... 85
- County of Beaver No. 9**
 Written submission re ambulance operators
Robillard ... 110
- County of Minburn No. 27**
 Ambulance operators under scope of Act as review issue
Broda ... 235
Chair ... 235
Swanson ... 235
 Written submission from
Robillard ... 85
- County of Vermilion River No. 24**
 Written submission re ambulance operators
Robillard ... 85
- County of Warner No. 5**
 Written submission re ambulance operators
Robillard ... 85
- Court of Appeal**
 Appeal of OIPC decision re HSPI
Chair ... 223
Gray ... 286
MacDonald ... 223–224, 286
Shores ... 223–224
Swanson ... 282
- Court of Queen's Bench**
 Judicial review of OIPC Order H2002-003
Chair ... 223
Eberhart ... 224
Gray ... 286
MacDonald ... 223–224, 286
Shores ... 223–224
Swanson ... 282
 OIPC to order custodian to comply with OIPC order during judicial review: Proposal for *see Custodians of health information–Duty to comply with OIPC order as review issue*
 Order for inspection re research agreement compliance
Gallant ... 46
- CPSA**
See College of Physicians and Surgeons of Alberta
- CPSI**
see Canadian Patient Safety Institute
- Crime, Disclosures to police re**
See Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue
- Crime, Gang-related**
see Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue, Discretionary disclosures: Gang-related crime
- Criminal activity and public safety**
See Public safety (From criminal activity)
- Criminal Code (Federal)**
 Application to disclosures without consent to police
Blakeman ... 133, 222, 289, 300, 367
Gray ... 289
Inions ... 292
Ramos ... 132, 133
Robillard ... 117, 300
 Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists re prescription drugs fraud
Blakeman ... 222
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 221–222, 223
Robillard ... 299
Shores ... 222–223
 Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Blakeman ... 133
Ramos ... 132, 133

- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Cavanaugh ... 173–174
Lukaszuk ... 173–174
- Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 117
- Crisis intervention teams for mentally ill**
 Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association
Portlock ... 176
- Critical path**
see Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee–Timelines and critical path
- Cross-ministry integrated programs**
See Integrated government programs–Scope of Act as review issue
- Cultural issues re application of Act**
[see also Aboriginal peoples]
 Collection of information where ESL interpretation needed
Robillard ... 74
 New Canadians' concerns re disclosure to police
Inions ... 293
Lukaszuk ... 293–294
 Pan-Canadian framework issue
Versaevel ... 19
- Custodians of health information**
 Additional custodians, proposed *see Health Information Act–Scope of Act as review issue*
 Administrative burden of Act *see specific duties and obligations.*
 Affiliates: Definition of *See Affiliates of custodians of health information–Definition of affiliate*
 Affiliates: Overview of custodian role *See Affiliates of custodians of health information*
 Category of research entity, proposal for new *see Research, Use and disclosure for–New category of research entity as review issue*
 Controlled arena for collection, use and disclosure of health information *see Controlled arena for collection, use and disclosure of health information*
 Definition of *see Custodians of health information–Definition of custodian as review issue*
 Duties and obligations *See under Custodians of health information–Duties and obligations as review issue*
 Fees for health information *See Fees for health information–Amount of fees as review issue*
 Information managers: Duties and obligations to *See Information managers–Existing duties and obligations as review issue*
 Overview of review issues
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 6, 9, 42, 54, 76
Video narration ... 3
 Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 331
Swanson ... 232–233, 265
 Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 18, 157, 159–160
- Records management by *See Records–Retention, storage, and archiving as review issues*
- Custodians of health information–Definition of custodian as review issue**
[see also Custodians of health information; Custodians of health information–Definition of custodian as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions]
 Additional custodians, proposed *see Health Information Act–Scope of Act as review issue*
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4):
 Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 302
Chair ... 302
Miller ... 302
Swanson ... 302
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 354
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#3) that definition of custodian be changed to reference s. 17(1)(a) of Regional Health Authorities Act *See under Regional Health Authorities Act*
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4) that DHW should clarify terms and definitions in its guidelines: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 302
 Definition of custodian
Swanson ... 232, 233, 277
Versaevel ... 40, 42
Video narration ... 3
 Definition of custodian: Clarification request
MacDonald ... 203
Robillard ... 110, 144, 146
 Definition of custodian, proposed: Based on function, not funding
[see also Privately funded health care providers–Scope of Act as review issue]
Ballantine ... 260
Blakeman ... 167, 173
Pannu ... 202
Robillard ... 117, 120, 122, 123, 124, 128, 147, 184
Swanson ... 233
Windwick ... 173, 199
Work ... 167
 List of custodians: In regulations
Robillard ... 114, 120
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 7, 49
 List of custodians: Request for
Blakeman ... 112
Robillard ... 112
 Methods for defining
Broda ... 114
Robillard ... 114, 120
 Methods for defining: Designations in regulations
Robillard ... 114
Versaevel ... 7, 49
 Other jurisdictions, legislation and terminology in
Versaevel ... 160
 Overview of review issues
Swanson ... 277
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 231, 232
 Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 18, 157, 158–160

Custodians of health information–Definition of custodian as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions

[*see also* **Custodians of health information**]

- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
 - Ballantine* ... 260
- Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
 - Pannu* ... 202
 - Windwick* ... 199
- Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
 - Blakeman* ... 167
 - Work* ... 167
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
 - Blakeman* ... 173
 - Windwick* ... 173
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
 - Robillard* ... 184
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
 - Robillard* ... 128
- Written submission from Alberta Mental Health Board
 - Robillard* ... 110
- Written submission from Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society
 - Robillard* ... 146
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
 - Robillard* ... 123
- Written submission from Canadian Association of Chain Drug Stores
 - Robillard* ... 122
- Written submission from Capital Health
 - Robillard* ... 117
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
 - Robillard* ... 147
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
 - Robillard* ... 120
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
 - Robillard* ... 144

Custodians of health information–Duties and obligations as review issue

[*see also* **Custodians of health information**]

- Abandoned health records *see* **Records–Orphan (abandoned) health records**
 - Duty to apply fair information principles *See* **Fair information principles in HIA (highest level of anonymity–least amount of information–need to know)**
 - Duty to comply with frivolous or vexatious requests for information to *see* **Frivolous or vexatious (illegitimate) requests for health information**
 - Duty to comply with OIPC order while under judicial review *See* **Custodians of health information–Duty to comply with OIPC order as review issue**
 - Duty to disclose without consent to provincial, territorial, and federal governments for services, health services for eligibility review or payment *see* **Government departments–Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**
 - Duty to ensure accuracy of information *see* **Accuracy of health information**
 - Duty to enter into written agreements re information used outside Alberta *see under* **Custodians of health information–Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta**
 - Duty to enter notation of disclosure without consent *See* **Notation of disclosure without consent**
 - Duty to establish policies and procedures *See* **Policies and procedures re health information–Duty of custodian to establish**
 - Duty to manage affiliates as review issues *See* **Affiliates of custodians of health information**
 - Duty to manage information managers as review issues *See* **Information managers–Existing duties and obligations as review issue**
 - Duty to notify individuals before disclosure without consent *see* **Notification by custodian to individual before disclosure without consent as review issue**
 - Duty to notify recipient of information of purpose and authority for disclosure without consent *see* **Notification to recipient of purpose and authority for disclosure without consent as review issues**
 - Duty to protect information outside Alberta *See* **Custodians of health information–Duty to protect information outside Alberta as review issue**
 - Outsourcing of health information *See* **Outsourcing of health information services**
- ### **Custodians of health information–Duties re affiliates as review issues**
- [*see also* **Custodians of health information**]
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46a): Analysis of review issues
 - Robillard* ... 331–332
 - Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46a): Draft final report
 - Swanson* ... 368
 - Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46a) for status quo re custodian duties in relation to affiliates: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 332
 - Custodian duties re affiliates
 - Robillard* ... 46, 125
 - Video narration* ... 3
 - Custodian duties re affiliates: Administrative burden
 - Robillard* ... 111
 - Windwick* ... 200

- Custodian duties re affiliates: Oversight role
Robillard ... 111, 125
Versaevel ... 160
Windwick ... 200
- Custodian duties re affiliates: Public concerns
Blakeman ... 10
Versaevel ... 10
- Custodians of health information–Duty to comply with OIPC order as review issue**
- Amendment of Act, proposed: Recommendation (#51) for deferral of issue to Oct. 7 meeting: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 336
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#51): Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 336, 369
Broda ... 336
Inions ... 336, 368–369
Miller ... 336
Pannu ... 336
Swanson ... 336
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#51): Draft final report
Swanson ... 386
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#51) for status quo re duty of custodian to comply with OIPC order during judicial review: (Accepted without motion) ... 369
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260
- Overview of review issues
Blakeman ... 369
Inions ... 368–369
Robillard ... 130
Swanson ... 265
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 130
- Custodians of health information–Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta**
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#56): Analysis of review issues
Snelgrove ... 341
Swanson ... 340
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#56): Draft final report
Swanson ... 369
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#56) for status quo re written agreements for information stored, used or disclosed outside Alberta: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 340
- Duty to protect information outside Alberta *See Custodians of health information–Duty to protect information outside Alberta as review issue*
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 266
- Written agreement: Clarification request
Robillard ... 146
- Written agreement: Proposal to delete
Robillard ... 125
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 125
- Custodians of health information–Duty to protect information outside Alberta as review issue**
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46b): Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 332
Miller ... 332
Pannu ... 332–333
Robillard ... 332
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46b): Draft final report
Pannu ... 368
Robillard ... 368
Swanson ... 368
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46b) for status quo re custodian duties to protect health information outside Alberta: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 333
- Duty to enter into written agreements re information used outside Alberta *see under Custodians of health information–Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta*
- Custodians of health information–Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265
- Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Windwick ... 200
- Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Kryczka ... 168
Lukaszuk ... 168
Work ... 166, 168
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Blakeman ... 173
Windwick ... 173
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 122
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 96
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 186
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128–130
- Written submission from Alberta Mental Health Board
Robillard ... 110
- Written submission from Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Blakeman ... 112
Robillard ... 111–112
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123–125
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117, 119
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143, 144
- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 116
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
Windwick ... 200
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120

- Written submission from Provincial Diversion Program Advisory Committee
Blakeman ... 126
Gallant ... 126–127
Kryczka ... 126–127
Robillard ... 126
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 144, 145
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 99
- Data matching–Existing duties and obligations as review issue**
- Definition of data matching: Clarification request
Robillard ... 110
- Definition of identifiable information
Blakeman ... 177
Portlock ... 176, 177
Yeates ... 213
- Definition of identifiable information and relationship to HSPI
Gray ... 390, 391–392
Lukaszuk ... 390, 391
Miller ... 390, 392
Pannu ... 390
Robillard ... 115
Snelgrove ... 392
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46c): Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 333
Goudreau ... 333
Pannu ... 333
Robillard ... 333
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46c): Draft final report
Swanson ... 368
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46c) for status quo for custodian duties re data matching: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 333
- By custodians: PIA requirement
Miller ... 388
Pannu ... 333
Robillard ... 47, 146, 333
- By police services
Broda ... 76
Lukaszuk ... 76–77
Robillard ... 76–77
Versaevel ... 76
- By third party carriers for adjudication
Pannu ... 142
Shkrobot ... 142
- Overview of review issues
Robillard ... 47
Versaevel ... 54
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 159
- Sample scenarios re disclosure for research
Gray ... 389
Lougheed ... 388
Lukaszuk ... 388–389
Miller ... 388–389
Pannu ... 389
Robillard ... 388
- Data matching–Existing duties and obligations as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Oral presentation from Canadian Institute for Health Information
Blakeman ... 213–214
Snelgrove ... 215
Yeates ... 213–215
- Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association
Blakeman ... 177
Portlock ... 176, 177
Robillard ... 333
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Pannu ... 142
Shkrobot ... 142
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Alberta Mental Health Board
Robillard ... 110
- Written submission from Canadian Institute for Health Information
Robillard ... 184
- Written submission from Canadian Mental Health Association
Robillard ... 143, 333
- Databases and registries of health information**
- Accuracy of health information *see* **Accuracy of health information**
- Definition of service event information
Miller ... 374, 375
- Aggregation of information (transformation of identifying into non-identifying information)
Broda ... 374
Lukaszuk ... 375
Miller ... 182, 280, 374–375, 387–388
Robillard ... 21, 47, 182
- Aggregation of information (transformation of identifying into non-identifying information): Distinction between HSPI and patient information
Robillard ... 115
- Aggregation of information (transformation of identifying into non-identifying information): Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 159
- Categories of information in
Miller ... 374
- CIHI databases and registries *see under* **Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI)**
- Data matching *see* **Data matching–Existing duties and obligations as review issue**
- DHW databases *see under* **Dept. of Health and Wellness**
- DNA databases
Lukaszuk ... 76–77
Robillard ... 76–77
- EHR relationship to other databases
Robillard ... 14

- Electronic health records *see entries beginning with*
Electronic health records
- HSPI information: Use for purposes other than research
see **Health service provider information (HSPI)–
 Scope of Act as review issue**
- HSPI information: Use for research *see* **Health service
 provider information (HSPI)–Disclosure without
 consent for research purposes**
- Information managers for *see* **Information managers–
 Existing duties and obligations as review issue**
- National databases: Administrative burden of oversight
Robillard ... 192, 265, 334
- Non-identifying health information: Preparation of *see*
**Non-identifying health information–Regulations
 for preparation**
- Non-identifying information: Exclusion from
 application of Act
Versaevel ... 42
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 159
- Pharmaceutical information network *see*
Pharmaceutical information network
- Registries: For publication of research approvals *see*
under **Research ethics boards/committees**
- Registries: HSPI disclosures
Fineberg ... 209
- Registries: Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 159–160
- Registries: Research registries
Inions ... 328
Robillard ... 120
- Registries: Surgery waiting lists
Fineberg ... 209
- Reidentification: Controls to minimize
Yeates ... 212
- Reversibility of disclosure from a database
Gallant ... 87
Robillard ... 87, 146
Snelgrove ... 87
- Secret repositories: Proposal to prohibit
Blakeman ... 130
Gallant ... 130
Goudreau ... 130
Robillard ... 128, 130
- Use of individually identifiable information: Linking for
 data warehousing
Blakeman ... 119, 280, 314–315
Gallant ... 119
Miller ... 280
Robillard ... 119, 314–315
- Uses for databases *see* **Use of health information**
- Uses for research *see* **Research, Use and disclosure
 for–Existing provisions as review issue**
- Uses for research: Sample scenarios
Blakeman ... 389–390
Broda ... 389
Chair ... 387
Gray ... 389–390
Lougheed ... 388
Lukaszuk ... 388–390
Miller ... 387–390
Pannu ... 390
Robillard ... 388
- David Thompson Health Region**
 Discretionary disclosures without consent to police
Miller ... 290
- Deceased individuals**
 Definition of descendant: Clarification request
Robillard ... 145
 Definition of personal representative: Clarification
 request
Robillard ... 145
 Substitute decision-makers for
Robillard ... 118, 145
Versaevel ... 48
 Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 145
 Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118
- Definitions for interpretation of Act–Existing
 definitions as review issue**
 [*see also specific terms.*]
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4):
 Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 302
Chair ... 302
Miller ... 302
Swanson ... 302
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 354
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4)
 that DHW should clarify terms and definitions in its
 guidelines and specific definitions related to
 substantive sections should be considered during
 review of those sections: Motion to accept (Passed) ...
 302
 Definition of custodian *see* **Custodians of health
 information–Definition of custodian as review
 issue**
 Definition of health information
Robillard ... 92
Video narration ... 3
 Definition of health services as review issue
Blakeman ... 167
Robillard ... 117, 184
Work ... 167
 Definition of information manager as review issue *see*
**Information managers–Existing duties and
 obligations as review issue**
 General remarks
Kryczka ... 130
Snelgrove ... 238
 Overview of review issues
Swanson ... 302
Versaevel ... 5, 40, 51
 Overview of stakeholder input
Pannu ... 232
Swanson ... 231, 232, 302
 Pan-Canadian harmonization
Versaevel ... 19, 158–159
- Definitions for interpretation of Act–Oral presentations
 and written submissions**
 Overview of stakeholder input
Pannu ... 232
Swanson ... 231, 232
 Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of
 Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 256
 Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
 Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Kryczka ... 130
Robillard ... 130

- Written submission from Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
- Written submission from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Robillard ... 92
- Delivery of prescription drugs**
see Prescription drugs, Third-party delivery of drugs
- Demographic information**
see Registration information
- Dental hygienists**
As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue*
- Dental mechanics and denturists**
As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue*
As custodians
[*See also Custodians of health information*]
Swanson ... 277
As privately-funded health providers *see Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue*
- Dental surgeons**
As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue*
As custodians
[*see also Custodians of health information*]
Swanson ... 277
As privately-funded health providers *see Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue*
- Dentists**
As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue*
As custodians *See Custodians of health information*
- Dependent adults**
see Substitute decision-makers for individuals—Existing provisions as review issue
- Dependent Adults Act**
Substitute decision-makers under
Chair ... 339
Gray ... 338–339
Versaevel ... 49
- Dept. of Children's Services**
Family violence initiative (integrated program)
[*See also Integrated government programs—Scope of Act as review issue*]
Broda ... 320
Robillard ... 319, 320
- Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services re disclosure without consent
Lukaszuk ... 134
Ramos ... 134
Thaker ... 134–135
- Dept. of Health and Wellness**
[*see also Minister of Health and Wellness*]
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4):
Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 302
Chair ... 302
Miller ... 302
Swanson ... 302
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 354
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4) that DHW should clarify terms and definitions in its guidelines: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 302
As custodian *see Dept. of Health and Wellness—Role as custodian of health information as review issue*
Fraudulent billings by physicians: Request for information
Armstrong ... 257
Blakeman ... 257
Miller ... 257
Robillard ... 268
Health Quality Council as affiliate *see Health Quality Council of Alberta*
Levy on auto insurance industry re accident injuries
Lukaszuk ... 98
MacDonald ... 97–98
Miller ... 98
Robillard ... 98
Snelgrove ... 98
Swanson ... 98
Policy manual (Health Information Act Guidelines and Practices Manual)
Robillard ... 311
Swanson ... 302
Versaevel ... 5, 159
Policy manual (Health Information Act Guidelines and Practices Manual): Clarification of TPP program
Robillard ... 119
Public access to Act
Robillard ... 55
Public education role re Act
Robillard ... 24
Versaevel ... 5, 24
Report on HIA Review
Sawchuk ... 187
Review of impact of outsourcing to U.S.-linked service providers
[*see also Outsourcing of health information services*]
Inions ... 105
Sample scenarios re disclosure for research
Broda ... 389
Chair ... 387
Gray ... 389–390
Lougheed ... 388
Lukaszuk ... 388–390
Miller ... 387–390
Pannu ... 390
Robillard ... 388
Stakeholder list inclusion
Versaevel ... 64
Survey of police/hospital interactions
Windwick ... 200
Technical support for EHR and physician office system program
Gallant ... 57
Robillard ... 15

- Website link to committee website
Sawchuk ... 55
Versaevel ... 64
- Dept. of Health and Wellness–Role as custodian of health information as review issue**
[see also **Dept. of Health and Wellness**]
Alberta Blue Cross as affiliate *see under Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation–Scope of Act as review issue*
Application of fair information principles by
Versaevel ... 7, 9
As custodian *See Custodians of health information*
CIHI role as information manager for
Blakeman ... 213–214
Lukaszuk ... 213
MacDonald ... 214
Pannu ... 213, 215–216
Robillard ... 184, 332
Roch ... 215
Snelgrove ... 214–215
Yeates ... 211–216
- Disclosure of identifiable information: Proposal to restrict power to compel
Allen ... 178
Blakeman ... 177
Chair ... 177–178
Kryczka ... 177–178
Lukaszuk ... 177–178, 182
Miller ... 182
Portlock ... 176–178
Robillard ... 182
- Disclosure of identifiable information: Stakeholder concerns
Ballantine ... 260, 262
Blakeman ... 9–10, 119, 262, 280, 314
Gallant ... 119
Kustra ... 262
Miller ... 280
Robillard ... 119, 314
Versaevel ... 9–10
- Disclosure of registration information for elections
[see also **Chief Electoral Officer–Disclosure without consent as review issue**]
Blakeman ... 342–343
Gray ... 342–343
Robillard ... 342–343
- Disclosure to other jurisdictions
[see also **Government departments–Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**]
Yeates ... 212–213
- Disclosure without consent to provincial, territorial, and federal governments for health services for services, eligibility review or payment *see Government departments–Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal*
- Fees for health information
MacDonald ... 305
Miller ... 305
- Historical context re review issues
Ballantine ... 262
Blakeman ... 262
Pannu ... 262
Versaevel ... 9, 10
- Interprovincial agreements re health services
Chair ... 322
Miller ... 322
Robillard ... 322
- Medical profession trust issues: Disclosure of HSPI
Blakeman ... 379
Broda ... 376
Chair ... 378
Miller ... 239, 284–285, 375, 376, 379, 390
Swanson ... 283
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 181–183
Broda ... 182
Lukaszuk ... 182
Miller ... 149–150, 181–183
Robillard ... 182
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 7, 9, 10, 42, 43, 44
Video narration ... 2, 3
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 246, 265
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 164
- PIA requirement: For management and planning
Blakeman ... 119
Gallant ... 119
Miller ... 315
Pannu ... 315
Robillard ... 182
Versaevel ... 7, 44
- PIA requirement: Statistics on
Blakeman ... 119
Gallant ... 119
Robillard ... 119, 182
- Public health surveillance use and disclosure provisions
[see also **Public health surveillance as review issue**]
Versaevel ... 164
- Purchase and use of nonidentifiable research
Lukaszuk ... 379–380
Miller ... 379–380
- Use of CIHI research for management and planning
Snelgrove ... 214
Yeates ... 215
- Use of HSPI for research
Herron ... 180
Swanson ... 343, 372–373
- Use of incomplete data on prescription drug utilization
Broda ... 285
Carter ... 209–210
Jones ... 210
Lougheed ... 209
Lukaszuk ... 209–210, 284, 376
Miller ... 209–210, 285
- Use of individually identifiable information
Blakeman ... 119
Broda ... 317
Gallant ... 119
Kryczka ... 315–316
Miller ... 182, 315–317
Pannu ... 315
Portlock ... 176
Robillard ... 119, 129, 182
Snelgrove ... 316
- Use of individually identifiable information: Linking for data warehousing
Blakeman ... 119, 280, 314–315
Gallant ... 119
Miller ... 280
Robillard ... 119, 314–315

- Use of information for management and planning
Versaevel ... 164
- Written submission from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Chair ... 149-150
Miller ... 90, 149-150
Pannu ... 90
Robillard ... 319
Sawchuk ... 149
- Dept. of Health and Wellness—Role as custodian of health information: Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260, 262
Blakeman ... 262
Kustra ... 262
- Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association
Allen ... 178
Blakeman ... 177
Chair ... 177-178
Kryczka ... 177-178
Lukaszuk ... 177-178, 182
Portlock ... 176-178
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 181-183
Broda ... 182
Herron ... 179-183
Lukaszuk ... 182
Miller ... 149-150, 181-183
Robillard ... 182
- Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada re drug utilization information
Carter ... 209-210
Jones ... 210
Lougheed ... 209
Lukaszuk ... 209-210
Miller ... 209-210
- Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada re Oxycodone prescriptions
Carter ... 196
Lukaszuk ... 196
- Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Blakeman ... 169
Work ... 169
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 94
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Blakeman ... 314-315
Broda ... 317
Kryczka ... 315-316
Miller ... 315-317
Pannu ... 315
Robillard ... 129, 314-315
Snelgrove ... 316
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Chair ... 149-150
Miller ... 90, 149-150
Pannu ... 90
Robillard ... 319
Sawchuk ... 149
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada re automobile insurance reform
Lukaszuk ... 98
MacDonald ... 97-98
Miller ... 98
Robillard ... 97, 98
Snelgrove ... 98
Swanson ... 98
- Dept. of Human Resources and Employment**
[See also **Minister of Human Resources and Employment**]
- Alberta Blue Cross as affiliate *see under Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation—Scope of Act as review issue*
- Disclosure of information for eligibility review
[see also **Government departments—Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**]
Kryczka ... 324
Pannu ... 323
Robillard ... 185, 323
- Use of health information for management
Lukaszuk ... 376-377
- Dept. of Justice and Attorney General**
- Comparison chart of HIA, PIPA, PIPEDA, and FOIP
Swanson ... 277
- Custodian status: Proposal for
Blakeman ... 126
Gallant ... 126-127
Kryczka ... 126-127
Robillard ... 126
- Review of impact of outsourcing to U.S.-linked service providers, letter from Mr. MacDonald, dated August 11, 2004, re request for
[see also **Outsourcing of health information services**]
MacDonald ... 102
- Survey of police requests for disclosure without consent
Pannu ... 202
- Survey of police requests for disclosure without consent: Request for
Lukaszuk ... 127
Pannu ... 127
Robillard ... 127
- Technical resource team in committee's terms of reference
Veale ... 39
- Written submission from Provincial Diversion Program Advisory Committee
Blakeman ... 126
Gallant ... 126-127
Kryczka ... 126-127
Robillard ... 126
- Dept. of Seniors**
- Concerns re substitute decision-makers
Blakeman ... 338-339
Gray ... 339
- Disclosure of information for eligibility review
[see also **Government departments—Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**]
Kryczka ... 324
Pannu ... 323
Robillard ... 185, 323
- Seniors benefit program
Swanson ... 279

Dept. of Solicitor General

Custodian status: Proposal for

Blakeman ... 126
Gallant ... 126–127
Kryczka ... 126–127
Robillard ... 126

Survey of police requests for disclosure without consent:

Request for

Lukaszuk ... 127
Pannu ... 127, 202
Robillard ... 127

Victims' assistance program

Kryczka ... 292

Written submission from Provincial Diversion Program

Advisory Committee

Blakeman ... 126
Gallant ... 126–127
Goudreau ... 127
Kryczka ... 126–127
Robillard ... 126

Descendants*see* **Genetic information–Disclosure provisions as review issue****Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board, Persons with***See* **Persons with Developmental Disabilities****Provincial Board–Scope of Act as review issue****DHW (Dept. of Health and Wellness)***see* **Dept. of Health and Wellness****Diagnostic, treatment and care information**Amendment to Act, proposed: Definition of diagnostic, treatment and care information *see* **Definitions for interpretation of Act–Existing definitions as review issue**

Definition of

Miller ... 364

Definition of: Direct care

Miller ... 327

Definition of, proposed: Epidemiological information

Robillard ... 145

Definition of, proposed: Genetic information

Robillard ... 119, 120

Definition of, proposed: Incident reports

Robillard ... 191

Definition of, proposed: Other information

Robillard ... 123

Definition of, proposed: Socioeconomic information about patient

Robillard ... 117, 118*Swanson* ... 231

Overview of review issues

Versaevel ... 40*Video narration* ... 3

Overview of stakeholder input re definition of

Swanson ... 231

Pan-Canadian framework issues

Versaevel ... 18, 19–20, 157

Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board

Robillard ... 145

Written submission from Alberta Health Facilities

Review Committee

Robillard ... 191

Written submission from Calgary Health Region

Robillard ... 123*Swanson* ... 231

Written submission from Capital Health

Robillard ... 117, 118, 119, 120*Swanson* ... 231

Written submission from Information and Privacy

Commissioner

Robillard ... 120**Diagnostic imaging**

Included in EHR

Robillard ... 15**Dickson, Gary**

Membership, HIA Steering Committee

Blakeman ... 8*Versaevel* ... 8**Dieticians, registered**As additional custodians: Proposal for *See* **Privately funded health care providers–Scope of Act as review issue****Direct care and treatment, Disclosure without consent only for***see* **Uses for health information–Disclosure without consent for direct care and treatment purposes only as review issue****Discharge abstract database (CIHI)**

General remarks

Yeates ... 212**Disclosure of health information–Elements of consent**

Definition of consent

Versaevel ... 43

Definition of elements, request for

Robillard ... 111

Definition of informed/knowledgeable

Versaevel ... 162

Definition of emergency

Goudreau ... 165*Miller* ... 165*Versaevel* ... 165

Administrative burden

Robillard ... 118, 144, 146

Administrative burden: Costs of implementation

Robillard ... 185

Administrative burden: Only written consent

Robillard ... 117

Administrative burden: Revocation or variation of consent

Robillard ... 124

Administrative burden: Written consent requirements

Robillard ... 148

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#26): Analysis of review issue

Robillard ... 318

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#26):

Draft final report

Swanson ... 360

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#37):

Analysis of review issues

Broda ... 328*Robillard* ... 327–328

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#37):

Draft final report

Swanson ... 367

- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#37) that the matter of informed knowledgeable implied consent be referred to 2005 HIA review committee when the Pan-Canadian health framework is finalized: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 328
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#26) to refer issue of elements of consent, including verbal consent, to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 318
- Application of fair information principles
Versaevel ... 161, 163
- CIHR research on inappropriate consent elements in specific circumstances
Robillard ... 190
- Consent model: Deemed consent
Versaevel ... 161
- Consent model: Express consent
Ballantine ... 262
Blakeman ... 140, 222
Eberhart ... 222, 224–225
Pannu ... 204, 225
Robillard ... 122, 148
Shkrobot ... 140, 141
Versaevel ... 163
Windwick ... 200, 204
- Consent model: Informed implied consent
Blakeman ... 174
Cavanaugh ... 174
Chair ... 174
Eberhart ... 224–226
Lougheed ... 165
Pannu ... 204, 225
Robillard ... 95, 148, 185
Versaevel ... 19–20, 162–163, 165
Windwick ... 172, 174–175, 200, 204
- Consent model: Informed implied consent under PIPEDA
Pannu ... 204
Versaevel ... 31, 54, 162–163, 165
Windwick ... 172, 204
- Consent model: Lock-box provisions
Portlock ... 176–177
Robillard ... 142
Versaevel ... 161
- Consent model: No consent requirement
Versaevel ... 163, 164
- Consent model: No consent requirement unless against express wishes
Versaevel ... 161, 162, 163
- Consent model: Verbal consent *see* **Disclosure of health information–Elements of consent to include verbal consent**
- For disclosure to media *see* **Public forum–Disclosure without consent to address a public complaint**
- Impact on patient/caregiver relationships
Miller ... 95
Pannu ... 95
- Informing patients: Use of print materials
Blakeman ... 174
Cavanaugh ... 174
Chair ... 174
Robillard ... 119, 144
Versaevel ... 163
Windwick ... 174–175
- Informing patients: Use of provincial health information systems
Robillard ... 144
- Other jurisdictions, legislation in
Versaevel ... 161
- Overview of issues referred to 2005 review committee
Swanson ... 359
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 6, 40, 43
Video narration ... 3
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Lougheed ... 165
Swanson ... 229–230
Versaevel ... 19–20, 31, 71, 161–165
- PIPEDA and HIA harmonization
Robillard ... 111, 114, 124
- Revocation or variation of consent
Ballantine ... 261
Goudreau ... 165
Robillard ... 124, 128
Versaevel ... 161, 163, 165
Windwick ... 175
- Revocation or variation of consent: Information technology for recording
Shkrobot ... 140
- Revocation or variation of consent: Other provincial legislation
Versaevel ... 161
- Sample consent authorizations
Armstrong ... 255
- Tri-Council Policy Statement on Ethical Conduct for Research (Medical Research Council)
Robillard ... 190
- Uses for disclosure to media ... 163
- Uses for fundraising: Express consent as Pan-Canadian framework issue
[*see also under* **Use of health information–Purposes for additional custodians as review issue**]
Versaevel ... 163
- Disclosure of health information–Elements of consent: Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Blakeman ... 226
Pannu ... 225–226
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 261, 262
Pannu ... 262
- Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association
Portlock ... 176
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) re sample authorization form
Armstrong ... 255–256
- Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Eberhart ... 225
Pannu ... 204, 225–226
Windwick ... 200, 204
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Blakeman ... 174
Cavanaugh ... 174
Chair ... 174, 175
Kryczka ... 174
Windwick ... 172, 174–175
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Blakeman ... 140
Shkrobot ... 140, 141
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 122

- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Pannu ... 95
Robillard ... 95, 96
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 117
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128, 129
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124
- Written submission from Canadian Medical Protective Association
Robillard ... 148, 149
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118, 119
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 144
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Pannu ... 204
Robillard ... 148
Swanson ... 267
Windwick ... 200, 204
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada
Robillard ... 97
- Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Robillard ... 114
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 99
- Disclosure of health information—Elements of consent to include verbal consent**
 [see also **Disclosure of health information—Elements of consent to include verbal consent: Oral presentations and written submissions**]
- Administrative burden if only written consent
Blakeman ... 140
Kryczka ... 140
Robillard ... 117, 148
Shkrobot ... 140
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#26): Analysis of review issue
Robillard ... 318
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#26): Draft final report
Swanson ... 360
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#26) to refer issue of elements of consent, including verbal consent, to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 318
- Conditions for verbal consent
Robillard ... 145, 185, 190
- Legal issues re lack of record
Robillard ... 118
- Overview of review issues
Pannu ... 95
Robillard ... 95
Versaevel ... 43
- Tri-Council Policy Statement (Medical Research Council) on conditions for verbal consent
Robillard ... 190
- Use of generic verbal consent form
Robillard ... 144
- Use of verbal consent for third party delivery of prescription drugs
Blakeman ... 140, 226
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 224–226
Kryczka ... 140
Lukaszuk ... 224–225
Shkrobot ... 140
Shores ... 223
- Use of witnesses for verbal consent
Robillard ... 144
- Disclosure of health information—Elements of consent to include verbal consent: Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Blakeman ... 226
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 224–226
Lukaszuk ... 224–225
Pannu ... 225–226
Shores ... 223
- Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Eberhart ... 225
Pannu ... 225–226
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 122
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 95
- Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 117
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129
- Written submission from Canadian Institutes of Health Research
Robillard ... 190
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 144
- Written submission from private individuals
Robillard ... 99
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Disclosure without consent of health information as review issue**
- Definition of disclosure: Clarification request
Robillard ... 128
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 6, 52
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 247–248
- Authorization by another enactment
Lukaszuk ... 43
Versaevel ... 43

- Consent models: Elements of consent *see* **Disclosure of health information—Elements of consent**
- Consent models: Verbal consent *see* **Disclosure of health information—Elements of consent to include verbal consent**
- Controlled arena for *see* **Controlled arena for collection, use and disclosure of health information**
- Disclosure about family members *see* **Family health information—Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Disclosure for pastoral care *see* **Pastoral care—Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Disclosure for quality assurance activities *see* **Quality assurance programs**
- Disclosure of genetic information *see* **Genetic information—Disclosure provisions as review issue**
- Disclosure of information about deceased individuals *see* **Deceased individuals**
- Disclosure of information in electronic health records *see* **Electronic health records—Custody or control as review issue**
- Disclosure of non-recorded information *see* **Non-recorded health information—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Disclosure of psychological raw data *see* **Psychological test information—Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Disclosure only for direct care and treatment *see* **Uses for health information—Disclosure without consent for direct care and treatment purposes only as review issue**
- Disclosure to address a complaint made in a public forum *see* **Public forum—Disclosure without consent to address a public complaint**
- Disclosure to an officer of the Legislature *see* **Officer of the Legislature**
- Disclosure to Chief Electoral Officer: Proposal to remove from Act *see* **Chief Electoral Officer—Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Disclosure to clergy for pastoral care *see* **Pastoral care—Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Disclosure to CMPA for medical-legal purposes *see* **Canadian Medical Protective Association**
- Disclosure to Dept. of Health and Wellness *see* **Dept. of Health and Wellness—Role as custodian of health information as review issue**
- Disclosure to First Nations police services *see* **Aboriginal police services—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Disclosure to health professional regulatory bodies for disciplinary proceedings *see* **Health professional regulatory bodies**
- Disclosure to integrated government programs *See* **Integrated government programs—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Disclosure to Minister of Health and Wellness *see* **Minister of Health and Wellness—Role as custodian of health information as review issue**
- Disclosure to or about minors *see* **Age under 18 years**
- Disclosure to police of fraud to obtain health services *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent of fraud to obtain AHCIP, health services or benefits**
- Disclosure to police of gunshot wounds, stabbings, and severe beatings *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent of gunshot wounds, stabbings and severe beatings**
- Disclosure to police of prescription drugs fraud *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent of prescription drugs fraud**
- Disclosure to police to avert or minimize an imminent danger *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Disclosure to police to comply with subpoena, warrant or order *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Disclosure to police to investigate life-threatening personal injury *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Disclosure to provincial, territorial, and federal governments for health services for services, eligibility review or payment *see* **Government departments—Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**
- Disclosure to substitute decision-makers *see* **Substitute decision-makers for individuals—Existing provisions as review issue**
- Disclosure to successor custodian of records *see* **Records—Disclosure where transfer from custodian to successor custodian**
- Disclosure to third party carriers for eligibility and payment *see* **Third party carriers—Disclosure without consent for eligibility and payment as review issues**
- Disclosure under other enactment *See specific enactment.*
- HSPI: Disclosure for purposes other than research *See* **Health service provider information (HSPI)—Scope of Act as review issue**
- HSPI: Disclosure for research *See* **Health service provider information (HSPI)—Disclosure without consent for research purposes**
- HSPI: Disclosure for use in health professional regulatory body proceedings *See* **Health professional regulatory bodies**
- HSPI: Use of business title and registration number *See* **Health service provider information (HSPI)—Inclusion of business title and registration number as review issue**
- Notation of disclosure without consent *see* **Notation of disclosure without consent**
- Notification of individual of breach of Act
Gallant ... 91
MacDonald ... 91
Robillard ... 91
- Notification to individual before disclosure without consent *see* **Notification by custodian to individual before disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Notification to individual of collection practices *see* **Collection of health information—Duty to inform about collection practices as review issue**
- Notification to recipient of purpose and authority of disclosure *see* **Notification to recipient of purpose and authority for disclosure without consent as review issues**
- Overview of review issues
Versaavel ... 6–7, 40, 43
Video narration ... 3
- Discussions about health, Unrecorded**
see **Non-recorded health information**
- Dissolution of 25th Legislature**
 Impact on review of Act
Blakeman ... 152
Broda ... 34

- Chair* ... 34, 83, 150, 151, 152, 177, 240
Goudreau ... 34
Kamuchik ... 34
Kryczka ... 151
Lukaszuk ... 35, 151
Pannu ... 151, 241
Portlock ... 176
Sawchuk ... 152
Snelgrove ... 36
- Minister, communication re impact on review of Act
Chair ... 63
- Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association
Portlock ... 176
- Overview of effects
Kamuchik ... 34
- Diversion program**
See **Provincial Diversion Program Advisory Committee**
- Do Bugs Need Drugs**
 Antibiotics use: Public campaign against unnecessary use
Inions ... 53
Lukaszuk ... 286
Miller ... 286
- Doctors**
see **Medical profession**
- Documents**
see **Records–Retention, storage, and archiving as review issues**
- Double-doctoring for prescriptions**
 Disclosure without consent to CPSA *See* **Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)–Scope of Act as review issue**
 Disclosure without consent to police *See* **Police, Disclosure without consent of prescription drugs fraud, Fraudulent activities: Double doctoring**
- Dovetail Partners, Management Consulting**
 Written submission from
Robillard ... 92
- Drelich, Rabbi Ari, Chabad Lubavitch**
 Oral presentation from
Blakeman ... 250–251
Broda ... 250
Chair ... 250, 252–253
Drelich ... 249–253
Lougheed ... 253
Lukaszuk ... 250, 252
MacDonald ... 252
Robillard ... 252
Snelgrove ... 252
- Pastoral care policies as review issue *see* **Pastoral care–Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Written submission from
Robillard ... 191
- Drug Abuse Commission**
See **Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission**
- Drug-related crime**
 Fraud to obtain prescription drugs: Report to CPSA as record of *See* **Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)–Scope of Act as review issue**
 Fraud to obtain prescription drugs: Report to police at time of presentation of prescription *See* **Police, Disclosure without consent of prescription drugs fraud**
 Under other enactments *see specific enactment*
- Drug Safety Canada**
 Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 256
- Drug testing**
see **Employees' health records–Scope of Act as review issue, Substance abuse test results**
- Drugs, Prescription**
see **Prescription drugs**
- E coli outbreaks**
 Disclosure of health information re
Miller ... 313
- East Central Health**
 Written submission from
Robillard ... 147
- Edmonton, City of**
 Disclosure of HSPI
Robillard ... 99
 Overview of stakeholder input
Lougheed ... 372
Swanson ... 232
 Written submission from
Lougheed ... 99
Robillard ... 99
 Written submission from Emergency Response Department
Robillard ... 85, 99
- Edmonton Chamber of Commerce**
 Written submission from
Robillard ... 121
- Edmonton Police Service (EPS)**
 Oral presentation from: Committee request for
Chair ... 101–102, 107
Goudreau ... 101
Lukaszuk ... 101, 106
MacDonald ... 101
Pannu ... 101
Sawchuk ... 101–102, 109
 Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Blakeman ... 133–134
Goudreau ... 135
Kryczka ... 135, 295
Lukaszuk ... 133, 134, 136
Pannu ... 135–136, 202–203, 294
Ramos ... 131–136
Robillard ... 135
Savoie ... 134, 135, 136
Sawchuk ... 109
Thaker ... 134–135
 Provision of full submission to committee members
Chair ... 89, 91
Lukaszuk ... 88, 89, 91
Pannu ... 89
Sawchuk ... 102

- Written submission from
Chair ... 87-88
Gallant ... 87
Goudreau ... 88
Kryczka ... 295
Lukaszuk ... 87-88, 127
Pannu ... 87-88, 294
Robillard ... 86-88, 288
Snelgrove ... 87
- Educational bodies**
see **Local public bodies—Scope of Act as review issue**
- EHR (Electronic health record)**
see **entries beginning with Electronic health records**
- Eldercare on the Auction Block**
CAC report
Phillips ... 254
- Election Act**
Disclosure of registration information under
[*see also* **Chief Electoral Officer—Disclosure without consent as review issue**]
Blakeman ... 342
Gray ... 342
Robillard ... 342
- Election registration information, Disclosure without consent of**
See under **Chief Electoral Officer—Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Election writ**
see **Dissolution of 25th Legislature**
- Electoral Officer, Chief**
see **Chief Electoral Officer—Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Electroneurophysiologists**
As additional custodians: Proposal for *See* **Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Electronic health records—Custody or control as review issue**
[*see also* **Electronic health records—Scope of Act as review issue**]
Definition of
Video narration ... 13
Definition of record to include EHR: Proposal for
Robillard ... 124, 246
Administrative burden and costs
Ballantine ... 263
Bunting ... 263
Robillard ... 146
Agreements: Contents and requirements
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 183
Miller ... 183, 236
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#18):
Analysis of review issues re deferral to 2005 HIA review committee
Chair ... 279, 358
Goudreau ... 358
Miller ... 358
Pannu ... 357-358
Snelgrove ... 358
Swanson ... 279, 357
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#18):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 357, 360, 384
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#18)
to refer the issue of rules for EHR management to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 358
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Rules for custody and control of the electronic health record: Analysis of review issues re deferral to next full review
Blakeman ... 307
Broda ... 306-307
Chair ... 306-307
Miller ... 306
Pannu ... 306
Robillard ... 306
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Rules for custody and control of the electronic health record: Motion to defer consideration to next full legislative review, (Passed) ... 306-307
- Application of Act regardless of record format
Bunting ... 263
Robillard ... 113, 115, 122
Snelgrove ... 25-26, 358
Swanson ... 274, 341
Versaevel ... 10, 13, 25-26
- Application of fair information principles
Herron ... 179
Robillard ... 14-15, 128, 237
Snelgrove ... 358
Video narration ... 13
- Audit logs of all disclosures
Robillard ... 128, 143, 146, 185
- Audit logs of notation of disclosure without consent *See* **Notation of disclosure without consent**
- Benefits of EHR
Ballantine ... 263
Versaevel ... 13, 27
Video narration ... 13
- Communication tools: Brochure and video
Versaevel ... 12-13
Video narration ... 13-14
- Consent model: Revocation or variation of consent
Herron ... 179
Robillard ... 128
- Consent model: Written consent (repealed) *see* **Health Information Amendment Act, 2003**
- Consent model for collection and use: Informed implied consent
Robillard ... 128
- Consent model for disclosure: Informed implied consent
Versaevel ... 163
- Consent model for disclosure: Need for transparency
Herron ... 179
Miller ... 358
- Contents of
Miller ... 14, 375
Robillard ... 14-15
- Data stewardship committee *see* **Electronic Health Record Data Stewardship Committee**
- Electronic medical records (local office systems):
Implementation
Ballantine ... 263
Bunting ... 263
Gallant ... 57
Kustra ... 263
MacDonald ... 262-263
Pannu ... 263
- Electronic medical records (local office systems):
Overview of review issues
Snelgrove ... 25-26

- Versaevel* ... 25–26
- Electronic medical records (local office systems):
Security issues
Versaevel ... 7, 13
- Electronic medical records (local office systems): Trust issues
Lukaszuk ... 375
Miller ... 239, 375
- Fees and costs
Robillard ... 146, 245
Versaevel ... 163
- General remarks
Pannu ... 246
- Historical context re development of legislation
Miller ... 239
Pannu ... 239
Versaevel ... 7
- IM/IT Governance Council for standards *see* **Health Information Standards Committee for Alberta (IM/IT Governance Council)**
- Implementation of
Broda ... 15
Bunting ... 263
Chair ... 237, 358
Goudreau ... 14, 358
Inions ... 238
Kustra ... 263
Lukaszuk ... 237–238
MacDonald ... 237, 262–263
Miller ... 14, 15, 237, 306, 358
Pannu ... 357–358
Robillard ... 15
Snelgrove ... 358
Swanson ... 279
- Implementation of: Expected completion date
Swanson ... 279
- Implementation of: Impact on current review of HIA
Miller ... 306
Robillard ... 147, 306
- Implementation of: Other provinces
Miller ... 14, 311
Pannu ... 311
Versaevel ... 13–14
- Masking information
Versaevel ... 163
- Notation of disclosure without consent *see* **Notation of disclosure without consent**
- Notification to recipient of purpose and authority for disclosure *see* **Notification to recipient of purpose and authority for disclosure without consent as review issues**
- Overview of review issues
Miller ... 306
Robillard ... 14–15, 306
Versaevel ... 4, 7, 11, 26–27
Video narration ... 13–14
- Overview of stakeholder input
Chair ... 306
Robillard ... 246, 306
Swanson ... 236, 271, 274, 306
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Broda ... 15
Miller ... 358
Robillard ... 15, 21
Versaevel ... 11, 17, 18, 21, 31, 32, 156, 159, 161–162
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 156, 159, 161–163
- Priorizing of review issues
Miller ... 240
Robillard ... 267
- Public and stakeholder concerns
Pannu ... 93
Robillard ... 123
Versaevel ... 7, 11, 52
Video narration ... 2
- Records retention rules
Kryczka ... 12–13
Robillard ... 12–13
Versaevel ... 12–13
- Safeguard and security provisions
Blakeman ... 183, 236
Bunting ... 263
Herron ... 183
Lukaszuk ... 263
Miller ... 27, 183, 236, 239
Robillard ... 14–15, 143, 185, 246
Snelgrove ... 236
Versaevel ... 10, 11, 13, 18, 159
- Safeguard and security provisions: Access
Robillard ... 118, 123–124, 146
- Safeguard and security provisions: Unique identifiers for access *See* **Electronic health records–Unique identifier for health service providers**
- Survey (OIPC Stakeholder Survey, 2003): Statistics on public concerns re consent for EHR
Armstrong ... 254–255, 256
- Transborder data flow issues *see* **Transborder data flow**
- Transparency and accountability issues
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 179, 183
Miller ... 183, 358
Pannu ... 357–358
Robillard ... 246
Versaevel ... 10
- Trust issues: Disclosure of HSPI for commercial use
Broda ... 376
Chair ... 378
Miller ... 239, 311, 375, 376
- Trust issues: Doctor/doctor relationships
Miller ... 27
Robillard ... 128
- Trust issues: Doctor/patient relationships
Ballantine ... 259–261, 263
Bunting ... 263
Lukaszuk ... 263
Miller ... 27
Pannu ... 263
Robillard ... 128
- Use of information for research and planning
Blakeman ... 237
Carter ... 209–210
Jones ... 210
Lougheed ... 209
Lukaszuk ... 209–210
Miller ... 209–210
Robillard ... 15, 237
- Electronic health records–Custody or control as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260–261, 263
Bunting ... 263
Kustra ... 263
MacDonald ... 262–263
Pannu ... 263

- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 256
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 179, 183
Miller ... 183
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 122
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185, 186
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123, 246
- Written submission from Capital Health
Pannu ... 357, 358
Robillard ... 118–119, 246
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 115
- Written submission from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Miller ... 90
Pannu ... 90
Robillard ... 246
- Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Robillard ... 113–114
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 99, 149
- Electronic health records–Unique identifier for health service providers**
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#19): Draft final report
Blakeman ... 359
Miller ... 359
Pannu ... 358–359
Robillard ... 359
Swanson ... 358
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#19) for collection, use and disclosure of a unique identifier for EHR authorization purposes: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 306–307
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 179, 183
- Overview of review issues
Herron ... 179
Miller ... 359
Robillard ... 15, 306, 359
Swanson ... 271
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 246
- Use of professional registration number: Limitations of
Miller ... 359
Pannu ... 359
- Electronic health records–Scope of Act as review issue**
- Administrative burden of
Robillard ... 123
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Referral to HIA review committee (2005) of the issue of additional custodians for EHR: Analysis of review issues
Chair ... 279
Swanson ... 279
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Referral to HIA review committee (2005) of the issue of additional custodians for EHR: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281–282
- Overview of stakeholder input
Miller ... 236
Swanson ... 236
- Harmonization with PIPEDA
Robillard ... 122
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 10, 23, 25–26, 30, 31, 51
- Priorizing of review issues
Miller ... 240
Robillard ... 267
- Electronic health records–Scope of Act as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 179, 183
Miller ... 183
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 122
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128, 129
- Written submission from Alberta Mental Health Board
Robillard ... 110
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 110–111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123–124
- Written submission from Canadian Association of Chain Drug Stores
Robillard ... 122
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117, 118
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 115
- Written submission from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Miller ... 90
Pannu ... 90
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
Swanson ... 236
- Written submissions from private individuals
Pannu ... 90, 98
Robillard ... 89, 90, 98
- Electronic Health Record Data Stewardship Committee**
- Access and disclosure as review issues
Miller ... 27

- Versaevel* ... 52
- Historical context re review issues
Versaevel ... 11, 12
- Mandate and role
Miller ... 237
Robillard ... 15, 237
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide re duties of
Versaevel ... 159
- Presentation to HIA Review Committee: Request for
Lukaszuk ... 237–238
Miller ... 237
Pannu ... 237–238
Robillard ... 238, 268
- Stakeholder list inclusion
Versaevel ... 64
- Electronic methods, Consent for disclosure by (repealed)**
See **Health Information Amendment Act, 2003**
- Electronic Transactions Act—Reference in Regulations as review issue**
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#59a):
Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 341
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#59a):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 369
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#59a)
for status quo re reference in Regulations: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 341
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association re proposal to include in HIA
Robillard ... 186
Versaevel ... 266
- Email as record format**
Application of Act regardless of record format
Versaevel ... 10, 13
- Emergency Response Department, City of Edmonton**
see under **Edmonton, City of**
- Employees' health records—Scope of Act as review issue**
[*see also* **Employees' health records—Oral presentations and written submissions**]
- Administrative burden if under Act
Pannu ... 96
Robillard ... 93, 96, 97, 117
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#10):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 355
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#10)
for status quo: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281–282
- Application of fair information principles by custodians
Gallant ... 44
Pannu ... 44
Robillard ... 44
- Application of Occupational Health and Safety Act
Gallant ... 86
Robillard ... 122
- Application of Workers' Compensation Act
Robillard ... 96
- Occupational health professionals as additional custodians *see* **Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Overview of review issues
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 51
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 241, 277
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide re scope
Versaevel ... 158
- Privacy legislation: Application of FOIP to
Robillard ... 99, 191
Swanson ... 238, 277
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPA and PIPEDA to: Member's request for analysis of
Chair ... 97
Lukaszuk ... 97
Robillard ... 97
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPA to
MacDonald ... 85–86
Pannu ... 86, 96
Robillard ... 85–86, 92, 94, 96, 97, 147, 186
Swanson ... 241, 277
Veale ... 86
Versaevel ... 31, 51, 158
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPEDA to
MacDonald ... 85–86
Pannu ... 86
Robillard ... 85–86, 92, 97, 147
Swanson ... 241
Veale ... 86
- Privacy legislation: Comparison of HIA, PIPA, PIPEDA, and FOIP
Blakeman ... 278
Chair ... 278
Miller ... 278
Robillard ... 278
Swanson ... 277, 278
- Privacy legislation: Harmonization of legislation
Robillard ... 96
- Public concerns re privacy
Versaevel ... 7
- Records: Electronic format
Robillard ... 96
- Substance abuse test results: Disclosure of pre-employment results
MacDonald ... 278
Robillard ... 278
- Substance abuse test results: Disclosure of results
Gallant ... 86
Goudreau ... 86
MacDonald ... 82, 85–86
Robillard ... 85–86
- Task force to examine scope of Act: Proposal for
Chair ... 97
Pannu ... 96–97
Robillard ... 96
- Use of genetic information as review issue
[*see also* **Genetic information—Disclosure provisions as review issue**]
Versaevel ... 18–19, 23, 54, 157, 160
- Employees' health records—Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 241
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 122
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 94
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 184, 185

- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128
- Written submission from Alberta Occupational Health Nurses Association
Robillard ... 191
- Written submission from Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Better Business Bureau of Southern Alberta
Robillard ... 85
- Written submission from Calgary Chamber of Commerce
Robillard ... 93
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123
- Written submission from Canadian Federation Independent Business
Pannu ... 96
Robillard ... 96
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117
- Written submission from City of Edmonton
Robillard ... 99
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143, 144
- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 115
- Written submission from Dovetail Partners
Robillard ... 92
- Written submission from Edmonton Chamber of Commerce
Robillard ... 121
- Written submission from Independent Insurance Brokers Association of Alberta
Robillard ... 119
- Written submission from The Law Society of Alberta
Pannu ... 97
Robillard ... 97
- Written submission from Petro-Canada
Gallant ... 86
Goudreau ... 86
MacDonald ... 85–86
Pannu ... 86
Robillard ... 85–86
Veale ... 86
- Written submission from Syncrude Canada
Robillard ... 186
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Written submission from Workplace Health International
Chair ... 97
Pannu ... 96–97
Robillard ... 96
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 98
- Employees of custodians**
As affiliates of custodians of health information *see*
Affiliates of custodians of health information
- Employers' access to information**
see **Employees' health records–Scope of Act as review issue**
- Errors or omissions of health information**
Accuracy of health information *see* **Accuracy of health information**
Correction of amendment of health information *see*
Correction or amendment of information, Right to
Liability for *see* **Liability for actions re health information**
Process to access information *see* **Access to information by individuals–Process of access as review issue**
- Ethics committees for research**
see **Research ethics boards/committees**
- Evidence Act**
Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 255
- Extended care facilities**
As custodians
[*see also* **Custodians of health information**]
Swanson ... 277
Disclosure of information for eligibility review
[*see also* **Government departments–Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**]
Kryczka ... 323–324
Pannu ... 323
Robillard ... 323
Disclosure of information for voter registration *see*
Chief Electoral Officer–Disclosure without consent as review issue
Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Shkrobot ... 140
Overview of stakeholder input re duty to inform re collection practices
Robillard ... 247
Swanson ... 247
- Pan-Canadian framework issues re scope
Versaevel ... 157
- Pharmacists as staff
Blakeman ... 12
Eberhart ... 225, 226
Lougheed ... 226
Pannu ... 225
Versaevel ... 12
- Written submission from Alberta Health Facilities Review Committee
Robillard ... 191
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 184–186
- Fair information principles in HIA (highest level of anonymity–least amount of information–need to know)**
Definitions of
Video narration ... 4
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#2):
Draft report
Swanson ... 353

- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#2) for status quo re seven key purposes: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 301
- Application by Alberta Medical Association
Pannu ... 239
- Application by Chief Electoral Officer
Miller ... 343
- Application by DHW
Versaevel ... 7, 9
- Application by Health Quality Council of Alberta
Gray ... 356
Pannu ... 356
- Application by OIPC
Work ... 166
- Application by private-sector health entities
Chair ... 301
MacDonald ... 301
Pannu ... 301
- Application to collection: Proposal for removal of *see*
Collection of health information—Application of fair information principles as review issue
- Application to collection, use and disclosure
Gallant ... 44
Miller ... 312
Pannu ... 44
Robillard ... 44, 46, 333–334
Versaevel ... 6, 7, 20, 42, 46
- Application to disclosure of HSPI
Blakeman ... 285
Pannu ... 239
Swanson ... 373, 379
- Application to disclosure to media
[*see also* **Public forum—Disclosure without consent to address a public complaint**]
Versaevel ... 163
- Application to disclosure without consent
Video narration ... 3
- Application to disclosures for public health surveillance
Swanson ... 300–301
- Application to disclosures to police
Blakeman ... 300
Robillard ... 300
Windwick ... 202
- Application to disclosures with no consent requirements
Versaevel ... 163
- Application to EHR
Herron ... 179
Robillard ... 14–15, 128, 237
Snelgrove ... 358
Video narration ... 13
- Application to research
[*see also* **Research ethics boards/committees—Application of fair information principles to research proposals**]
Swanson ... 328
- Canadian Standards Association code and
Windwick ... 172
- Consent models: Application within
Versaevel ... 71, 161, 163
- Consultation guide overview
Versaevel ... 50
- Duty of custodian to apply
Miller ... 387
- Improved health care as guiding principle
Robillard ... 123
- Overview of review issues
Video narration ... 3–4
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 17–19, 156, 158, 161
- Public concerns
Versaevel ... 7
- Purposes of Act: Proposal for preamble re privacy
Ballantine ... 260, 262
Blakeman ... 230
Chair ... 230–231
Kryczka ... 231
MacDonald ... 301
Miller ... 301
Pannu ... 262, 301
Robillard ... 127
Snelgrove ... 230
Swanson ... 230, 300–301
- Transparency and accountability in
Windwick ... 172
- Fair information principles in HIA (highest level of anonymity—least amount of information—need to know)—Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260, 262
Pannu ... 262
Swanson ... 230, 300–301
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 180, 183
Miller ... 182
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Windwick ... 171, 172
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 127, 128
Swanson ... 300–301
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124–125, 333–334
- Written submission from Canadian Association of Chain Drug Stores
Robillard ... 123
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 166
- Family health information—Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Definition of descendant: Clarification request
Robillard ... 145
- Definition of family
Blakeman ... 312
Broda ... 312
Chair ... 312, 313–314
Inions ... 313
Kryczka ... 313
MacDonald ... 313
Miller ... 312–313
Pannu ... 313
Robillard ... 312–313
Snelgrove ... 312–314
Swanson ... 312
- Adoptive parents
Broda ... 312
Inions ... 313
Miller ... 312–313
- Age under 18 years *See* **Age under 18 years**
- Collection of family history *See* **Collection of health information—Family history collection without consent as review issue**
- Disclosure without consent as review issue
Versaevel ... 43, 52

- Families as third parties
Broda ... 41
Robillard ... 41
Versaevel ... 41
- General remarks
Lukaszuk ... 75
MacDonald ... 74-75
- Genetic information *see* **Genetic information–Disclosure provisions as review issue**
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 18-19, 157
- Substitute decision-makers *see* **Substitute decision-makers for individuals–Existing provisions as review issue**
- Family violence initiatives**
See under **Dept. of Children's Services**
- Fatalities**
see **Deceased individuals**
- Fatality Inquiries Act**
 Disclosure without consent to police under
Blakeman ... 289, 291
- Fax as record format**
 Application of Act regardless of record format
Swanson ... 341
Versaevel ... 10, 13
- Federal/provincial/territorial health information data flow**
 Disclosure without consent to provincial, territorial, and federal governments for health services for eligibility review or payment *see* **Government departments–Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**
- Transborder data flow *See* **Transborder data flow**
- Fees for health information**
 As review issue *see* **Fees for health information–Amount of fees as review issue**
- For copy of Act
Blakeman ... 55
Robillard ... 55
Veale ... 55
Versaevel ... 55
- Under information manager agreements with CIHI
MacDonald ... 214
Pannu ... 215-216
Yeates ... 214, 215-216
- Under medical-legal agreements
Ballantine ... 260, 261, 262
Blakeman ... 112
Broda ... 112
Kustra ... 262
Lukaszuk ... 261
Robillard ... 111, 112, 128, 130, 184-185
- Under medical-legal agreements: Clarification request re fee eligibility for substitute decision makers
Robillard ... 128, 130
- Fees for health information–Amount of fees as review issue**
 [See also **Fees for health information–Oral presentations and written submissions**]
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#17):
 Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 304-305
Broda ... 305
Chair ... 304-305
Goudreau ... 305
Kryczka ... 304-305
Lougheed ... 305
Lukaszuk ... 304-305
MacDonald ... 305
Miller ... 304-305
Pannu ... 305
Robillard ... 304-305
Snelgrove ... 305
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#17):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 357
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#17) to defer review of fees to 2005 Regulation Review:
 Motion (passed) ... 305
- Costs relationship to
Blakeman ... 112, 304
Broda ... 112
Kryczka ... 112
MacDonald ... 305
Robillard ... 111, 112, 118, 123, 128, 143, 146, 147, 148, 245
- Costs relationship to: Administrative costs to process fees
Robillard ... 185
- Costs relationship to: Cost recovery for complex records
Lukaszuk ... 304
Robillard ... 128, 130, 143, 148, 185, 245
- Eligibility for fee rates under Act: Request for clarification re substitute decision makers
Robillard ... 128, 130
- For correction or amendment of information
Pannu ... 46-47
Robillard ... 47
- For preparation of information for individuals
Blakeman ... 112, 304
Broda ... 112
Gallant ... 41
Kryczka ... 112
Lukaszuk ... 304-305
Pannu ... 41, 244
Robillard ... 41, 46, 92, 97, 111, 112, 118, 123, 146, 244, 245, 304
Versaevel ... 41
- For preparation of information for individuals: Complex records
Robillard ... 128, 130, 143, 146, 148, 185, 245
- For preparation of information for researchers
Gallant ... 45-46
Robillard ... 46
- Overview of review issues
Robillard ... 304
Versaevel ... 7, 49
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 245
Swanson ... 274
- Regulation Review in 2005: Mandate and schedule *see* **Regulation Review (2005)**
- Review of fees by Commissioner
Robillard ... 41
- Fees for health information–Oral presentations and written submissions**
 Overview of stakeholder input
Blakeman ... 304
Chair ... 246
Robillard ... 245, 304
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260, 261, 262
Kustra ... 262
Lukaszuk ... 261

- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 255, 256
Blakeman ... 304
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Blakeman ... 304
Robillard ... 184-185
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128, 130
- Written submission from Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Blakeman ... 112
Broda ... 112
Kryczka ... 112
Robillard ... 111, 112
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
- Written submission from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Blakeman ... 304
Pannu ... 244, 245
Robillard ... 92, 244
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada
Robillard ... 97
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Written submissions from private individuals
Pannu ... 90
Robillard ... 90
- Fees for information under FOIP**
See under Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FOIP)
- Field Law**
 Legal advice re disclosure to police of prescription drug fraud
Cavanaugh ... 174
- Fines**
see Offences and penalties—Existing provisions as review issue
- Finestone, Ms Sheila**
 Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) re Smart Card Case Study
Armstrong ... 255
- Firefighters—Scope of Act as review issue**
 Status as future review issue
Goudreau ... 281
Robillard ... 281
- First Nations peoples**
see Aboriginal peoples
- First Nations police services**
see Aboriginal police services—Scope of Act as review issue
- FOIP**
see Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act
- Food and Drugs Act (Federal)**
 Disclosure without consent to police under
Blakeman ... 222
Cavanaugh ... 173-174
Eberhart ... 222
Lukaszuk ... 173-174
Robillard ... 117
- Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists re prescription drugs fraud
Blakeman ... 222
Eberhart ... 222
Robillard ... 299
Shores ... 222-223
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Cavanaugh ... 173-174
Lukaszuk ... 173-174
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Shkrobot ... 138
- Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 117
- A Framework for Reform, Report of the Premier's Advisory Council on Health (Mazankowski report)**
 Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) re medical savings accounts
Armstrong ... 258
Lukaszuk ... 257-258
MacDonald ... 257-258
Phillips ... 258
- Pan-Canadian framework research using
Fineberg ... 207-208
- Fraud**
 By medical profession *see Medical profession, Fraudulent billings by physicians*
 To obtain AHCIP, health services or benefits *See Police, Disclosure without consent of fraud to obtain AHCIP, health services or benefits*
 To obtain prescription drugs: Report to CPSA as record of *See Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)—Scope of Act as review issue*
 To obtain prescription drugs: Report to police at time of presentation of prescription *See Police, Disclosure without consent of prescription drugs fraud*
- Freedom of Information and Privacy Act (FIPPA) (Man.)**
 HSPI disclosure provisions
Swanson ... 373
- Freedom of Information and Privacy Commissioner (Sask.)**
see Information and Privacy Commissioner (Sask.)
- Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FOIP)**
 Application to AADAC
Herron ... 179
 Application to collection of family information
Robillard ... 117
 Application to disclosure without consent for pastoral care
Chair ... 252

- Drelich* ... 249–250
MacDonald ... 252
Robillard ... 252
- Application to disclosure without consent of HSPI
Robillard ... 117, 145
Swanson ... 238, 283, 372
- Application to disclosure without consent to Chief Electoral Officer
[see also **Chief Electoral Officer–Disclosure without consent as review issue**]
Blakeman ... 343
Gray ... 342–343
Miller ... 343
Robillard ... 342–343
- Application to disclosure without consent to police
Blakeman ... 134
Lukaszuk ... 133
Ramos ... 131–134, 136
Robillard ... 87, 127, 289
- Application to employees' health information
Robillard ... 99, 191
Swanson ... 238, 277
- Application to genetic information
Blakeman ... 169
Work ... 169
- Application to insurance industry
Inions ... 234
Lukaszuk ... 234
- Application to integrated programs
Blakeman ... 320–321
Gallant ... 321
Herron ... 180
Robillard ... 126, 319
- Application to mental health information
Inions ... 218
- Application to other government departments
Blakeman ... 181
Herron ... 179, 181
Miller ... 181
Robillard ... 120
- Application to public bodies
Ramos ... 131–132
Swanson ... 277
- Application to WCB
Blakeman ... 218
Herron ... 179
Huellstrung ... 219
Inions ... 218
Lukaszuk ... 218–220
Mah ... 216–220
Morgenstern ... 218
Pannu ... 219–220
Robillard ... 219
Swanson ... 279
- Fees: Liberal opposition requests under FOIP
Chair ... 214, 228
Lukaszuk ... 214, 228
MacDonald ... 214, 228, 245–246, 303, 305
- Frivolous or vexatious requests under
Inions ... 303, 342
MacDonald ... 303
Robillard ... 302–303
- General remarks
Broda ... 392
Versaevel ... 26
- HIA relationship to: Authorization of disclosure by another enactment
Mah ... 219
- Pannu* ... 219
- HIA relationship to: Comparison of definition of personal information with HIA health information
Blakeman ... 218
Inions ... 218
Mah ... 218
Morgenstern ... 218
Swanson ... 277
- HIA relationship to: Comparison of HIA, PIPA, PIPEDA, and FOIP
Blakeman ... 278
Chair ... 278
Miller ... 278
Robillard ... 278
Swanson ... 277, 278
- HIA relationship to: Comparison with HIA
Blakeman ... 169
Miller ... 89
Pannu ... 89
Robillard ... 89
Work ... 169–170
- HIA relationship to: Comparison with HIA, analysis of: Request for
Chair ... 97
Lukaszuk ... 97
Robillard ... 97
- HIA relationship to: Exclusion from HIA review
Versaevel ... 31
- HIA relationship to: Harmonization of HIA and FOIP
Ballantine ... 260
Blakeman ... 169
Chair ... 116
Robillard ... 87, 88, 93, 99, 116, 121
Versaevel ... 6, 7, 11, 40, 41, 46
Work ... 166, 169–170
- HIA relationship to: Review of FOIP as model for review of HIA
Chair ... 35–36, 38, 60, 66, 70
Sawchuk ... 36, 39, 66, 100
Versaevel ... 33, 50, 55
- Historical background re health information
Inions ... 218
- Offences and penalties under
Swanson ... 340
- OIPC duties and powers
Gallant ... 56
Inions ... 48, 54, 337
MacDonald ... 54, 273
Miller ... 337
Versaevel ... 48, 54
Work ... 170
- Overview of FOIP
Swanson ... 277
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 232, 267
- Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FOIP): Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 232, 267
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 181
Herron ... 180, 181
Miller ... 181
- Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Blakeman ... 134

- Lukaszuk ... 133*
Ramos ... 131-134, 136
 Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Blakeman ... 169
Work ... 166, 169-170
 Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Windwick ... 171
 Oral presentation from Workers' Compensation Board
Blakeman ... 218
Huellstrung ... 219
Inions ... 218
Lukaszuk ... 218-220
Mah ... 216-220
Morgenstern ... 218
Pannu ... 219-220
Robillard ... 219
 Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 121
 Written submission from Alberta Occupational Health Nurses Association
Robillard ... 191
 Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117-118
 Written submission from City of Edmonton
Robillard ... 99
 Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 116
 Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
 Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120, 121
 Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
 Written submission from Workers' Compensation Board
Robillard ... 93
- Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FOIPPA) (B.C.)**
 HSPI disclosure provisions
Swanson ... 373
- Frivolous or vexatious (illegitimate) requests for health information**
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#15):
 Analysis of review issues
Chair ... 303, 342
Gallant ... 303
Inions ... 303, 342
Lukaszuk ... 303
MacDonald ... 303
Pannu ... 303
Robillard ... 302-303
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#15):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 357
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#15):
 Motion to table to Sept. 28 meeting (Passed) ... 303
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50a):
 Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 334
Pannu ... 334
Swanson ... 334
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50a):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 368
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50a)
 for status quo on offences and penalties for frivolous or vexatious requests for information: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 334
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#15)
 to "stop the clock" on response to access requests until OIPC ruling: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 342
 Illegitimate requests: Examples of
Broda ... 244
Inions ... 244
Robillard ... 244
 Illegitimate requests: Request for statistics on
Blakeman ... 244
Broda ... 244
Inions ... 303
Lukaszuk ... 303
MacDonald ... 303
Pannu ... 244
Robillard ... 244
Swanson ... 244
 Illegitimate requests: Statistics on OIPC decisions
Inions ... 342
 Management procedures: Proposal for
Robillard ... 148
 Management procedures: Timely response by custodian (30-day requirement)
Inions ... 303, 342
Lukaszuk ... 303
Pannu ... 303
Robillard ... 303
 Management procedures: Timely response by OIPC
Gallant ... 303
Inions ... 303, 342
Lukaszuk ... 303
Pannu ... 303
 Offences and penalties: Custodian to disregard request
Robillard ... 184
Swanson ... 244
 Offences and penalties: Overview of review issues
Robillard ... 186
Swanson ... 265, 271
 Options: Status quo or "Stop the clock" until OIPC ruling
Pannu ... 303
Robillard ... 302-303
 Overview of review issues
Robillard ... 302-303
 Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 245
Swanson ... 243-244, 271
 Privacy legislation: Application of FOIP to
Inions ... 303
MacDonald ... 303
Robillard ... 302-303
 Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 184, 186
Swanson ... 244, 265
 Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
Swanson ... 243

"Function creep" (undisclosed additional uses of health information)

See **Use of health information, "Function creep"**

Fundraising for health care

See under **Use of health information-Purposes for existing custodians as review issue**

Gang-related crime

see **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue, Discretionary disclosures: Gang-related crime**

Gender of individual

see **Registration information**

Genetic information-Disclosure provisions as review issue

[See also **Genetic information-Oral presentations and written submissions**]

Definition: Clarification request

Robillard ... 124, 190, 264

Definition: Proposal for same treatment as other health information

Robillard ... 116, 117, 119, 122, 129, 157, 190, 264

Definition of descendant: Clarification request

Robillard ... 145

Definition of family see **Family health information-Disclosure without consent as review issue**

Definition of personal representative for deceased individuals: Clarification request

Robillard ... 145

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#36):

Analysis of review issues

Blakeman ... 327

Swanson ... 327

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#36):

Draft final report

Swanson ... 367

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#36) to refer issue of confidentiality of genetic information to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 327

Application of Act: Proposal for additional flexibility

Robillard ... 145

Collection of: Clarification request

Robillard ... 146

Collection of family health information See **Collection of health information-Family history collection without consent as review issue**

Confidentiality: Proposal for

Robillard ... 147

Consent model: Express consent

Robillard ... 129

Disclosure of family health information See **Family health information-Disclosure without consent as review issue**

Overview of review issues

Versaevel ... 18-19, 23, 54, 75

Overview of stakeholder input

Robillard ... 264

Pan-Canadian framework issues

Versaevel ... 18-19, 23, 54, 75, 157, 160

Privacy legislation: Application of FOIP

Blakeman ... 169

Work ... 169

Use as significant issue

Robillard ... 185

Use by insurance industry

MacDonald ... 74-75

Robillard ... 129, 185

Versaevel ... 18, 23, 54, 75, 157

Use for care and treatment

Miller ... 313

Genetic information-Oral presentations and written submissions

Overview of stakeholder input

Robillard ... 264

Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association

Blakeman ... 177

Portlock ... 177

Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner

Blakeman ... 169

Work ... 169

Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses

Robillard ... 122

Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross

Robillard ... 96

Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board

Robillard ... 146

Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association

Robillard ... 185

Written submission from Alberta Medical Association

Robillard ... 129

Written submission from Calgary Health Region

Robillard ... 124

Written submission from Canadian Institutes of Health Research

Robillard ... 190

Written submission from Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association

Robillard ... 97

Written submission from Capital Health

Robillard ... 117, 118, 119

Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta

Robillard ... 144

Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons

Robillard ... 116

Written submission from East Central Health

Robillard ... 147

Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner

Robillard ... 120

Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta

Robillard ... 145

Written submissions from private individuals

Robillard ... 90, 99

Gibson, Ms. Mary

Capital Health representation on CIHI Board

Yeates ... 211

Giving Birth in Canada

CIHI report

Roch ... 215

Yeates ... 211, 212

Globe and Mail

Article in *Review of Books* re marketing of early drugs under new names

Jones ... 206

Pannu ... 206

**Government departments with health information,
Other—Scope of Act as review issue**

[See also **Government departments with health information, Other—Oral presentations and written submissions**]

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#5a):

Analysis of review issues

Blakeman ... 278

Chair ... 278

Miller ... 278

Robillard ... 278

Swanson ... 277, 278

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#5a):

Draft final report

Swanson ... 354

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27b):

Analysis of review issues

Blakeman ... 323

Broda ... 324

Goudreau ... 323

Inions ... 323

Kryczka ... 323–324

Miller ... 322

Pannu ... 322–324

Robillard ... 322–324

Snelgrove ... 322

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27b):

Draft final report

Lukaszuk ... 385

Miller ... 360, 385

Pannu ... 360, 385

Robillard ... 360

Snelgrove ... 385

Swanson ... 360

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27b)

for amendment for disclosure without consent to Alberta government departments or federal government departments for eligibility review or payment: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 324

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#5a)

for status quo re scope of Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281–282

Integrated government programs See **Integrated government programs—Scope of Act as review issue**

Overview of review issues

Herron ... 180

Swanson ... 277

Versaevel ... 11–12, 22, 30

Overview of stakeholder input

Swanson ... 232–233, 277

Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide re scope

Versaevel ... 157

Privacy legislation: Application of FOIP to

Blakeman ... 181

Broda ... 182

Herron ... 179, 181

Miller ... 181

Pannu ... 122

Robillard ... 120, 122

Swanson ... 232, 277

Privacy legislation: Comparison of HIA, PIPA, PIPEDA, and FOIP

Blakeman ... 278

Chair ... 278

Miller ... 278

Robillard ... 278

Swanson ... 277, 278

Public consultation: Stakeholder list inclusion

Versaevel ... 64

**Government departments with health information,
Other—Oral presentations and written submissions**

Overview of stakeholder input

Swanson ... 232–233, 277

Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness

Blakeman ... 181

Herron ... 179, 180, 181

Miller ... 181

Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses

Pannu ... 122

Robillard ... 121, 122

Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association

Robillard ... 185

Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority

Robillard ... 110

Written submission from Calgary Health Region

Robillard ... 123

Written submission from Canadian Blood Services

Robillard ... 192

Written submission from Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association

Robillard ... 97

Written submission from Capital Health

Robillard ... 117

Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta

Robillard ... 143

Swanson ... 232

Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner

Robillard ... 120

Written submissions from private individuals

Robillard ... 98

Government departments—Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal

Administrative burden of current practices

Yeates ... 212–213

Agreements between jurisdictions re information sharing

Chair ... 322

Goudreau ... 323

Miller ... 322

Pannu ... 322–323

Robillard ... 322–323

Snelgrove ... 322

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27a):

Analysis of review issues

Blakeman ... 322

Miller ... 322

Pannu ... 322

Robillard ... 321–322

Snelgrove ... 322

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27a):

Draft final report

Miller ... 360

Pannu ... 360

Robillard ... 360

Swanson ... 360

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27b):

Analysis of review issues

Blakeman ... 323

Broda ... 324

- Goudreau* ... 323
Inions ... 323
Kryczka ... 323-324
Miller ... 322
Pannu ... 322-324
Robillard ... 322-324
Snelgrove ... 322
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27b):
 Draft final report
Lukaszuk ... 385
Miller ... 360, 385
Pannu ... 360, 385
Robillard ... 360
Snelgrove ... 385
Swanson ... 360
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27b)
 for amendment for disclosure without consent to
 Alberta government departments or federal
 government departments for eligibility review or
 payment: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 324
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27a)
 for disclosure without consent to provincial,
 territorial, and federal governments for health services
 for persons in their jurisdiction: Motion to accept
 (Passed) ... 322
- Authorization of Act for public policy
Robillard ... 323
- Authorization under HIA: Proposal for explicit authority
Herron ... 180
Miller ... 182
Robillard ... 185
- CIHI role as information manager
Herron ... 180
Robillard ... 184
Yeates ... 212-213
- Oral presentation from Canadian Institute for Health
 Information
Yeates ... 212-213
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 182
Herron ... 180
Miller ... 182
- Overview of review issues
Herron ... 180
Miller ... 182
Robillard ... 184, 185
Yeates ... 212-213
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 271
- Written presentation from Alberta Long Term Care
 Association
Kryczka ... 323-324
Robillard ... 185
- Written presentation from Canadian Institute for Health
 Information
Robillard ... 184
- Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP**
 Extension of deadline re submission
Goudreau ... 82
MacDonald ... 82, 84
Sawchuk ... 82
- Graham, Marlene (Chair, Health Information Act
 Implementation Steering Committee)**
 Historical context re development of legislation
Versaevel ... 5, 8
- Grande Prairie Regional College**
 Health services
 [see also **Post-secondary educational institution
 health clinics—Scope of Act as review issue**]
Goudreau ... 354
- Graydon report**
 See **Sustainable Health System for Alberta, A
 (Graydon report)**
- Greenview M.D.**
 see **Municipal District of Greenview No. 16**
- Guardian ad litem**
 see **Next friend or guardian ad litem as substitute
 decision-makers**
- Guardians of individuals**
 see under **Substitute decision-makers for individuals—
 Existing provisions as review issue**
- Guidelines and Practices Manual, Health Information
 Act**
 see **Dept. of Health and Wellness, Policy manual**
- Gun control (Federal)**
 General remarks
MacDonald ... 295
- Hansard**
 see **Select Special Health Information Act Review
 Committee, Hansard transcripts**
- Harmonization of HIA**
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 266-267, 279, 341
 With Alberta legislation: FOIP See **Freedom of
 Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FOIP)**
 With Alberta legislation: PIPA See **Personal
 Information Protection Act (PIPA)**
 With federal and other provincial legislation See **Pan-
 Canadian privacy and confidentiality framework**
 With federal legislation See **Personal Information
 Protection and Electronic Documents Act
 (PIPEDA) (Federal)**
- Health and Wellness, Dept. of**
 See **Dept. of Health and Wellness**
- Health authorities, Regional**
 See **Regional health authorities**
- Health Boards of Alberta (Provincial Health Authorities
 of Alberta)**
 Oral presentation from
Blakeman ... 203
Eberhart ... 225-226
Higgins ... 199, 201-203, 202
Kryczka ... 202
Lukaszuk ... 201-202
MacDonald ... 203
Pannu ... 202-204, 225-226
Snelgrove ... 200
Windwick ... 199-204
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 232, 266-267
 Written submission from
Higgins ... 199
Robillard ... 147-148
Swanson ... 265
Windwick ... 199-200
 Written submission from East Central Health
Robillard ... 147
 Written supplementary submission re disclosures to
 police
Higgins ... 199, 201
Lukaszuk ... 201-202

- Pannu ... 202*
Windwick ... 200
- Health Canada**
CAC report on budget reductions in 1990s (Taking Stock)
Phillips ... 253
CIHI role as information manager for
Pannu ... 215-216
Yeates ... 215-216
Disclosure without consent to provincial, territorial, and federal governments for health services for services, eligibility review or payment *see* **Government departments—Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**
Oxycodone prescriptions: Reporting requirements
Carter ... 196
Pan-Canadian framework review
Broda ... 208
Fineberg ... 208
Versaevel ... 21
- Health Care Consent Act (Ont.)**
Substitute decision-makers under
Gray ... 338
- Health care numbers**
see **Personal health numbers**
- Health care professionals—Scope of Act**
See **Health Information Act—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Health clinics, University**
See **Post-secondary educational institution health clinics—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Health facilities information**
CIHI discharge abstract database re hospital stays
Yeates ... 211, 212
Hospital admitting form information
Blakeman ... 196, 204
Miller ... 204
Robillard ... 268
Written submission from Alberta Health Facilities Review Committee
Robillard ... 191
- Health Facilities Review Committee**
See **Alberta Health Facilities Review Committee**
- Health information**
Definition of *see* **Health information—Definition as review issue**
Types of: Diagnostic, treatment and care information *see* **Diagnostic, treatment and care information**
Types of: Health services provider information *see* **Health service provider information (HSPI)—Scope of Act as review issue**
Types of: Registration information *see* **Registration information**
- Health information—Definition as review issue**
Definition
Robillard ... 92
Video narration ... 3
Definition: Clarification request
Robillard ... 92
Definition: Proposal to include incident reports
Robillard ... 191
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4): Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 302
Chair ... 302
Miller ... 302
- Swanson ... 302*
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4): Draft final report
Swanson ... 354
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4) that DHW should clarify terms and definitions in its guidelines: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 302
Comparison of definitions of HIA health information and FOIP personal information
Blakeman ... 218
Inions ... 218
Mah ... 218
Morgenstern ... 218
Written submission from Alberta Health Facilities Review Committee
Robillard ... 191
Written submission from Consumers' Association of Canada
Robillard ... 92
- Health Information Act**
Amendment for repeal of consent for disclosure of electronic records *see* **Health Information Amendment Act, 2003**
Amendments, future
Broda ... 114
MacDonald ... 318
Robillard ... 114
Versaevel ... 25, 53-54
Application of Act regardless of record format
Bunting ... 263
Robillard ... 113, 115, 122
Snelgrove ... 25-26, 358
Swanson ... 274, 341
Versaevel ... 10, 13, 25-26
As social contract with public
Lukaszuk ... 168
Work ... 166, 168
Consequential amendments
Versaevel ... 50
Historical context: Date of proclamation
Pannu ... 135
Robillard ... 135
Historical context: Development of legislation
Ballantine ... 262
Blakeman ... 8, 262
Lougheed ... 64
Lukaszuk ... 88
MacDonald ... 241
Pannu ... 87-88, 262
Robillard ... 87-88
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 4-8, 10, 11-12, 64
Video narration ... 2-4
Work ... 166
Historical context: Development of legislation, Bill 30
Versaevel ... 4
Historical context: Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 8-9, 11-12, 43
Historical context: Response to Bill 40, the Health Information Act (OIPC)
Chair ... 229
Inions ... 227-229, 240
Miller ... 239
Pannu ... 228-229, 239
Historical context: Response to Bill 40, the Health Information Act (OIPC): Request for information on
Jones ... 210
Pannu ... 210

- Overview of Act
Versaevel ... 5-9, 40-50
Video narration ... 2-4
- Privacy legislation: Comparison of HIA, PIPA, PIPEDA, and FOIP
Blakeman ... 278
Chair ... 278
Miller ... 278
Robillard ... 278
Swanson ... 277, 278
- Privacy legislation: FOIP harmonization with HIA
Blakeman ... 169
Robillard ... 87, 88, 93, 99, 121
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 6, 7, 11-12, 40, 41, 46
Work ... 169
- Privacy legislation: Paramountcy of PIPEDA
Robillard ... 114
Versaevel ... 10, 11, 17, 50, 155-156
Windwick ... 172
- Privacy legislation: PIPA relationship to
MacDonald ... 85-86
Pannu ... 86, 88, 96
Robillard ... 85-86, 88, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 149
Swanson ... 277
Veale ... 86
- Privacy legislation: PIPA relationship to: Review of
Versaevel ... 158
- Privacy legislation: PIPEDA relationship to
Fineberg ... 207
Inions ... 106
Kryczka ... 207
MacDonald ... 85-86
Pannu ... 86, 88, 204
Portlock ... 176
Robillard ... 85-86, 88, 92, 94, 97
Swanson ... 277
Veale ... 86
Versaevel ... 10, 11, 31, 162-165
Windwick ... 204
- Public access to Act
Goudreau ... 51, 74
Versaevel ... 51, 74, 77
- Public access to Act through Queen's Printer
Blakeman ... 55
Robillard ... 55
Veale ... 55
Versaevel ... 55
- Public concerns
Broda ... 38
Snelgrove ... 33
Versaevel ... 24, 41, 42
- Review of Act: Proposed early 2005 *see* **Review committee for Health Information Act, Proposed (2005)**
- Review of regulations (2005) *see* **Regulation Review (2005)**
- Review of Act: Full review in 2007-08
Chair ... 237, 306
Miller ... 306
Swanson ... 270
- Video on principles and rules
Video narration ... 2-4
- Health Information Act—Public education methods**
 Agencies: Role of DHW
Robillard ... 24
Versaevel ... 5
- Agencies: Role of professional associations
Ballantine ... 259
Blakeman ... 174
Cavanaugh ... 174
Robillard ... 46
Versaevel ... 9
- Communication plan
Versaevel ... 78
- Communication tools: Brochures
Versaevel ... 6
- Communication tools: DHW manual (HIA Guidelines and Practices Manual)
Versaevel ... 5
- Communication tools: Help desk
Robillard ... 24
Versaevel ... 5
- Communication tools: Posters
Versaevel ... 67, 78
- Communication tools: Video on EHR
Versaevel ... 12-13
Video narration ... 13-14
- General remarks
Gallant ... 24
Versaevel ... 2, 5, 24
- Health Information Act—Purposes of Act as review issue**
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#2):
 Analysis of review issues
Chair ... 301
MacDonald ... 301
Miller ... 301
Pannu ... 301
Swanson ... 300-301
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#2):
 Draft report
Swanson ... 353
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#2) for status quo re purposes: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 301
- General remarks
Kryczka ... 26-27
Miller ... 27
Versaevel ... 26-27, 40, 50, 51
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 5-6
Video narration ... 3
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 158
- Preamble re privacy: Analysis of review issues
MacDonald ... 301
Miller ... 301
Pannu ... 301
Swanson ... 300-301
- Preamble re privacy: Proposal for
Ballantine ... 260, 262
Blakeman ... 230
Chair ... 230-231
Kryczka ... 231
Pannu ... 262
Robillard ... 127
Snelgrove ... 230
Swanson ... 230
- Public health emphasis: Proposal for
 [see also **Public health surveillance as review issue**]
Robillard ... 192
Snelgrove ... 230
Swanson ... 230, 300-301

Health Information Act–Purposes of Act as review**issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**

- Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
 - Lukaszuk ...* 168
 - Work ...* 166, 168
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
 - Robillard ...* 121
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
 - Robillard ...* 127
 - Snelgrove ...* 230
 - Swanson ...* 230, 300–301
- Written submission from Alberta Mental Health Board
 - Robillard ...* 110
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
 - Robillard ...* 110
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
 - Robillard ...* 123
- Written submission from Canadian Blood Services
 - Robillard ...* 192
 - Snelgrove ...* 230
 - Swanson ...* 230, 300–301
- Written submission from Capital Health
 - Robillard ...* 117, 118
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
 - Robillard ...* 143
- Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
 - Robillard ...* 113
 - Windwick ...* 172
- Written submission from private individuals
 - Robillard ...* 98
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
 - Robillard ...* 144

Health Information Act–Regulations

see **Regulations in Act–Existing and proposed regulations as review issue**

Health Information Act–Scope of Act as review issue

- Absence of input from providers currently outside scope
 - Swanson ...* 277–278
- Analysis of review issues
 - Blakeman ...* 278–280
 - Chair ...* 278–279
 - Swanson ...* 276–281
- Electronic health record issues *see* **Electronic health records–Scope of Act as review issue**
- Motion to accept recommendations as presented re consult. guide questions 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, & 9, includes adding ambulance operators under scope of Act and referring to HIA review committee (2005) issues of scope of Act re private-sector health providers & EHR, and status quo re scope of Act applied to local public bodies, other govt. depts., employee health records, WCB, and ABC (Passed) ... 281–282
- Overview in consultation guide
 - Versaevel ...* 51–52
- Overview in draft final report
 - Swanson ...* 382–384
- Overview of current scope of Act
 - Video narration ...* 3
- Overview of issues referred to 2005 review committee
 - Swanson ...* 359
- Overview of mandatory review issues
 - Swanson ...* 270–271

Versaevel ... 11–12, 17, 22–23

- Overview of mandatory review of scope
 - Versaevel ...* 30, 42, 51–52
 - Overview of stakeholder input
 - Swanson ...* 232–233
 - Priorizing of HIA review issues
 - Miller ...* 240
 - Robillard ...* 267
 - Proposal to include: AADAC *see* **Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission–Scope of Act as review issue**
 - Proposal to include: Alberta Blue Cross *see* **Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation–Scope of Act as review issue**
 - Proposal to include: Ambulance operators and services *see* **Ambulance operators–Scope of Act as review issue**
 - Proposal to include: Employees' health records *see* **Employees' health records–Scope of Act as review issue**
 - Proposal to include: Government departments *see* **Government departments with health information, Other–Scope of Act as review issue**
 - Proposal to include: Integrated government programs *see* **Integrated government programs–Scope of Act as review issue**
 - Proposal to include: Local public bodies *see* **Local public bodies–Scope of Act as review issue**
 - Proposal to include: New category of research entity *see* **Research, Use and disclosure for–New category of research entity as review issue**
 - Proposal to include: Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board *see* **Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board–Scope of Act as review issue**
 - Proposal to include: Post-secondary health clinics *see* **Post-secondary educational institution health clinics–Scope of Act as review issue**
 - Proposal to include: Private-sector health entities *see* **Privately funded health care providers–Scope of Act as review issue**
 - Proposal to include: WCB *see* **Workers' Compensation Board–Scope of Act as review issue**
 - Public concerns
 - Versaevel ...* 24
- Health Information Act–Scope of Act as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
 - Swanson ...* 232–233
 - Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
 - Ballantine ...* 260, 262
 - Chair ...* 262
 - Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
 - Armstrong ...* 256–257
 - Blakeman ...* 257
 - Phillips ...* 257
 - Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
 - Pannu ...* 202
 - Windwick ...* 199
 - Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
 - Blakeman ...* 167
 - Work ...* 167
 - Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
 - Blakeman ...* 173
 - Windwick ...* 171, 173

- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 121
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 184-185
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128, 129
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 110, 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124
- Written submission from Canadian Blood Services
Robillard ... 192
Swanson ... 360
- Written submission from Canadian Institute for Health Information
Robillard ... 184
- Written submission from Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association
Robillard ... 97
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 115
- Written submission from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Pannu ... 92
Robillard ... 92
- Written submission from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Miller ... 90
Pannu ... 90
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from Health Quality Council of Alberta
Blakeman ... 114
Broda ... 114
Kryczka ... 114-115
Robillard ... 114-115
- Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Robillard ... 113
- Written submission from Provincial Diversion Program Advisory Committee
Blakeman ... 126
Gallant ... 126-127
Goudreau ... 127
Kryczka ... 126-127
Robillard ... 126-127
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 144
- Health Information Act Guidelines and Practices Manual**
see Dept. of Health and Wellness, Policy manual
- Health Information Act Implementation Steering Committee**
Historical context re development of legislation
Blakeman ... 8
Versaevel ... 5, 8
- Health Information Act Review Committee, Select Special**
see Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee
- Health Information Act Steering Committee**
Historical context re development of legislation
Versaevel ... 4
Work ... 166
Historical context re public- and private-sector entities
Versaevel ... 11, 51, 71-72
Historical context re review issues
Versaevel ... 9, 11
Membership of committee
Blakeman ... 8
Versaevel ... 4, 8
Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada re disclosure of HSPI
Blakeman ... 204
Carter ... 194
Jones ... 198, 210
Kryczka ... 198
Miller ... 204
Pannu ... 210
- Health Information Amendment Act, 2003**
Administrative burden before repeal
Eberhart ... 225
Pannu ... 225
Windwick ... 175
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#55a): Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 340
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#55a): Draft final report
Swanson ... 369
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#55a) that the Regulation be updated to delete s. 1(2) and the reference in s. 6(2) to the repealed HIA s. 59: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 340
Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Eberhart ... 225
Pannu ... 225
Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 254
Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 181
Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Windwick ... 175
Overview of (before repeal)
Video narration ... 3, 4
Overview of Amendment Act
Versaevel ... 4, 7, 10
Overview of requests to remove references to
Herron ... 181
Swanson ... 266
Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 144
- Health information custodian**
see Custodians of health information
- Health information network**
See Alberta Wellnet (Health information network)
- Health information organizations**
Application of Act as review issue
Broda ... 22
Versaevel ... 22

- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide re scope
Versaevel ... 157
- Policies and procedures, custodian's: Support for
Robillard ... 46
- Public consultation advertising to and by
Versaevel ... 64, 68
- Stakeholder list inclusion
Versaevel ... 64
- Written submission from Capital Health re scope of Act
Robillard ... 117
- Health information privacy commissioner**
see Information and Privacy Commissioner
- Health Information Protection Act (Sask.)**
General remarks
Swanson ... 348
Proposed regulation re disclosure of HSPI
Swanson ... 373
- Health Information Standards Committee for Alberta (IM/IT Governance Council)**
Mandate of
Robillard ... 15
- Health Link**
Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta re informed implied consent
Robillard ... 144
- The Health of Canadians, the Federal role (Kirby report)**
Use by Pan-Canadian framework researchers
Versaevel ... 156
- Health professional regulatory bodies**
Application of HIA to disclosure without consent
Robillard ... 325–326
Disclosure for disciplinary proceedings of
Ballantine ... 260
Mah ... 219–220
Miller ... 239
Pannu ... 219–220
Robillard ... 129
Disclosure for medical-legal risk management advice
[*see also Canadian Medical Protective Association*]
Robillard ... 148–149
Overview of stakeholder input re disclosures for disciplinary proceedings
Swanson ... 248
Records retention period as review issue *see Records–Retention of records used by health professional body for investigations or hearings*
Use of HSPI for proceedings and quality assurance programs
Broda ... 283
Cavanaugh ... 173
Robillard ... 375
Swanson ... 283
Written agreement re confidentiality of health information
Robillard ... 124
- Health professional regulatory bodies: Oral presentation and written submissions**
Overview of stakeholder input re disclosures for disciplinary proceedings
Swanson ... 248
Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260
Oral presentation from IMS Canada
Jones ... 194
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association
Cavanaugh ... 173
- Oral presentation from Workers' Compensation Board
Mah ... 219–220
Pannu ... 219–220
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124
- Health Professions Act**
Records retention period *see Records–Retention, storage, and archiving as review issues*
Scope of Act to include privately funded professionals under *see Privately funded health care providers–Scope of Act as review issue*
- Health Quality Council of Alberta**
Application of fair information principles by
Gray ... 356
Pannu ... 356
As affiliate with Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 114
Broda ... 114
Gray ... 355–356
Kryczka ... 114–115, 315, 344
Miller ... 115, 315, 356
Pannu ... 115
Robillard ... 114–115, 344
As research entity: Proposal for new category
[*see also Research, Use and disclosure for–New category of research entity as review issue*]
Swanson ... 357
Custodian status: Proposal for
Chair ... 356–357
Gray ... 355–357
Kryczka ... 355–356
Miller ... 356
Pannu ... 356
Snelgrove ... 356–357
Swanson ... 233, 355
Formation and mandate
Blakeman ... 114
Kryczka ... 356
Miller ... 356
Robillard ... 114
General remarks
Kryczka ... 215
Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 233
Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 164
Use of CIHI health data
Yeates ... 211
Written submission from
Blakeman ... 114
Broda ... 114
Kryczka ... 114–115
Miller ... 115
Pannu ... 115
Robillard ... 114–115
Written submission from Canadian Institute for Health Information
Robillard ... 184

Health records, Electronic

See entries beginning with Electronic health records

Health services—Definition as review issue

see under Definitions for interpretation of Act—Existing definitions as review issue

Health service providers—Scope of Act as review issue

see Health Information Act—Scope of Act as review issue

Health service provider information (HSPI)—Scope of Act as review issue

[*See also Health service provider information (HSPI)—Scope of Act as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions*]

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#11):

Analysis of review issues

Blakeman ... 285, 378, 379, 389, 390

Broda ... 283, 285, 286–287, 377, 389–390, 392

Chair ... 284, 378, 381

Goudreau ... 286

Gray ... 286, 389, 390

Inions ... 287

Lougheed ... 287

Lukaszuk ... 284, 286, 287, 379, 388–389

MacDonald ... 283, 286

Miller ... 283–287, 378–381, 388–390, 392

Pannu ... 283, 378, 381, 389–391, 392

Robillard ... 388

Snelgrove ... 377–378, 391

Swanson ... 282–283, 372–374, 379

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#11)

to refer the issue of HSPI to 2005 HIA review

committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 393

Application of fair information principles to

Blakeman ... 285

Swanson ... 373

Authorization of disclosure by other enactment

Mah ... 219

Pannu ... 219

Swanson ... 282

Authorization of disclosure by other enactment: Income

Tax Act *See Income Tax Act*

Authorization under other enactment *See Income Tax Act*

Categories of HSPI

Carter ... 193

Jones ... 194

Categories of HSPI: Business card HSPI

Carter ... 193

Jones ... 194–195, 196, 205–206

Pannu ... 205

Swanson ... 282

Categories of HSPI: Business title and registration

number *see Health service provider information*

(HSPI)—Inclusion of business title and registration number as review issue

Categories of HSPI: Other information in s. 37(2)(a)

Blakeman ... 196–197, 204–205, 208, 389, 390

Broda ... 377

Carter ... 194, 204–205

Chair ... 378

Eberhart ... 221

Fineberg ... 208–209

Gray ... 389, 390

Jones ... 195, 196–197, 198, 205–206

Kryczka ... 198

Lukaszuk ... 195–196, 388–389

Miller ... 378, 388–389, 390

Pannu ... 205, 389, 390–391

Robillard ... 116–117, 191–192, 388

Snelgrove ... 377–378

Categories of HSPI: Other information in s. 37(2)(a):

Clarification request

Blakeman ... 205

Herron ... 180

Jones ... 205

Pannu ... 205

Categories of HSPI: Other information in s. 37(2)(a):

Previous request for clarification from Consumers'

Association of Canada (Alberta)

Armstrong ... 258

Consent model: Implied informed consent

Robillard ... 147

Windwick ... 172

Consent model: No consent requirement for business card HSPI

Carter ... 193

Jones ... 194–195, 206

Consent model: Written consent for use

Blakeman ... 196, 197

Carter ... 193

Jones ... 194–195, 196, 197

Lougheed ... 197

Lukaszuk ... 196

Robillard ... 128, 147

Swanson ... 282

Windwick ... 172

Consent model: Written refusal of consent for use

Swanson ... 282

Discretionary disclosures to police: For subpoena, warrant or order

Eberhart ... 221

Kryczka ... 295

Lukaszuk ... 133

Ramos ... 131–133

Robillard ... 87, 288–289

General remarks

Carter ... 193–194

Lukaszuk ... 195

Snelgrove ... 238, 391

Historical context

Armstrong ... 258

Blakeman ... 204

Carter ... 194

Chair ... 229

Fineberg ... 208

Inions ... 227–229

Jones ... 198

Kryczka ... 198

Lukaszuk ... 238–239

Miller ... 204, 239

Pannu ... 228–229, 239

Robillard ... 268

Swanson ... 282

Versaavel ... 9

Historical context: Response to Bill 40, the Health Information Act (OIPC)

Chair ... 229

Inions ... 227–229, 240

MacDonald ... 257

Miller ... 239

Pannu ... 228–229, 239

Historical context: Response to Bill 40, the Health Information Act (OIPC): Request for

Jones ... 210

Pannu ... 210

- Hospital admission forms: Request for more information
Blakeman ... 196, 204
Miller ... 204
Robillard ... 268
- Income tax requirements for medical receipts
Blakeman ... 197, 285
Broda ... 223
Carter ... 194
Eberhart ... 223
Goudreau ... 286
Jones ... 197
Lougheed ... 197
Shkrobot ... 139
- Income tax requirements for medical receipts: Analysis of issue
Swanson ... 282
- Income tax requirements for medical receipts: Request for more information
Blakeman ... 196, 204
Miller ... 204
Robillard ... 268
- Motion to table decision re consultation guide question 6 (HSPI) to meeting on September 28, 2004 (Passed) ... 287
- OIPC Order H2002-003: Other information in s. 37(2)(a)
Ballantine ... 260
Blakeman ... 205
Carter ... 194
Gray ... 286
Jones ... 195, 196, 197, 205
MacDonald ... 286
Robillard ... 113
Shkrobot ... 139
Snelgrove ... 377
Swanson ... 282
Windwick ... 172
- OIPC Order H2002-003: Other information s. 37(2)(a), Appeal of
Chair ... 223
Gray ... 286
MacDonald ... 223-224, 286
Shores ... 223-224
Swanson ... 282
- OPC Rulings #14 and #15 (2001) re disclosure for commercial purposes
Broda ... 389-390
Miller ... 390
Swanson ... 282, 373
- OPC Rulings #14 and #15 (2001) re disclosure for commercial purposes: Appeal (*Maheu vs. Attorney General and IMS Health*)
Broda ... 286-287
Inions ... 287
Swanson ... 282
- Option: Other information category in s. 37(2)(a), Change of "or" to "and" in
Jones ... 195
Lougheed ... 287
Lukaszuk ... 287
Miller ... 287
- Option: Other information category in s. 37(2)(a), Clarification request
Blakeman ... 205
Jones ... 195, 205
Pannu ... 205
- Option: Other information category in s. 37(2)(a), Proposed repeal of
Blakeman ... 222
Eberhart ... 221, 222, 224
Fineberg ... 208
Jones ... 195
Kryczka ... 224
- Option: Other information category in s. 37(2)(b), Proposed repeal of
Eberhart ... 224
Kryczka ... 224
- Option (#1): Status quo
Blakeman ... 285
Gray ... 286
Lukaszuk ... 284
MacDonald ... 286
Swanson ... 282-283
- Option (#2): Removal of HSPI from Act
Carter ... 193-194
Fineberg ... 208
Jones ... 195, 198
Kryczka ... 198
Swanson ... 282, 283
Windwick ... 172
- Other jurisdictions, privacy legislation in
Blakeman ... 208, 242-243, 390
Broda ... 377
Carter ... 194
Fineberg ... 208
Gray ... 348
Inions ... 242-243
Jones ... 194, 195, 198, 210
Kryczka ... 198
Miller ... 311, 390
Pannu ... 210, 311, 376, 390
Swanson ... 282, 348, 373
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 7, 9, 23, 43, 51
Video narration ... 3
- Overview of review issues: Issue analysis summary
Miller ... 372, 374
Swanson ... 282-283, 379
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 238, 372-373
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Blakeman ... 208
Broda ... 374
Carter ... 194
Chair ... 198, 378
Fineberg ... 207-209
Miller ... 374, 378
Snelgrove ... 391
Versaevel ... 17, 18, 20, 158
- Pan-Canadian framework issues: Consultation guide
Fineberg ... 207
Versaevel ... 158
- Privacy legislation: Application of Act to HSPI, current
Swanson ... 372
- Privacy legislation: Application of FOIP to HSPI
Mah ... 219-220
Pannu ... 219-220
Robillard ... 117, 145
Swanson ... 238, 372
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPA to HSPI
Jones ... 195
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPEDA to HSPI
Broda ... 286-287, 389-390
Inions ... 287

- Jones ... 195*
Miller ... 390
Swanson ... 282, 373
- Purposes of Act and
Lukaszuk ... 286
Miller ... 390
- Transparency and accountability issues
Fineberg ... 208
Lukaszuk ... 284
Swanson ... 282, 372
- Trust issues: Medical profession and disclosure for research *see under* **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Disclosure without consent for research purposes**
- Trust issues: Medical profession and disclosure of HSPI for commercial use
Blakeman ... 379
Broda ... 376
Chair ... 378
Lukaszuk ... 239, 375
Miller ... 239, 311, 375, 376, 379, 390
Pannu ... 378
Robillard ... 344
Swanson ... 343–344
- Use by patients as consumers
Armstrong ... 255, 258
Blakeman ... 377
Lougheed ... 258
Lukaszuk ... 257–258, 284, 377
MacDonald ... 257–258
Pannu ... 378
Phillips ... 258
Shkrobot ... 139
Swanson ... 282
- Use for commercial purposes
Ballantine ... 260
Blakeman ... 285, 378
Broda ... 285, 374, 380, 389–390, 392
Chair ... 378, 380
Eberhart ... 221
Jones ... 196, 206
Lukaszuk ... 196, 284, 379
Miller ... 283–285, 374, 378, 380, 390
Pannu ... 206, 283
Robillard ... 115, 129, 147
Snelgrove ... 380
Swanson ... 238, 282–283
- Use for commercial purposes: Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 282–283, 372–374
- Use for commercial purposes: Impact on prescription drugs costs
Blakeman ... 285, 375–376
Lukaszuk ... 284
Miller ... 283–284, 376, 378–379
Pannu ... 283, 376, 378
- Use for commercial purposes: Letter from AMA president re refusal of consent for
Chair ... 284
Miller ... 284
- Use for commercial purposes: Revenue from sale by pharmacies
MacDonald ... 283
Miller ... 283
Pannu ... 283
Swanson ... 283
- Use for education of medical profession
Lukaszuk ... 286
Miller ... 286
- Use for informing other medical professionals
Shkrobot ... 139
- Use for public interest
Windwick ... 172
- Use for quality assurance purposes
Broda ... 283
Eberhart ... 221
Robillard ... 123
Shkrobot ... 139
Swanson ... 282, 283
- Use for research *See* **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Disclosure without consent for research purposes**
- Health service provider information (HSPI)–Scope of Act as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 238, 372–373
- Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Blakeman ... 222
Chair ... 223
Eberhart ... 221–224
Kryczka ... 224
MacDonald ... 223–224
Shores ... 222–224
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260, 261
Bunting ... 261
Lukaszuk ... 261
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 255, 256, 258
Lukaszuk ... 257–258
MacDonald ... 257–258
Phillips ... 258
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 180, 181
Swanson ... 373
- Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Kryczka ... 295
Ramos ... 131–133
- Oral presentation from IMS Health
Blakeman ... 204–205, 208, 222, 285
Carter ... 193–194, 196, 204–205
Eberhart ... 222, 224
Fineberg ... 207–209
Jones ... 194–198, 205–206, 210
Kryczka ... 198, 224
Lukaszuk ... 195–196, 284
Miller ... 204
Pannu ... 205–206, 210, 239
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Cavanaugh ... 173
Windwick ... 171–173
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Shkrobot ... 139–140
Swanson ... 373
- Oral presentation from Workers' Compensation Board
Mah ... 219–220
Pannu ... 219–220
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 94
- Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 116–117
Swanson ... 373

- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 184
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Lukaszuk ... 377
Pannu ... 239
Robillard ... 128, 129, 344
Swanson ... 300, 344-345
- Written submission from Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 110-111
Swanson ... 372
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Broda ... 375
Robillard ... 123, 375
Swanson ... 375
- Written submission from Canadian Association of Chain Drug Stores
Robillard ... 122-123, 191-192
Swanson ... 373
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117
- Written submission from City of Edmonton
Robillard ... 99
Swanson ... 372
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 115
- Written submission from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Robillard ... 92
- Written submission from Edmonton Police Service
Robillard ... 87
- Written submission from IMS Health Canada
Jones ... 205
Lukaszuk ... 284
Pannu ... 205
Robillard ... 85, 191
Swanson ... 373
- Written submission from IMS Health Canada:
 Supplementary letter dated ???
Blakeman ... 347
Chair ... 347
Kryczka ... 347
Pannu ... 347
- Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Robillard ... 113
Swanson ... 373
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
Swanson ... 372
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 98
- Health service provider information (HSPI)–Disclosure without consent for research purposes**
 [See also **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Scope of Act as review issue; Health service provider information (HSPI)–Scope of Act as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**]
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#12):
 Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 344-345, 375-376, 379, 389-390
Broda ... 374-375, 380, 389
Chair ... 346-347, 380-381, 387
Gray ... 389-390
Kryczka ... 344-347
Lougheed ... 388
Lukaszuk ... 379-380, 388-390
Miller ... 344-347, 372, 373-375, 376, 378-381, 387-390, 392
Pannu ... 346-347, 376, 381, 390-391, 392
Robillard ... 344-346, 388
Snelgrove ... 346, 380-381, 391
Swanson ... 343-345, 372-373, 379
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#12):
 Motion to table to October 7 meeting (Passed) ... 347
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#12):
 Motion to table to October 15 meeting (Passed) ... 381
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#12)
 to refer disclosure of HSPI for research purposes to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 393
- Application of Act to HSPI, current
Swanson ... 372
- Application of fair information principles to
Swanson ... 373, 379
- Consent models, proposed
Swanson ... 343
- Consultation with stakeholders
Swanson ... 343
- Definition: Distinction between HSPI and patient information
Robillard ... 115
- Dept. of Health and Wellness as custodian of HSPI
Swanson ... 343
- Dept. of Health and Wellness as custodian of HSPI:
 Purchase of non-identifiable information
Lukaszuk ... 379-380
Miller ... 379-380
- "Function creep" (undisclosed additional uses)
Blakeman ... 344, 375
Chair ... 344
Kryczka ... 344, 345-346
Miller ... 344, 375
Robillard ... 345-346
- General remarks
Broda ... 53, 392
- Historical background of review issues
Swanson ... 343
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 180
- Other jurisdictions, legislation in
Broda ... 377
Pannu ... 376
Swanson ... 373
- Overview of review issues
Blakeman ... 375
Broda ... 374-375
Herron ... 180
Miller ... 372, 374-375

Swanson ... 271, 343, 372-373, 379

Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 372-373

Overview of stakeholder input: Members' request for
Kryczka ... 347
Miller ... 347

Prohibition of use for commercial research: Proposal for
Swanson ... 379

Records: Retention or disposal of
[see also under **Records-Retention, storage, and archiving as review issues**]
Blakeman ... 345
Broda ... 345
Miller ... 345
Robillard ... 345

Research ethics boards/committees approvals
[see also under **Research ethics boards/committees**]
Chair ... 344
Kryczka ... 344-345
Robillard ... 344, 345
Swanson ... 343-344, 373, 379

Research ethics boards/committees approvals:
Agreements between custodian and researcher, requirements under Act
Robillard ... 345

Sample scenarios re disclosure for research
Blakeman ... 389-390
Broda ... 389
Chair ... 387
Gray ... 389-390
Lougheed ... 388
Lukaszuk ... 388-390
Miller ... 387-390
Pannu ... 390
Robillard ... 388

Sample scenarios re disclosure for research: Request for
Chair ... 381
Miller ... 381
Snelgrove ... 381

Trust issues: Letter from AMA re use of HSPI for research
Robillard ... 344
Swanson ... 343-344

Trust issues: Medical profession
Blakeman ... 379
Miller ... 239, 379, 390
Snelgrove ... 346

Use by consumers for personal research
Armstrong ... 255, 258
Ballantine ... 261
Blakeman ... 377
Bunting ... 261
Fineberg ... 209
Lougheed ... 258
Lukaszuk ... 261, 284, 377
Pannu ... 378
Robillard ... 92
Swanson ... 282

Use by consumers for personal research: Wait list registries
Fineberg ... 209

Use for quality assurance purposes
[see also **Quality assurance programs**]
Robillard ... 123

Health service provider information (HSPI)-Disclosure without consent for research purposes: Oral presentations and written submissions

Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 372-373

Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 255, 256

Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 180, 181
Swanson ... 373

Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128

Written submission from Alberta Medical Association:
Supplementary letter
Robillard ... 344
Swanson ... 343-344

Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123

Written submission from IMS Health Canada
Robillard ... 85

Health service provider information (HSPI)-Inclusion of business title and registration number as review issue

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#13):
Analysis of review issues
Miller ... 392
Swanson ... 282

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#13) that business title and professional registration number be considered HSPI, subject to existing exceptions in s. 37(2): Motion to accept (Passed) ... 393

Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 181

Overview of review issues
Herron ... 181
Swanson ... 238, 272

Hearing aid practitioners

As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue*

HIA

see **Health Information Act**

Hlus, Mr. Brian

Communication with Rabbi Drelich (Chabad Lubavitch) re pastoral care policies
Drelich ... 249, 251

Hospitals

Application of FOIP to
Inions ... 218

As custodians
[see also **Custodians of health information**]
Swanson ... 277

As custodians in regional health authorities see **Regional health authorities**

CIHI discharge abstract database re hospital stays
Yeates ... 211, 212

Hospital admission forms: Request for
Blakeman ... 196, 204
Miller ... 204
Robillard ... 268

Pastoral care policies see **Pastoral care-Disclosure without consent as review issue**

Survey of police/hospital interactions (Dept. of Health and Wellness)
Higgins ... 201

- Windwick* ... 200
- Hospitals Act**
Application of FOIP to information under
Inions ... 218
- Hotel industry**
General remarks
Broda ... 392
Snelgrove ... 391
- HSPI (Health service provider information)**
*See Health service provider information (HSPI)–
Scope of Act as review issue*
- The Human Factor*, by Kim Vicente**
Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of
Canada (Alberta) ... 256
- Human rights**
General remarks
Lukaszuk ... 289–290
Pannu ... 294–295
Snelgrove ... 295
- Human Rights and Citizenship Commission**
*See Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship
Commission*
- Hyland, Robert**
Private submission from
Chair ... 98
Pannu ... 98–99
Robillard ... 98–99
Submission re OIPC jurisdiction over entities outside
the Act
Inions ... 335
Pannu ... 335
Robillard ... 335
Swanson ... 335
- Illegitimate requests for information**
*See Frivolous or vexatious (illegitimate) requests for
health information*
- IM/IT Governance Council**
*see Health Information Standards Committee for
Alberta (IM/IT Governance Council)*
- Imminent danger, Disclosures to avert**
*See under Police, Disclosure without consent as
review issue*
- Implementation Steering Committee, Health
Information Act**
*See Health Information Act Implementation Steering
Committee*
- Improving the Health of Canadians, 2004**
CIHI report (Canadian Population Health Initiative)
Roch ... 215
- IMS Health Canada**
Mandate
Blakeman ... 204–205
Carter ... 197, 204, 205
Fineberg ... 206
Jones ... 197, 205–206
Kryczka ... 205
MacDonald ... 197, 206
Pannu ... 205
OIPC Order H2002-003 re other information in s.
37(2)(a)
Ballantine ... 260
Carter ... 194
Gray ... 286
Jones ... 195, 196, 197, 205
MacDonald ... 286
Robillard ... 113
- Shkrobot* ... 139
Snelgrove ... 377
Windwick ... 172
OIPC Order H2002-003 re other information in s.
37(2)(a): Appeal of
Chair ... 223
Gray ... 286
MacDonald ... 223–224, 286
Shores ... 223–224
OPC Rulings #14 and #15 (2001), Appeal (Maheu vs.
Attorney General and IMS Health)
Broda ... 286–287
Inions ... 287
Swanson ... 282
Oral presentation from
Blakeman ... 196–198, 204–205, 208, 222
Broda ... 208
Carter ... 193–194, 196, 197, 204–205, 209–210
Chair ... 192–193
Eberhart ... 222, 224
Fineberg ... 197, 206–209
Jones ... 194–198, 205–206, 208, 210
Kryczka ... 198, 207–209, 224
Lougheed ... 197, 209
Lukaszuk ... 195–196, 198, 209–210, 284, 285
MacDonald ... 197, 206
Miller ... 204, 209–210
Pannu ... 205–206, 210
Snelgrove ... 198
Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association re
commercial use of prescribing patterns
Ballantine ... 260
Overview of review issues re disclosure of HSPI for
commercial use
Swanson ... 373
Pan-Canadian framework stakeholder role
Fineberg ... 206
Written submission from
Robillard ... 85, 191
Written supplemental submissions
Blakeman ... 347
Chair ... 347, 351
Kryczka ... 347
Pannu ... 347, 378
- Income Tax Act (Federal)**
HSPI on receipts for tax deductions
Blakeman ... 196, 197, 204, 285
Broda ... 223
Carter ... 194
Eberhart ... 223
Goudreau ... 286
Jones ... 197
Lougheed ... 197
Miller ... 204
Robillard ... 268
Shkrobot ... 139
HSPI on receipts for tax deductions: Analysis of review
issue
Swanson ... 282
HSPI on receipts for tax deductions: Oral presentation
from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 223
HSPI on receipts for tax deductions: Oral presentation
from IMS Canada
Blakeman ... 196, 197, 204, 285
Carter ... 194
Jones ... 197

Lougheed ... 197
Miller ... 204
 HSPI on receipts for tax deductions: Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Shkrobot ... 139

Independent Insurance Brokers Association of Alberta

Written submission from
Robillard ... 119

Independent review of collection, use and disclosure practices

see **Information and Privacy Commissioner, Review of access decisions by custodians**

Indirect collection of information

See **Collection of health information—Direct or indirect collection as review issue**

Industry Canada

Education programs re PIPEDA
Versaevel ... 54

Infants

See **Age under 18 years; Child and family authorities; Family health information—Disclosure without consent as review issue; Substitute decision-makers for individuals—Existing provisions as review issue**

Infectious diseases

see under **Public health surveillance as review issue**

Information and Privacy Commissioner

[see also **Information and Privacy Commissioner—Duties and powers as review issues**]

Investigation into misfaxed information

[see also **Information and Privacy Commissioner—Power to enter into extraprovincial agreements for investigations as review issues**]

Goudreau ... 167

Work ... 166–168

Jurisdiction of committee re requests for review

Chair ... 103–104

Lukaszuk ... 102–104

MacDonald ... 103–104

Pannu ... 103–104

OIPC Order H2002-003: Other information in s. 37(2)(a)

Ballantine ... 260

Carter ... 194

Gray ... 286

Jones ... 195, 196, 197, 205

MacDonald ... 286

Robillard ... 113

Shkrobot ... 139

Swanson ... 282

Windwick ... 172

OIPC Order H2002-003: Other information in s. 37(2)(a), Appeal of

Chair ... 223

Gray ... 286

MacDonald ... 223–224, 286

Shores ... 223–224

Swanson ... 282

Oral presentation on August 24: Request from commissioner for

Gallant ... 100, 103, 107

Goudreau ... 100

Lukaszuk ... 103

Sawchuk ... 100

Public education re Act

Gallant ... 24

Robillard ... 24

Versaevel ... 2, 5, 24

Report (Response to Bill 40, the Health Information Act)

Chair ... 229

Inions ... 227–229, 240

Miller ... 239

Pannu ... 228–229, 239

Report (Response to Bill 40, the Health Information Act): Request for information on

Jones ... 210

Pannu ... 210

Review of access decisions by custodians

Gallant ... 73

Review of access decisions by custodians: Statistics on actions

Chair ... 77

Gallant ... 24, 56–57, 73, 77

Goudreau ... 24

Inions ... 54

Pannu ... 56–57

Versaevel ... 24

Review of access decisions by custodians: Timely response to request

Inions ... 48

Review of fees

Robillard ... 41

Review of impact of outsourcing

[see also **Outsourcing of health information services**]

Chair ... 267

Inions ... 267, 273–274

Lukaszuk ... 104, 170, 267

MacDonald ... 103–104, 273

Pannu ... 267

Snelgrove ... 104

Swanson ... 267

Work ... 170

Review of impact of outsourcing to U.S.-linked service providers: Letter from Mr. MacDonald dated August 11, 2004, re request for

Chair ... 102–104

Gallant ... 103

Inions ... 105–106

Lukaszuk ... 102–103

MacDonald ... 84, 102–105

Miller ... 103

Pannu ... 103–105

Review of impact of outsourcing to U.S.-linked service providers: Letter from Mr. Work dated September 24, 2004, re delay on report of

Pannu ... 307

Review of impact of outsourcing to U.S.-linked service providers: Request to Information and Privacy Commissioner for: Motion to accept (defeated) ...

104–105

Statistics on actions by: Approval of PIAs

Gallant ... 24

Inions ... 54

MacDonald ... 54

Statistics on actions by: FOIP and HIA matters

Inions ... 54

MacDonald ... 54

Statistics on actions by: Review of access decisions by custodians

Chair ... 77

Gallant ... 24, 56–57, 73, 77

Goudreau ... 24

Inions ... 54

- Pannu* ... 56–57
Versaevel ... 24
- Survey (Albertans' Awareness of and Views on Privacy, 2000)
Armstrong ... 254
- Survey (Stakeholder Survey, 2003)
Armstrong ... 254–255, 256
Blakeman ... 292
Gallant ... 119, 294
Robillard ... 118
Sawchuk ... 150
Snelgrove ... 119, 248
- Terminology for privacy commissioner in other jurisdictions
Versaevel ... 160
- Triplicate prescription program: Authorization of disclosure without consent to police
Versaevel ... 9
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120–121
- Information and Privacy Commissioner–Duties and powers as review issues**
[See also **Information and Privacy Commissioner; Information and Privacy Commissioner–Oral presentations and written submissions**]
- Administrative burden of jurisdiction over national databases
Robillard ... 192, 265, 334
- Application of fair information principles by
Work ... 166
- Auditor General's roles re oversight of RHAs and Dept. of Health and Wellness, changes to
Inions ... 337
Swanson ... 336
- General remarks
Kryczka ... 168
Lukaszuk ... 168
Work ... 168
- Historical context re review issues
Versaevel ... 11
- Oral presentation from
Blakeman ... 167, 169
Goudreau ... 167
Inions ... 267
Kryczka ... 168
Lukaszuk ... 168, 170
Swanson ... 267
Work ... 166–170
- Overview of powers under FOIP and HIA
Gallant ... 56
Inions ... 48, 54, 337
MacDonald ... 54
Miller ... 337
Versaevel ... 48, 54
- Overview of review issues
Inions ... 48
Versaevel ... 6, 7, 48, 54, 77
Video narration ... 3–4
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265–266
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 18, 20, 159–160, 164
- Power of jurisdiction over entities outside Act: Proposal for *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner–Power of jurisdiction over entities outside Act as review issue**
- Power to approve privacy impact assessments: Review of *See* **Privacy impact assessments (PIA)**
- Power to audit and compel information: Proposal for *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner–Power to audit and compel information as review issue**
- Power to disclose name of individual reporting breach of Act: Proposal for *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner–Disclosure of name of individual reporting on breach of Act as review issue**
- Power to enter into extraprovincial agreements: Proposal for *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner–Power to enter into extraprovincial agreements for investigations as review issues**
- Power to gain custody of abandoned health records: Proposal for *see* **Records–Orphan (abandoned) health records**
- Power to order custodian to comply with order under judicial review: Proposal for *see* **Custodians of health information–Duty to comply with OIPC order as review issue**
- Power to publish research ethics board approvals: Proposal for *See* **Research ethics boards/committees–Publication by OIPC of research approvals as review issue**
- Power to review access decisions by custodians: Proposal for dispute resolution process
Robillard ... 125, 184
- Power to review access decisions by custodians re frivolous or vexatious requests for information about oneself: Review of *see* **Frivolous or vexatious (illegitimate) requests for health information**
- Power to rule on miscarriage of justice: Proposal for *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner–Power to rule on miscarriage of justice as review issue**
- Information and Privacy Commissioner–Disclosure of name of individual reporting on breach of Act as review issue**
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50e): Analysis of review issues
Pannu ... 336
Swanson ... 336
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50e): Draft final report
Swanson ... 368
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50e) for status quo re commissioner's disclosure of individual reporting on breach of Act ("whistleblower protection"): Motion to accept (Passed) ... 336
- Disclosure of name of individual who notifies OIPC ("whistleblower protection"): Proposal for
Robillard ... 111–112, 265
Swanson ... 336
- Notification of OIPC of breach of Act
Gallant ... 91
MacDonald ... 91
Robillard ... 91
- Pan-Canadian review issues
Versaevel ... 159–160
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority re whistleblower protection
Robillard ... 111–112
Swanson ... 336

Information and Privacy Commissioner—Power of jurisdiction over entities outside Act as review issue

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50b):

Analysis of review issues

Inions ... 335*Pannu* ... 335*Robillard* ... 335*Swanson* ... 335

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50b):

Draft final report

Swanson ... 368

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50b) for status quo on commissioner's jurisdiction over entities outside the Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 335

Written submissions from private individuals

Robillard ... 99**Information and Privacy Commissioner—Power to audit and compel information as review issue**

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#47):

Analysis of review issues

Inions ... 336–337*Miller* ... 337*Snelgrove* ... 336–337*Swanson* ... 336

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#47):

Draft final report

Swanson ... 368, 384

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#47)

for 2005 HIA review committee to consider commissioner's power to audit and compel information: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 337

Consultation with stakeholders: Proposal for

Goudreau ... 273*Kryczka* ... 273*Swanson* ... 273, 336

Harmonization of Auditor General's power to audit:

Proposal for

Miller ... 337

Harmonization of FOIP and PIPA and HIA: Proposal for

Inions ... 336–337*Snelgrove* ... 336–337*Work* ... 170

Oral presentation from Information and Privacy

Commissioner

Work ... 170

Overview of review issues

Inions ... 48, 336–337*Swanson* ... 265

Written submission from Information and Privacy

Commissioner

Robillard ... 121**Information and Privacy Commissioner—Power to enter into extraprovincial agreements for investigations as review issues**

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#48):

Draft final report

Swanson ... 368, 384

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#48) for 2005 HIA review committee to consider power to enter into extraprovincial agreements for investigations: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 337

Consultation with stakeholders: Proposal for

Chair ... 273*Goudreau* ... 273*Kryczka* ... 273*Swanson* ... 273

Harmonization of FOIP and PIPA and HIA and coordination of privacy commissioners: Proposal for

Blakeman ... 322*Inions* ... 322, 336–337*MacDonald* ... 273*Snelgrove* ... 336–337*Work* ... 166–167, 170

Investigation into misfaxed information

Goudreau ... 167*Work* ... 166–168

Oral presentation from Information and Privacy

Commissioner

Goudreau ... 167*Work* ... 166, 167–168, 170

Overview of review issues

Swanson ... 265**Information and Privacy Commissioner—Power to rule on miscarriage of justice as review issue**

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50c):

Analysis of review issues

Robillard ... 335*Swanson* ... 335

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50c):

Draft final report

Swanson ... 368

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50c) for status quo on Commissioner's power to rule on miscarriage of justice: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 335

Overview of review issues

Robillard ... 149

Written submission from private individual

Robillard ... 149, 335*Swanson* ... 335**Information and Privacy Commissioner—Oral presentations and written submissions**

Overview of stakeholder input

Swanson ... 265–266

Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association

Ballantine ... 260

Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta

Windwick ... 199

Oral presentation from Information and Privacy

Commissioner

Blakeman ... 167, 169*Gallant* ... 294*Goudreau* ... 167*Inions* ... 267*Kryczka* ... 168*Lukaszuk* ... 168, 170*Sawchuk* ... 150*Swanson* ... 267*Work* ... 166–170

Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association

Robillard ... 184

Written submission from Alberta Medical Association

Robillard ... 130*Swanson* ... 265

Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority

Robillard ... 111–112*Swanson* ... 336

Written submission from Calgary Health Region

Robillard ... 125*Swanson* ... 265

- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Broda ... 116
Gallant ... 116
Goudreau ... 116
Kryczka ... 116
Pannu ... 116
Robillard ... 116
Swanson ... 274
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
Windwick ... 199
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120–121
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada re education role for consent models
Robillard ... 97
- Information and Privacy Commissioner (B.C.)**
 Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Lukaszuk ... 170
Work ... 170
- Personal background of David Loukidelis
Kryczka ... 168
Work ... 168
- Request to Information and Privacy Commissioner for review of impact of outsourcing to U.S.-related providers: Motion to accept (defeated) ... 104–105
- Review of impact of outsourcing to U.S.-linked service providers, letter from Mr. Work dated September 24, 2004, re delay on report of
Pannu ... 307
- Review of impact of U.S. public security legislation
Chair ... 103, 267
Inions ... 105–106, 267
Lukaszuk ... 103, 106, 170, 267
MacDonald ... 84, 102, 106
Pannu ... 103, 267, 307
Robillard ... 102
Swanson ... 267
Work ... 170
- Review of impact of U.S. public security legislation, delay of report on
Pannu ... 307
- Information and Privacy Commissioner (Sask.)**
 Personal background of Gary Dickson
Kryczka ... 168
Work ... 168
- Privacy legislation re disclosure of HSPI
Broda ... 377
- Information and privacy commissioners in other jurisdictions**
 British Columbia *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner (B.C.)**
 Federal *See* **Privacy Commissioner of Canada**
 Saskatchewan *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner (Sask.)**
- Information managers–Existing duties and obligations as review issue**
 Agreements with custodians *see* **Information managers–Information manager agreements as review issue**
 Alberta Wellnet: Role as information manager [see also **Alberta Wellnet (Health information network)**]
Herron ... 183
Robillard ... 15
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#42): Analysis of review issues
Chair ... 331
Miller ... 331
Robillard ... 331
Swanson ... 274
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#42): Draft final report
Swanson ... 368
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#42) for DHW to consider the custodian duties re information managers and affiliates prior to next full review of the Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 331
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4) that DHW should clarify terms and definitions in its guidelines *see under* **Definitions for interpretation of Act–Existing definitions as review issue**
- As special affiliate: Proposal for clarification of status
Herron ... 181
- Category of research entity, proposal for new *see* **Research, Use and disclosure for–New category of research entity as review issue**
- CIHI: Role as information manager [see also **Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI)**]
Robillard ... 184
- Custodian duties: Oversight of information manager
Robillard ... 47
- Custodian duties: To protect information outside Alberta *see* **Custodians of health information–Duty to protect information outside Alberta as review issue**
- Definition of *see* **Information managers–Definition as review issue**
- Disclosure to other jurisdictions
Yeates ... 212–213
- Disclosure to parties outside Alberta: Requirement for written agreements *see* **Custodians of health information–Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta**
- Electronic Health Record Data Stewardship Committee: Role *see* **Electronic Health Record Data Stewardship Committee**
- Overview of review issues
Herron ... 181
Robillard ... 47
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265, 274
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 19, 157, 159
- Pan-Canadian framework issues: Categories, duties and powers
Blakeman ... 213–214
Snelgrove ... 214–215
Yeates ... 212–214, 215
- Privacy impact assessment: Requirement for
MacDonald ... 203
Windwick ... 203
- Regulations in Act–Existing regulations as review issue *see* **Regulations in Act–Existing and proposed regulations as review issue**
- Information managers–Existing duties and obligations as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265, 274
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 181, 183

- Miller* ... 183
- Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Higgins ... 203
MacDonald ... 203
Windwick ... 203
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 125
- Written submission from Canadian Institute for Health Information
Robillard ... 184
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 119
- Information managers—Definition as review issue**
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4):
Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 302
Chair ... 302
Miller ... 302
Swanson ... 302
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 354
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4)
that DHW should clarify terms and definitions in its
guidelines: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 302
- Definition of information manager
Yeates ... 212
- Definition of information manager: Clarification request
Herron ... 181
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 181
- Information managers—Information manager agreements as review issue**
[see also **Information managers—Existing duties and obligations as review issue**]
- Agreements: As requirement for participation in EHR
Robillard ... 15
- Agreements: Clarification request
Herron ... 181
- Agreements: Contents of CIHI agreements
Yeates ... 213–214
- Agreements: Custodian to custodian agreements,
proposal to remove requirement
Robillard ... 119, 125
- Agreements: EHR access, use and disclosure rules
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 183
Miller ... 183
- Agreements: Overview
Miller ... 183
Robillard ... 15, 47
Swanson ... 274
Windwick ... 203
- Agreements: Request for statistics on
Higgins ... 203
MacDonald ... 203
Windwick ... 203
- Agreements: With affiliates, not custodians
Swanson ... 274
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#59b):
Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 341
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#59b):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 369
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#59b)
for status quo re information manager agreements:
Motion to accept (Passed) ... 341
- Disclosure to parties outside Alberta: Requirement for
written agreements see **Custodians of health information—Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta**
- Electronic Health Record Data Stewardship Committee:
Role
[see also **Electronic Health Record Data Stewardship Committee**]
Robillard ... 15
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265, 274
- Information network, Health**
See **Alberta Wellnet (Health information network)**
- Information principles**
See **Fair information principles in HIA (highest level of anonymity—least amount of information—need to know)**
- Information technology to manage health information**
Data matching see **Data matching—Existing duties and obligations as review issue**
- Databases see **Databases and registries of health information**
- Electronic health records see **entries beginning with Electronic health records**
- Information managers see **Information managers—Existing duties and obligations as review issue**
- Registries see **Databases and registries of health information**
- Safeguards in see **Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)—Existing provisions as review issue**
- Innisfail**
see **Town of Innisfail**
- Inquiries into custodian decisions**
see **Information and Privacy Commissioner, Review of access decisions by custodians**
- Institute for Clinical Evaluative Sciences (Ont.)**
As middle category of custodian/information manager
Lukaszuk ... 214
Pannu ... 213
Yeates ... 213, 214
- Insurance Act**
Privacy legislation re insurers under
Swanson ... 279
- Insurance Bureau of Canada**
[see also **Insurance industry**]
Written submission from
Lukaszuk ... 98
MacDonald ... 97–98
Miller ... 98
Robillard ... 97
Snelgrove ... 98
Swanson ... 98
- Insurance industry**
[see also **Insurance industry—Oral presentations and written submissions**]
Automobile insurance see **Insurance—Automobile**
- Consent model: Written blanket consent
Blakeman ... 234, 314
Chair ... 235
Lukaszuk ... 234–235
Miller ... 235
Robillard ... 313

- Disclosure for eligibility and payment *see* **Third party carriers–Disclosure without consent for eligibility and payment as review issues**
- "Function creep" (undisclosed additional uses)
Armstrong ... 257, 258
Blakeman ... 314–315, 318
MacDonald ... 313
Pannu ... 234, 258
Phillips ... 257
Robillard ... 313–315, 318
- Health care levy re injuries from auto accidents
Lukaszuk ... 98
MacDonald ... 97–98
Miller ... 98
Robillard ... 98
Snelgrove ... 98
Swanson ... 98
- "Middle category" of information recipients: Proposal for new category
Inions ... 233–234
Lukaszuk ... 234
Pannu ... 234
Robillard ... 234
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 6, 23, 53–54, 75
- Overview of stakeholder input re scope of Act
Swanson ... 233, 279
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 23, 157
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPA and PIPEDA to
Inions ... 234
Lukaszuk ... 234
Pannu ... 235
Robillard ... 235
Swanson ... 233, 279
- Use of genetic information as review issue
MacDonald ... 74–75
Robillard ... 129
Versaevel ... 18, 23, 54, 75, 157, 160
- Use of health information by
Blakeman ... 234
Broda ... 233
Inions ... 233–234
Lukaszuk ... 233–235
Miller ... 233
Pannu ... 234–235
Robillard ... 233–235
- Use of health information for legal proceedings
Lukaszuk ... 233
Miller ... 233
- Use of health information of employees *see* **Employees' health records–Scope of Act as review issue**
- Insurance industry–Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input re scope of Act
Swanson ... 233, 279
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 257, 258
Pannu ... 258
Phillips ... 257
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Pannu ... 141–142
Shkrobot ... 137–139, 141–142
- Written submission from Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association
Chair ... 97
Pannu ... 97
- Robillard ... 97*
Snelgrove ... 97
- Written submission from Canadian Medical Protective Association
Robillard ... 148–149
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada
Lukaszuk ... 98
MacDonald ... 97–98
Miller ... 98
Robillard ... 97
Snelgrove ... 98
Swanson ... 98
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 98
- Insurance–Automobile**
[*see also* **Insurance industry**]
- Collection of information for purposes of
Robillard ... 97
- Disclosure without consent to police for accident investigations
Gray ... 289–290
Lukaszuk ... 290, 293
Ramos ... 132
Snelgrove ... 295
- Health care levy re injuries from auto accidents
Lukaszuk ... 98
MacDonald ... 97–98
Miller ... 98
Robillard ... 98
Snelgrove ... 98
Swanson ... 98
- Use of health information for auto insurance
Inions ... 233–234
Lukaszuk ... 233
Miller ... 233
Robillard ... 97
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada re reform of
Lukaszuk ... 98
MacDonald ... 97–98
Miller ... 98
Robillard ... 97, 98
Snelgrove ... 98
Swanson ... 98
- Integrated government programs–Scope of Act as review issue**
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#29a):
Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 319–321
Broda ... 320–321
Chair ... 321
Gallant ... 321
Goudreau ... 321
Inions ... 321
Kryczka ... 319, 321
Lougheed ... 319–321
Miller ... 320
Pannu ... 319–321
Robillard ... 319
Snelgrove ... 321
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#29a):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 360

- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation for disclosure without consent for integrated programs: Motion to accept (Defeated) ... 321
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#29a) for status quo re integrated programs: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 321
- Application of FOIP to
Blakeman ... 320-321
Gallant ... 321
Herron ... 180
Robillard ... 126, 319
- Consent models
Blakeman ... 321
Herron ... 180
Inions ... 321
Pannu ... 319
Robillard ... 319, 320
- Definition of common or integrated program
Blakeman ... 320
Gallant ... 321
Inions ... 321
Robillard ... 320
- Disclosures without consent for program planning: Proposal for
Robillard ... 110, 126
- Diversion of mentally ill individuals in criminal justice system *see* **Provincial Diversion Program Advisory Committee**
- Family violence initiative *see under* **Dept. of Children's Services**
- Notification before disclosure without consent
Robillard ... 320
- Overview of review issues
Blakeman ... 126
Gallant ... 126-127
Herron ... 180
Kryczka ... 126-127
Robillard ... 126
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 247, 319-321
Swanson ... 247, 271
- Integrated government programs—Scope of Act as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 247, 319-321
Swanson ... 247, 271
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 180
Robillard ... 247, 319-320
- Written submission from Alberta Mental Health Board
Robillard ... 110, 319
Swanson ... 247
- Written submission from Canadian Mental Health Association
Robillard ... 320
- Written submission from Capital Health
Broda ... 320
Pannu ... 319-320
Robillard ... 319-320
- Written submission from Provincial Diversion Program Advisory Committee
Blakeman ... 126
Gallant ... 126-127
Kryczka ... 126-127
Robillard ... 126-127, 319
Swanson ... 247
- International practices re health information**
- Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada re research data
Fineberg ... 206
MacDonald ... 206
- Outsourcing of health information services *see* **Outsourcing of health information services**
- Outsourcing to out-of-Canada providers
Blakeman ... 236
Chair ... 267
Inions ... 105-106, 267, 273-274
Lukaszuk ... 267
MacDonald ... 8, 84, 102, 273
Pannu ... 267
Robillard ... 102
Swanson ... 267
Versaevel ... 8
- Pan-Canadian framework research on
Versaevel ... 21, 159
- PIPEDA re transborder data flow
Inions ... 106
- Review of impact of outsourcing to U.S.-linked service providers, letter from Mr. MacDonald dated August 11, 2004, to Commissioner re request for
Chair ... 102-104
Gallant ... 103
Inions ... 105-106
Lukaszuk ... 102-103, 106
MacDonald ... 84, 102-106
Miller ... 103
Pannu ... 103-105
Snelgrove ... 104
- Terrorist attacks, impact on access and disclosure
MacDonald ... 84
Robillard ... 102
- Terrorist attacks, impact on access and disclosure: Request for information
MacDonald ... 79
Versaevel ... 79
- Written agreements for *see* **Custodians of health information—Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta**
- Inuit peoples**
Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 19
- IPC**
see **Information and Privacy Commissioner**
- Issue categories and priorities**
Decision-making process re issues
Blakeman ... 271
Chair ... 270-273, 275
Kryczka ... 275
Pannu ... 272
Swanson ... 270-273, 275
- Motion to adopt Issue Priorities for decision-making by committee with provisos re USA PATRIOT Act and orphan records (Passed)
Chair ... 276
- Joint replacement registry (CIHI)**
General remarks
Yeates ... 211
- Justice and Attorney General, Dept. of**
See **Dept. of Justice and Attorney General**
- Kirby health care report (The Health of Canadians, the Federal Role)**
Use by Pan-Canadian framework researchers
Versaevel ... 156

Knife wounds, Disclosure without consent to police
See **Police, Disclosure without consent of gunshot wounds, stabbings and severe beatings**

Laboratories, Medical
see **Medical laboratories**

Laboratory technicians
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *See* **Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue**

Law enforcement officers, Disclosure to
See **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**

The Law Society of Alberta
 Fees for information under medical-legal agreements
Ballantine ... 260, 261, 262
Blakeman ... 112
Broda ... 112
Kustra ... 262
Lukaszuk ... 261
Robillard ... 111, 112, 128, 130, 184–185
 Written submission from
Pannu ... 97
Robillard ... 97

Least amount of information as fair information principle
see **Fair information principles in HIA (highest level of anonymity—least amount of information—need to know)**

Legal liability
see **Liability for actions re health information**

Legislation in other provinces
see **Provincial health information legislation and practices, Other**

Legislative harmonization of HIA
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 266–267, 279, 341
 With Alberta legislation: FOIP *See* **Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FOIP)**
 With Alberta legislation: PIPA *See* **Personal Information Protection Act (PIPA)**
 With federal and other provincial legislation *See* **Pan-Canadian privacy and confidentiality framework**
 With federal legislation *See* **Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA) (Federal)**

Leibovici, Ms Karen
 Pastoral care policies and practices
Drelich ... 249

Lethbridge Regional Police Service
 Oral presentation from police services: Committee request for
Chair ... 101–102, 107
Goudreau ... 101
Kryczka ... 295
Lukaszuk ... 101
MacDonald ... 101
Pannu ... 101
Sawchuk ... 101–102, 109
 Written submission from
Blakeman ... 366
Gray ... 289
Kryczka ... 295
Lougheed ... 92
Robillard ... 92, 288

Letters re public consultation
see under **Communication plan for public consultation**

Liability for actions re health information
 Disclosure for court proceedings: Proposal for
Robillard ... 149
 Disclosure for medical-legal risk management advice: Proposal for
 [see also **Canadian Medical Protective Association**]
Robillard ... 148–149
 Good faith provisions
Inions ... 50
Pannu ... 49
Robillard ... 145, 288
Versaevel ... 19, 49, 160
Windwick ... 200
 Of custodians for actions of affiliates
Robillard ... 148
Windwick ... 200
 Of custodians for actions of substitute decision-makers
Robillard ... 145
 Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Windwick ... 200
 Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 49
 Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 19, 159–160
 Public concerns
Versaevel ... 49
 Written submission from Canadian Medical Protective Association
Robillard ... 148–149
 Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
Windwick ... 200
 Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145

Licensed practical nurses
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *See* **Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue**

Lieutenant Governor in Council
 Regulatory powers
Versaevel ... 49
 Role re appointment of WCB board
Mah ... 216

Local Primary Care Initiatives
 Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons re proposal for custodian status
Robillard ... 115
 Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner re proposal for custodian status
Robillard ... 120

Local public bodies—Scope of Act as review issue
 [See also **Local public bodies—Oral presentations and written submissions**]
 Definition of
Versaevel ... 22, 30
 Administrative burden if under Act
Robillard ... 99
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#5b): Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 278
Chair ... 278
Miller ... 278

- Robillard ... 278*
Swanson ... 277, 278
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#5b):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 354
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#5b)
 for status quo: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282
 Overview of review issues
Swanson ... 278
Versaevel ... 11, 22, 23, 30, 51
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 232-233, 277
 Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide re scope
Versaevel ... 157
 Privacy legislation: Application of FOIP to
Blakeman ... 278
Herron ... 179
Robillard ... 120
Swanson ... 232, 277
 Privacy legislation: Comparison of HIA, PIPA,
 PIPEDA, and FOIP
Blakeman ... 278
Chair ... 278
Miller ... 278
Robillard ... 278
Swanson ... 277, 278
- Local public bodies-Oral presentations and written submissions**
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 232-233, 277
 Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 179
 Written submission from Alberta Association of
 Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 121
 Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128
 Written submission from Aspen Regional Health
 Authority
Robillard ... 110
 Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123
 Written submission from Canadian Blood Services
Robillard ... 192
 Written submission from Canadian Life and Health
 Insurance Association
Robillard ... 97
 Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117
 Written submission from City of Edmonton
Robillard ... 99
 Written submission from College of Physical Therapists
 of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
 Written submission from Information and Privacy
 Commissioner
Robillard ... 120
 Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 98
- Lock-box for disclosure of health information**
See Disclosure of health information-Elements of consent, Consent model: Lock-box provisions
- Long term care facilities**
See Extended care facilities
- LPCI**
see Local Primary Care Initiatives
- MacInerny vs. MacDonald**
 Supreme Court case re ownership of health information
Broda ... 245
Inions ... 244-245
MacDonald ... 244-245
Pannu ... 245
Portlock ... 176
Robillard ... 244
Versaevel ... 16
- Maheu vs. Attorney General and IMS Health**
 HSPI disclosure without consent: OPC Rulings #14 and
 #15 (2001)
Broda ... 286-287
Inions ... 287
Swanson ... 282
- Mandatory Gunshot Reporting Act (Ont.)**
 Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 164
 Status of
Inions ... 227, 292
- Manitoba health information legislation**
 Balance between privacy and access as issue
Versaevel ... 6
 Consent model: Lock-box provisions
Versaevel ... 20, 161
 Consent model: No consent requirement
Herron ... 179
Versaevel ... 161
 Custodians: Definition based on payment source
Robillard ... 120
 Custodians: Terminology for
Versaevel ... 160
 Disclosure without consent: For management and
 planning
Versaevel ... 164
 Disclosure without consent: For pastoral care
Versaevel ... 164
 Disclosure without consent: To police
Inions ... 292
MacDonald ... 292
 EHR disclosure without consent provisions
Herron ... 179
 EHR implementation
Miller ... 311
 HSPI disclosure provisions
Pannu ... 376
Swanson ... 282, 373
 Offences and penalties
Inions ... 55
 Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of
 Canada (Alberta) re disclosure without consent
Armstrong ... 256
 Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 179
 Oversight and redress body
Versaevel ... 20
 Oversight and redress body: Ombudsman
Kryczka ... 168
Work ... 168

- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Snelgrove ... 21
Versaevel ... 17, 20–21
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 156, 159, 160, 161, 164
- Registration information: Definitions of
Inions ... 292
MacDonald ... 292
- Review of Manitoba legislation, current
Snelgrove ... 21
Versaevel ... 20–21
- Workers' Compensation Board health information
Blakeman ... 242
Inions ... 242
Miller ... 242
Robillard ... 242
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada re scope of legislation
Robillard ... 97
- Manitoba Pharmaceutical Association**
 Recommendation re disclosure of HSPI
Swanson ... 373
- Manual for Guidelines and Practices, Health Information Act**
see Dept. of Health and Wellness, Policy manual
- Mar, Hon. Gary**
 Letter dated September 29, 2003, from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) to
Armstrong ... 255
MacDonald ... 258
- Mazankowski report**
See A Framework for Reform: Report of the Premier's Advisory Council on Health
- McMahon, Justice, Decision of**
 Fees under FOIP requests
MacDonald ... 245–246, 305
- Media, Disclosure of health information to**
see Public forum—Disclosure without consent to address a public complaint
- Medical Association, Alberta**
See Alberta Medical Association
- Medical Association, Canadian**
See Canadian Medical Association
- Medical clinics and medi-centres**
 Definition of custodian: Proposal to include
 [see also **Health Information Act—Scope of Act as review issue**]
Robillard ... 120
Swanson ... 231
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120
- Medical laboratories**
 Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Shkrobot ... 139
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPEDA to
Versaevel ... 156
- Use of health information for wellness promotions
 [See also under **Use of health information—Purposes for existing custodians as review issue**]
Swanson ... 340
- Medical laboratory technologists**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue*
- Medical profession**
 Advertising to
Lukaszuk ... 68
Versaevel ... 67
- As additional custodians: Proposal for *see Health Information Act—Scope of Act as review issue*
- As existing custodians *see Custodians of health information*
- Consultation guide distribution
Goudreau ... 68
Versaevel ... 64, 68
- Databases and registries used by *see Databases and registries of health information*
- Disclosure for medical-legal risk management advice:
 Proposal for
 [see also **Canadian Medical Protective Association**]
Robillard ... 148–149
- Fees for information under medical-legal agreements
Ballantine ... 260, 261, 262
Blakeman ... 112
Broda ... 112
Kustra ... 262
Lukaszuk ... 261
Robillard ... 111, 112, 128, 130, 184–185
- Fraudulent billings by physicians: Request for information
Armstrong ... 257
Blakeman ... 257
Miller ... 257
Robillard ... 268
- General remarks
Lukaszuk ... 377
- Health service provider information: Scope of Act *see Health service provider information (HSPI)—Scope of Act as review issue*
- Health service provider information: Use for research *see Health service provider information (HSPI)—Disclosure without consent for research purposes*
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide re scope
Versaevel ... 157
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPEDA to
Versaevel ... 10, 156
- Professional code of ethics recommendations for privacy and confidentiality
Pannu ... 363
Robillard ... 129
Shkrobot ... 137
- Records: Abandoned medical records *see Records—Orphan (abandoned) health records*
- Records: Electronic health records *see entries beginning with Electronic health records*
- Records: Electronic medical records (local office systems) *see under Electronic health records—Custody or control as review issue*
- Records: Medical profession disciplinary proceedings *see Records—Retention of records used by health professional body for investigations or hearings*
- Statistics on number in province
Goudreau ... 68
Versaevel ... 64, 68
- Training and orientation re Act
Ballantine ... 259
Versaevel ... 5

- Trust issues: Disclosure by EHR
Miller ... 27, 239
Robillard ... 128
- Trust issues: Disclosure of HSPI for commercial purposes
Blakeman ... 379
Broda ... 376
Chair ... 378
Miller ... 239, 284-285, 311, 375, 376, 379, 390
Swanson ... 283
- Trust issues: Disclosure of HSPI for research purposes
Blakeman ... 379
Miller ... 239, 379, 390
Robillard ... 344
Snelgrove ... 346
Swanson ... 343-344
- Trust issues: Doctor/doctor relationships
Miller ... 27, 239
- Trust issues: Doctor/patient relationships
Ballantine ... 259-261, 263, 264
Blakeman ... 264
Bunting ... 261, 263, 264
Lukaszuk ... 261, 263, 264
Pannu ... 203, 263, 378
Robillard ... 185
Snelgrove ... 313-314, 346
- Trust issues: Doctor/patient relationships and disclosure to police
Chair ... 291
Gallant ... 291
Goudreau ... 135
Inions ... 293
Lougheed ... 293
Lukaszuk ... 168, 297
Miller ... 95, 293
Pannu ... 95, 296
Robillard ... 111, 185
Savoie ... 135
Thaker ... 135
Versaevel ... 52
Work ... 168
- Trust issues: Letter from AMA re use of HSPI for research
Robillard ... 344
Swanson ... 343-344
- Use of health information for wellness promotions
 [See also under **Use of health information—Purposes for existing custodians as review issue**]
Swanson ... 340
- Medical radiation technologists**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for See **Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Medical records system (local office systems)**
 see under **Electronic health records—Custody or control as review issue**
- Medical records system (provincial)**
 Alberta Wellnet See **Alberta Wellnet (Health information network)**
 Electronic health records see *entries beginning with Electronic health records*
 Prescription drug utilization See **Pharmaceutical information network**
- Medical Research Council of Canada**
 Tri-Council Policy Statement on Ethical Conduct for Research Involving Humans
Robillard ... 190
- Medical savings accounts as future health policy**
 Application of fair information principles to
Chair ... 301
MacDonald ... 301
Miller ... 301
Pannu ... 301
 Stakeholder concerns: Letter dated September 29, 2003, from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) to Minister of Health and Wellness
Armstrong ... 255, 258
 Use of HSPI for research by patients
Armstrong ... 258
Lukaszuk ... 257-258
MacDonald ... 257-258
Phillips ... 258
- Medications**
 see **Prescription drugs**
- Members' apologies to the committee**
 Imputing motives remark and apology
Lukaszuk ... 214, 228
 "No-brainer" remark and apology
Chair ... 327, 332
- Mental disability health information**
 WCB privacy policies and practices
Kryczka ... 217-218
Mah ... 217-218
Morgenstern ... 218
- Mental Health Act**
 Application of FOIP to information under
Inions ... 218
 Substitute decision-makers for individuals
Gray ... 338
Versaevel ... 49
- Mental Health and Justice Partnering Deputies Committee**
 Mandate of Provincial Diversion Program Advisory Committee
 [see also **Provincial Diversion Program Advisory Committee**]
Kryczka ... 126
Robillard ... 126
- Mental Health Board**
 See **Alberta Mental Health Board**
- Mental illness health information**
 Access of individual to own information, exceptions to
 [see also **Access to information by individuals, Right of**]
Gallant ... 73
Versaevel ... 73
 Application of FOIP to information under Mental Health Act
Inions ... 218
 Custodian status, proposed: Police members of crisis intervention teams for mentally ill
Portlock ... 176
 Custodian status of Alberta Mental Health Board See **Alberta Mental Health Board**
 Disclosure without consent to integrated programs
 [see also **Integrated government programs—Scope of Act as review issue**]
Blakeman ... 126
Gallant ... 126-127
Kryczka ... 126-127
Robillard ... 126, 319
 Historical context re review issues
Versaevel ... 9

- Mental illness diversion program (in courts) *See*
Provincial Diversion Program Advisory Committee
- Trust issues: Doctor/patient re EHR
Ballantine ... 263
Pannu ... 263
- WCB privacy policies and practices
Kryczka ... 217-218
Mah ... 217-218
Morgenstern ... 218
- Mental illness health information: Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 263
Pannu ... 263
- Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association
Allen ... 178
Blakeman ... 177
Chair ... 177-178
Kryczka ... 177-178
Lukaszuk ... 177-178, 182
Portlock ... 176-178
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 255
- Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Work ... 166
- Oral presentation from WCB
Kryczka ... 217-218
Mah ... 217-218
Morgenstern ... 218
- Written submission from Canadian Mental Health Association
Robillard ... 142-143
- Métis peoples**
- Application of Act as review issue
Versaevel ... 23
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 19
- Midwives**
- As additional custodians: Proposal for *See* **Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Millard Health Centre (WCB)**
[*see also* **Workers' Compensation Board—Scope of Act as review issue**]
- Mandate and practices re confidentiality of health information
Huellstrung ... 219
Lukaszuk ... 218-219
Mah ... 217, 219-220
Pannu ... 219-220, 242
Snelgrove ... 242
- Mills, R. vs.**
- Supreme Court of Canada case re identifiable information
Inions ... 293
Lougheed ... 293
- Minburn County**
see **County of Minburn No. 27**
- Minister of Health and Wellness**
[*see also* **Dept. of Health and Wellness**]
As custodian of health information *see* **Minister of Health and Wellness—Role as custodian of health information as review issue**
- Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta): Letter dated September 29, 2003, to Hon. Gary Mar re prescribing patterns
Armstrong ... 255
MacDonald ... 258
- Designation of new custodians by
Robillard ... 114
- Designation of research ethics boards/committees by
Gallant ... 44
Kryczka ... 45
Versaevel ... 45
- Disclosure for eligibility and payment as review issues: Correspondence from Minister
Shkrobot ... 138
Versaevel ... 53-54
- Dissolution of 25th Legislature: Communication re impact on review
Chair ... 63
- Minister of Health and Wellness—Role as custodian of health information as review issue**
- Overview of review issues
Blakeman ... 280
Gallant ... 44
Miller ... 280
Versaevel ... 7, 10, 42, 43, 44
Video narration ... 3
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 164
- PIA requirement: For disclosure for management and planning
Blakeman ... 119
Gallant ... 119
Versaevel ... 44
- PIA requirement: Statistics on
Blakeman ... 119
Gallant ... 119
Robillard ... 119
- Power to access and disclose identifiable information: Proposal to restrict
Allen ... 178
Blakeman ... 177
Chair ... 177-178
Kryczka ... 177-178
Lukaszuk ... 177, 182
Miller ... 182
Portlock ... 177-178
Robillard ... 182
- Power to access and disclose identifiable information: Stakeholder concerns
Ballantine ... 260, 262
Blakeman ... 10, 119, 262, 280, 314
Kustra ... 262
Miller ... 280
Robillard ... 314-315
Versaevel ... 9, 10
- Use of individually identifiable information for database linking
Blakeman ... 280, 314-315
Miller ... 280
Robillard ... 314-315

- Use of individually identifiable information for research and planning
Carter ... 209-210
Jones ... 210
Lougheed ... 209
Lukaszuk ... 209-210
Miller ... 209-210
Portlock ... 176
Robillard ... 129
- Minister of Health and Wellness—Role as custodian of health information as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
 Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association re disclosure without consent
Ballantine ... 260, 262
Blakeman ... 262
Kustra ... 262
 Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association
Allen ... 178
Blakeman ... 177
Chair ... 177-178
Kryczka ... 177-178
Lukaszuk ... 177-178
Portlock ... 176-178
 Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada
Carter ... 209, 210
Jones ... 210
Lougheed ... 209
Lukaszuk ... 209-210
Miller ... 209, 210
 Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart re notification requirements
Shkrobot ... 138
 Written submission from Alberta Medical Association re disclosure without consent
Robillard ... 129
- Minister of Human Resources and Employment**
 [see also **Dept. of Human Resources and Employment**]
 Powers and duties re WCB
Mah ... 216
- Ministry of Community Safety and Correctional Services (Ont.)**
 Reporting of gunshot wounds, legislation
Inions ... 227, 292
- Minors**
 See **Age under 18 years**
- Misericordia Hospital, Edmonton**
 Pastoral care policies and provisions
 [see also **Pastoral care—Disclosure without consent as review issue**]
Drelich ... 249
- Mitchell, Dr.**
 Letter from
Chair ... 106
- Motions**
 Communication plan: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 39-40
 Consultation guide: Motion to adopt as corrected (Passed) ... 77-78
 Extension of deadline for written submissions to September 10: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 83-84
 Final meeting on Oct. 15: Motion to approve, (Passed) ... 186-187
 Final Report of Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee: Recommendation to defer preparation of report until Information and Privacy Commissioner reports on impact of PATRIOT Act: Motion to accept (Defeated) ... 310
 Final Report of Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee to be forwarded as presented: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 393
 Issue Priorities for committee decision-making with provisos re USA PATRIOT Act and orphan records: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 276
 Recommendation (#53) for Department of Health and Wellness to review substitute decision-maker provisions for next full review of the Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 340
 Recommendation (#42) for Dept. of Health and Wellness to consider the custodian duties re information managers and affiliates prior to next full review of the Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 331
 Recommendation (#27c) for disclosure of individually identifiable diagnostic, treatment and care information without consent to third parties for payment purposes: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 325
 Recommendation (#27c) for disclosure of individually identifiable diagnostic, treatment and care information without consent to third parties for payment purposes: Motion to amend by adding "only" (Defeated) ... 386
 Recommendation (#31) for disclosure to police of limited health information when custodian suspects criminal activity or at request of police: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 295-296
 Recommendation (#27d) for disclosure without consent to a successor where the custodian remains a custodian but transfers records: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 325
 Recommendation (#27b) for disclosure without consent to Alberta government departments or federal government departments for eligibility review or payment: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 324
 Recommendation (#27e) for disclosure without consent to First Nations police services on the same basis as other police services: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 325
 Recommendation (#29a) for disclosure without consent to integrated programs: Motion to accept (Defeated) ... 321
 Recommendation (#32) for disclosure without consent to police of limited information related to prescription fraud: Motion (Passed) ... 300
 Recommendation (#34) for disclosure without consent to police where suspicion of fraud to obtain AHCIP coverage, health services or health benefits (Accepted without motion) ... 384
 Recommendation (#27a) for disclosure without consent to provincial, territorial, and federal governments for health services for persons in their jurisdiction: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 322

- Recommendation (#19) for establishment of a unique identifier for health service providers for authorization of access to electronic health records: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 306-307
- Recommendation (#35) for explicit authority for Triplicate Prescription Program: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 327
- Recommendation (#52) for limited authority for a next friend or guardian ad litem: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 337
- Recommendation (#39) for name change from "research ethics committee" to "research ethics board": Motion to accept (Passed) ... 328
- Recommendation (#33) for stand-alone legislation requiring mandatory reporting of gunshot wounds, stabbings and severe beatings: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 296, 298-299
- Recommendation (#46c) for status quo for custodian duties re data matching: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 333
- Recommendation (#50b) for status quo on commissioner's jurisdiction over entities outside the Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 335
- Recommendation (#50c) for status quo on Commissioner's power to rule on miscarriage of justice: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 335
- Recommendation (#50a) for status quo on offences and penalties for frivolous or vexatious requests for information: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 334
- Recommendation (#50d) for status quo on privacy impact assessment administrative process: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 336
- Recommendation (#41c) for status quo on request to clarify research provisions: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 329
- Recommendation (#41d) for status quo re application of fair information principles to research proposals where no consent required: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 330
- Recommendation (#22) for status quo re collection of individual's family health history without the consent of family members: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 314
- Recommendation (#46d) for status quo re collection of least amount of information necessary for the purpose: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 334
- Recommendation (#50e) for status quo re commissioner's disclosure of individual reporting on breach of Act ("whistleblower protection"): Motion to accept (Passed) ... 336
- Recommendation (#46e) for status quo re custodian duties for privacy impact assessments: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 334
- Recommendation (#46a) for status quo re custodian duties in relation to affiliates: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 332
- Recommendation (#46b) for status quo re custodian duties to protect health information outside Alberta: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 333
- Recommendation (#20) for status quo re direct or indirect collection of information: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 312
- Recommendation (#29c) for status quo re disclosure for pastoral care: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 326
- Recommendation (#10) for status quo re disclosure of information in employees' health records: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282
- Recommendation (#30d) for status quo re disclosure of psychological raw test and data scores: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 327
- Recommendation (#29d) for status quo re disclosure without consent to address a complaint made in a public forum: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 326
- Recommendation (#29b) for status quo re disclosure without consent to Canadian Medical Protective Association for medical/legal purposes: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 326
- Recommendation (#30a) for status quo re disclosure without consent to Chief Electoral Officer: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 343
- Recommendation (#51) for status quo re duty of custodian to comply with commissioner's order during judicial review: (Accepted without motion) ... 369
- Recommendation (#51) for status quo re duty of custodian to comply with OPIC order during judicial review: Motion to table to Oct. 7 meeting (Passed) ... 336
- Recommendation (#56) for status quo re duty of custodian to enter into written agreements for information stored, used or disclosed outside Alberta: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 340
- Recommendation (#16) for status quo re exceptions to right of access to information: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 303-304
- Recommendation (#24) for status quo re existing custodians' purposes for use without consent: Motion to accept (passed) ... 317
- Recommendation (#59b) for status quo re information manager agreements: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 341
- Recommendation (#14) for status quo re non-recorded information: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 302
- Recommendation (#43a) for status quo re notation of disclosure without consent: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 331
- Recommendation (#43b) for status quo re notation of disclosure without consent except in systems with automated audit capability: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 331
- Recommendation (#30c) for status quo re notification before disclosure without consent: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 327
- Recommendation (#54) for status quo re offences and penalties: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 340
- Recommendation (#30b) for status quo re proposal for disclosure without consent only for direct care and treatment: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 327
- Recommendation (#2) for status quo re purposes of Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 301
- Recommendation (#59a) for status quo re reference to Electronic Transactions Act in Regulations: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 341
- Recommendation (#41a) for status quo re research ethics board duties, composition or number: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 330
- Recommendation (#41b) for status quo re research ethics committees' requirements for consent and for surrogate consent: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 330
- Recommendation (#9) for status quo re status of Alberta Blue Cross: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282
- Recommendation (#29a) for status quo re status of integrated programs: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 321
- Recommendation (#5b) for status quo re status of local public bodies: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282

- Recommendation (#5a) for status quo re status of other government departments: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282
- Recommendation (#8) for status quo re status of Workers' Compensation Board: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282
- Recommendation (#45) for status quo re written notification to the recipient of the purpose and authority for disclosure, but amended to not apply if disclosure is to the individual the information is about: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 334
- Recommendation (#1) that an HIA review committee be established in early 2005 to complete a focused review: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 355
- Recommendation (#13) that business title and professional registration number be considered health service provider information, subject to existing exceptions in s. 37(2): Motion to accept (Passed) ... 393
- Recommendation (#3) that definition of custodian be changed to reference s. 17(1)(a) of Regional Health Authorities Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 354
- Recommendation (#4) that Dept. of Health and Wellness clarify terms and definitions in its guidelines, and specific definitions related to substantive sections should be considered during review of those sections: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 302
- Recommendation (#57) that Dept. of Health and Wellness develop a regulation re retention, disposal and archival storage of records as part of 2005 Regulation Review: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 340
- Recommendation (#58) that Dept. of Health and Wellness review principles for technical, physical or administrative security for 2005 Regulation Review: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 341
- Recommendation (#55a) that the Regulation be updated to delete s. 1(2) and the reference in s. 6(2) to the repealed HIA s. 59: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 340
- Recommendation (#55b) that the Regulation be updated to replace in s. 2(b) the "Billing Practice Advisory Committee" with a "committee of an organization referred to in s. 18(4) of the Alberta Health Care Insurance Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 340
- Recommendation (#55c) that the Regulation to be updated to replace the reference to Child Welfare Act in s. 4 to the Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act when it comes into force: Draft final report (Accepted without motion) ... 369
- Recommendation (#28) to authorize professional bodies to retain health information used in an investigation or a hearing for 10 years: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 325
- Recommendation (#40) to authorize publication of research ethics committee approvals by Information and Privacy Commissioner with disclaimer that research has not yet been conducted: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 329
- Recommendation (#17) to defer review of fees to 2005 Regulation Review: Motion (passed) ... 305
- Recommendation (#6) to include ambulance operators and services as custodians: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282
- Recommendation (#31) to mandate disclosure of limited health information when custodian suspects criminal activity or at request of police: Motion to accept (Withdrawn) ... 364, 367
- Recommendation (#31) to mandate disclosure to police of specific health information when custodian suspects criminal activity or at request of police: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 370-371
- Recommendation (#32) to mandate disclosure without consent to police of limited information related to prescription fraud: Motion amend by adding "mandate" before "disclosure" (Passed) ... 371
- Recommendation (#12) to refer disclosure and use of health service provider information for research purposes to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 393
- Recommendation (#12) to refer disclosure and use of health service provider information for research purposes to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to table to Sept. 28 meeting (Passed) ... 287
- Recommendation (#12) to refer disclosure and use of health service provider information for research purposes to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to table to Oct. 7 meeting (Passed) ... 347
- Recommendation (#12) to refer disclosure and use of health service provider information for research purposes to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to table to Oct. 15 meeting (Passed) ... 381
- Recommendation (#36) to refer issue of confidentiality of genetic information to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 327
- Recommendation (#23) to refer issue of duty to inform about collection practices to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 314
- Recommendation (#26) to refer issue of elements of consent, including verbal consent, to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 318
- Recommendation (#38) to refer the issue of a new category of entity with a limited defined mandate to use identifiable information for research to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 331
- Recommendation (#21) to refer the issue of collection of public health information to 2005 HIA review committee for consideration when additional providers are considered: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 312
- Recommendation (#47) to refer the issue of commissioner's power to audit and compel information to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 337
- Recommendation (#7) to refer the issue of custodian status for privately funded health professionals under *Health Professions Act* and organizations to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282
- Recommendation (#11) to refer the issue of disclosure of health service provider information to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 393
- Recommendation (#34) to refer the issue of disclosure without consent to police where suspicion of fraud to obtain AHCIP coverage, health services or health benefits to Dept. of Health and Wellness: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 343
- Recommendation (#37) to refer the issue of informed knowledgeable implied consent to 2005 HIA review committee when the Pan-Canadian health framework is finalized: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 328
- Recommendation (#5c) to refer the issue of post-secondary educational institution health clinics as custodians to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 354

- Recommendation (#25) to refer the issue of purposes for use of information to 2005 HIA review committee consider when it reviews addition of custodians: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 317
- Recommendation (#44) to refer the issue of record retention period for notations to Dept. of Health and Wellness for consideration prior to next full HIA review: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 331
- Recommendation (#18) to refer the issue of rules for electronic health records management to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 358
- Recommendation (#18) to refer the issue of rules for electronic health records management to next full HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 306-307
- Recommendation (#49) to refer the issue of rules for retention, storage, and archiving of orphan records to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 335
- Recommendation (#1) to refer the issue of the impact of the PATRIOT Act to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Defeated) ... 381
- Recommendation (#48) to refer the issue of the power of commissioner to enter into extraprovincial agreements for investigations to 2005 HIA review committee: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 337
- Recommendation (#15) to "stop the clock" on response to frivolous or vexatious access requests until OIPC ruling: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 342
- Recommendation (#15) to "stop the clock" on response to frivolous or vexatious access requests until OIPC ruling: Motion to table to Sept. 28 meeting (Passed) ... 303
- Recommendations re consultation guide questions 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, & 9, includes addition of ambulance operators under scope of Act and referral to HIA review committee (2005) of scope of Act re private-sector health providers & electronic health records, & status quo re scope of Act applied to local public bodies, other govt. depts., employee health records, WCB, and ABC: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282
- Request to Information and Privacy Commissioner for review of impact of outsourcing to U.S.-related providers: Motion to accept (defeated) ... 104-105
- Summary of written submissions and original provided on request: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 66
- Terms of reference: Motion to accept, with supplement (Passed) ... 38-39
- Municipal District of Bonnyville No. 87**
Written submission re ambulance operators
Robillard ... 85
- Municipal District of Greenview No. 16**
Written submission re ambulance operators
Robillard ... 85
- Municipalities**
Ambulance operators as custodians: Proposal for *see* **Ambulance operators—Scope of Act as review issue**
As local public bodies: Proposal for custodian status *see* **Local public bodies—Scope of Act as review issue**
As members of Alberta Urban Municipalities Association *see* **Alberta Urban Municipalities Association**
Public consultation letters re ambulance operators
Chair ... 65
Goudreau ... 65
Versaevel ... 65, 68
Summary chart of submissions re ambulance operators
Chair ... 110
- Lougheed* ... 89
Robillard ... 85, 89, 110
- Name of individual**
see **Registration information**
- Narcotic Control Regulations (Federal)**
Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists re prescription drugs fraud
Robillard ... 117, 299
- Narcotic drugs, Fraudulent activities**
Disclosure to CPSA for monitoring *see* **Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)—Scope of Act as review issue**
Disclosure to police at time of presentation of prescription *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent of prescription drugs fraud**
- Native peoples**
see **Aboriginal peoples**
- Native police services**
see **Aboriginal police services—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Naturopaths**
As additional custodians: Proposal for *See* **Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Need to know as health information principle**
see **Fair information principles in HIA (highest level of anonymity—least amount of information—need to know)**
- New Zealand health information legislation**
Pan-Canadian framework research on
Versaevel ... 21, 159
- News releases re public consultation**
see **Communication plan for public consultation, News releases**
- Next friend or guardian ad litem as substitute decision-makers**
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#52): Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 337
Gray ... 337
Pannu ... 337
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#52): Draft final report
Swanson ... 369
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#52) for limited authority for a next friend or guardian ad litem: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 337
Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 181
Overview of review issues
Gray ... 337
Herron ... 181
Swanson ... 271
Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 266
- Non-identifying health information—Regulations for preparation as review issues**
Definition of non-identifying: Clarification request
Robillard ... 21, 146
Definition of non-identifying: Proposal for use of Pan-Canadian framework definition
Portlock ... 176
Aggregation of information (transforming from identifiable to non-identifiable information)
Broda ... 374
Lougheed ... 93

- Lukaszuk* ... 375
Miller ... 182, 280, 374-375, 387-388
Robillard ... 21, 47, 93, 115, 128, 142, 146, 182
Versaevel ... 159
Yeates ... 212
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4):
 Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 302
Chair ... 302
Miller ... 302
Swanson ... 302
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 354
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#4)
 that DHW should clarify terms and definitions in its
 guidelines and specific definitions related to
 substantive sections should be considered during
 review of those sections: Motion to accept (Passed) ...
 302
- Application of Act to
Versaevel ... 42
- Databases and registries of *see* **Databases and
 registries of health information**
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 6, 19, 47, 49, 159
- Overview of stakeholder input re definition of
Swanson ... 231, 302
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Portlock ... 176
Versaevel ... 159
- Regulations for: Power to create
Versaevel ... 49
- Research use of
Kryczka ... 47
Robillard ... 47
- Research use of: Retention of health information
Robillard ... 146
- Supreme Court case re identifiable information (R. vs.
 Mills)
Inions ... 293
Lougheed ... 293
- Uses for research: Sample scenarios
Blakeman ... 389-390
Broda ... 389
Chair ... 387
Gray ... 389-390
Lougheed ... 388
Lukaszuk ... 388-390
Miller ... 387-390
Pannu ... 390
Robillard ... 388
- Non-identifying health information-Regulations for
 preparation as review issues: Oral presentations and
 written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input re definition of
Swanson ... 231, 302
- Oral presentation from Canadian Institute for Health
 Information
Blakeman ... 213-214
Roch ... 214
Snelgrove ... 215
Yeates ... 213-215
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128
- Written submission from Canadian Mental Health
 Association
Robillard ... 142
- Non-recorded health information-Scope of Act as
 review issue**
 [see also **Non-recorded health information-Oral
 presentations and written submissions**]
- Definition of
Broda ... 51-52
Inions ... 51-52
Robillard ... 94
- Access by individuals to
Robillard ... 111
- Accuracy of
Robillard ... 122
- Administrative burden if under Act
Robillard ... 99, 123, 143, 145, 184
Swanson ... 243
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#14):
 Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 302
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#14):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 357
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#14)
 for status quo re non-recorded information: Motion to
 accept (Passed) ... 302
- Offences and penalties for disclosure
Robillard ... 118, 266
Swanson ... 243
- Overview of review issues
Lukaszuk ... 72
Pannu ... 94
Robillard ... 94
Versaevel ... 6, 40, 42-43, 51, 72, 160
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 243, 302
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 157, 160
- Non-recorded health information-Oral presentations
 and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 243, 302
- Written submission from Alberta Association of
 Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 122
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Pannu ... 94
Robillard ... 94
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care
 Association
Robillard ... 184
- Written submission from Alberta Mental Health Board
Robillard ... 110
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health
 Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118
- Written submission from City of Edmonton
Robillard ... 99
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists
 of Alberta
Robillard ... 143

- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 115
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 98
- Norris, Hon. Mark**
 Letter date June 12, 2004, re pastoral care
Blakeman ... 251
Chair ... 252
Drelich ... 251
Robillard ... 252
- Meeting with Rabbi Drelich (Chabad Lubavitch) re pastoral care
Drelich ... 249, 251
- Northwest Territories**
 [See also **Transborder data flow**]
 Transborder disclosure of health information
Yeates ... 212-213
- Notation of disclosure without consent**
 [see also **Notation of disclosure without consent: Oral presentations and written submissions**]
 Administrative burden to custodians
Eberhart ... 221
Robillard ... 111, 149, 186, 331
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#43a and #43b): Draft final report
Swanson ... 368
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#43a) for status quo re notation of disclosure without consent: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 331
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#43b) for status quo re notation of disclosure without consent except in systems with automated audit capability: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 331
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendations (#43a and #43b): Analysis of review issues
Pannu ... 331
Robillard ... 331
- Automated systems (audit logs)
Herron ... 180-181
Robillard ... 267
Swanson ... 271
Versaevel ... 159
- Overview of review issues
Herron ... 180-181
Robillard ... 267, 271
Versaevel ... 43
- Retention period as review issue see **Notation of disclosure without consent-Retention period as review issue**
- Notation of disclosure without consent-Retention period as review issue**
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#44): Analysis of review issues
Robillard ... 331
Snelgrove ... 331
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#44): Draft final report
Swanson ... 368
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#44) to refer the issue of record retention period for notations to DHW for consideration prior to next full HIA review: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 331
- Harmonization with other enactments
Robillard ... 267
- Shkrobot ... 138*
- Overview of review issues
Herron ... 180-181
Robillard ... 267
Versaevel ... 43
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 267
Swanson ... 271
- Retention period: Proposal for rules
Swanson ... 274
- Notation of disclosure without consent: Oral presentations and written submissions**
 Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Eberhart ... 221
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 180-181
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Shkrobot ... 138
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 186
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Canadian Medical Protective Association
Robillard ... 149
- Notification by custodian to individual about collection practices**
 see **Collection of health information-Duty to inform about collection practices as review issue**
- Notification by custodian to individual and/or OIPC of breach of Act: Disclosure of name of person reporting breach**
 Notification of OIPC
Gallant ... 91
MacDonald ... 91
Robillard ... 91
- OIPC action after notification of breach see **Information and Privacy Commissioner-Disclosure of name of individual reporting on breach of Act as review issue**
- Pan-Canadian framework issues re report of breach
Versaevel ... 159-160
- Notification by custodian to individual before disclosure without consent as review issue**
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#30c): Analysis of review issues
Kryczka ... 327
Pannu ... 327
Robillard ... 327
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#30c): Draft final report
Swanson ... 361
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#30c) for status quo re notification before disclosure without consent: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 327
- In integrated programs
Robillard ... 320
- Written submission from Canadian Mental Health Association
Robillard ... 142-143, 320

Notification to recipient of purpose and authority for disclosure without consent as review issues

- Administrative burden of
 - Robillard* ... 186
 - Shkrobot* ... 138
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#45):
 - Analysis of review issues
 - Miller* ... 334
 - Pannu* ... 334
 - Robillard* ... 334
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#45):
 - Draft final report
 - Swanson* ... 368
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#45) for status quo re written notification to the recipient of the purpose and authority for disclosure, but amended to not apply if disclosure is to the individual the information is about: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 334
- Notification to recipient: Proposal to remove requirement
 - Robillard* ... 119
- Notification to recipient when originating request:
 - Proposal to remove requirement
 - Robillard* ... 129
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
 - Shkrobot* ... 138
- Overview of review issues
 - Robillard* ... 267, 327, 334
 - Versaevel* ... 43
- Overview of stakeholder input
 - Robillard* ... 267
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
 - Robillard* ... 186
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
 - Robillard* ... 129
- Written submission from Capital Health
 - Robillard* ... 119

Nova Scotia health information legislation

- EHR implementation under
 - Miller* ... 311
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
 - Versaevel* ... 164
- Pastoral care disclosure provisions
 - Versaevel* ... 164
- Review Officer for privacy legislation
 - Kryczka* ... 168
 - Work* ... 168

Nunavut Territory

- [See also **Transborder data flow**]
- Transborder disclosure of health information
 - Yeates* ... 212-213

Nurses, Registered

- As additional custodians: Proposal for See **Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue**

Nurses' Association

- see **Alberta Association of Registered Nurses**

Nursing homes

- As custodians
 - [see also **Custodians of health information**]
 - Swanson* ... 277
- As extended care facilities see **Extended care facilities**
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide re scope
 - Versaevel* ... 157

Nutritionists, Registered

- As additional custodians: Proposal for See **Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue**

Occupational Health and Safety Act

- Disclosure of employee health information under
 - Gallant* ... 86
 - Robillard* ... 96, 122
- Harmonization of HIA, FOIP, PIPA, and PIDEA
 - Robillard* ... 149
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
 - Robillard* ... 122
- Written submission from Canadian Medical Protective Association
 - Robillard* ... 149
- Written submission from Petro-Canada
 - Gallant* ... 86
- Written submission from Workplace Health International
 - Robillard* ... 96

Occupational health professionals

- Application of Act to employees' health information:
 - Proposal for see **Employees' health records-Scope of Act as review issue**
- As additional custodians: Proposal for [see also **Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue**]
 - Robillard* ... 96
- Privacy legislation: Harmonization of HIA, FOIP, PIPA, and PIDEA
 - Robillard* ... 96, 149, 191
- Task force to examine scope of Act: Proposal for
 - Chair* ... 97
 - Pannu* ... 96-97
 - Robillard* ... 96
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
 - Robillard* ... 122
- Written submission from Alberta Occupational Health Nurses Association
 - Robillard* ... 191
- Written submission from Canadian Medical Protective Association
 - Robillard* ... 149
- Written submission from Workplace Health International
 - Robillard* ... 96

Offences and penalties-Existing provisions as review issue

- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#54):
 - Analysis of review issues
 - Swanson* ... 340
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#54):
 - Draft final report
 - Swanson* ... 369
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#54) for status quo re offences and penalties: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 340
- Fines and penalties: Clarification of conditions for
 - Robillard* ... 125
- Fines and penalties: Maximum amounts
 - Robillard* ... 99, 125
 - Swanson* ... 340
 - Versaevel* ... 49, 55
- Fines and penalties: Statistics on other provincial legislation
 - Inions* ... 55

- MacDonald ... 55*
Versaevel ... 55
- Fines and penalties: Statistics on violations of Act
Gallant ... 24
Goudreau ... 24
Inions ... 55
MacDonald ... 55
Swanson ... 340
Versaevel ... 24
- Fines and penalties: Under FOIP and PIPA and PIPEDA
Swanson ... 340
- For disclosure of non-recorded information
Robillard ... 118, 266
Swanson ... 243
- For frivolous or vexatious requests for information
Robillard ... 184, 186
Swanson ... 244, 265, 271
- For use of information for fundraising
Pannu ... 125
Robillard ... 125, 266
- For use of information for wellness promotions
 [See also under **Use of health information–Purposes for existing custodians as review issue**]
Swanson ... 340
- Liability protection for custodians from penalties See **Liability for actions re health information**
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 6, 49, 54–55
Video narration ... 4
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 266
Swanson ... 340
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 18, 159
- Offences and penalties–Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 266
Swanson ... 340
- Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Windwick ... 200
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 186
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 130, 266
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 112
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region re fundraising
Pannu ... 125
Robillard ... 125, 266
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 119
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 144
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
Windwick ... 200
- Written submission from Value Drug Mart
Pannu ... 266
Robillard ... 130–131, 266
Swanson ... 266
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 99
- Officer of the Legislature**
 Disclosure of information without consent to
Blakeman ... 326
Robillard ... 326
 Disclosure to Chief Electoral Officer see **Chief Electoral Officer–Disclosure without consent as review issue**
 Written submission from Alberta Medical Association re scope of Act
Robillard ... 129
- Oil and gas industry**
 See **Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP; Syncrude Canada Ltd.**
- OIPC**
 see **Information and Privacy Commissioner**
- OIPC Stakeholder Survey, 2003, OIPC**
 Survey on privacy of personal information
Armstrong ... 254–255, 256
 Survey on privacy of personal information: Disclosure without consent to police
Blakeman ... 292
Gallant ... 119, 294
Lukaszuk ... 295
Robillard ... 118
Sawchuk ... 150
Snelgrove ... 119, 248, 295
- Ombudsman**
 Roles re WCB oversight
Mah ... 216
- Ombudsman (Man.)**
 Personal background of Barry Tuckett
Kryczka ... 168
Work ... 168
- Ombudsman for health information**
 see **Information and Privacy Commissioner**
- Omissions or errors in health information**
 Accuracy of health information see **Accuracy of health information**
 Correction of amendment of health information see **Correction or amendment of information, Right to**
 Liability for see **Liability for actions re health information**
 Process to access information see **Access to information by individuals–Process of access as review issue**
- Onoway**
 see **Village of Onoway**
- Ontario health information legislation**
 Application to custodians regardless of payment method
Robillard ... 120, 171
 Balance between privacy and access as issue
Versaevel ... 6
 Consent model: For fundraising
Versaevel ... 163
 Consent model: Informed implied consent
Versaevel ... 20, 161, 162, 163, 165
Windwick ... 175
 Definitions, custodian
Versaevel ... 160
 EHR implementation under
Miller ... 311
 HSPI disclosure provisions
Pannu ... 376
Swanson ... 373
 Middle category of custodian/information manager
Lukaszuk ... 214
Pannu ... 213

- Roch* ... 214
Yeates ... 212-214
- Oral presentation from Canadian Institute for Health Information
Lukaszuk ... 214
Pannu ... 213, 216
Roch ... 214
Yeates ... 214, 216
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) re accuracy of information
Armstrong ... 257
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Windwick ... 171, 175
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Fineberg ... 208
Versaevel ... 17, 20
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Lougheed ... 165
Versaevel ... 156, 159, 161, 163, 164, 165
- Pastoral care disclosure provisions
Armstrong ... 256
Versaevel ... 164
- Personal Health Information Protection Act: Coming into force
Versaevel ... 55, 70
Yeates ... 212
- Police disclosures
Versaevel ... 164
- Police disclosures: Gunshot wounds
Blakeman ... 203, 229
Higgins ... 203
Inions ... 227
MacDonald ... 292
Versaevel ... 164
- Police disclosures: Gunshot wounds, status of legislation re mandatory reporting
Inions ... 292
- Substitute decision makers under
Gray ... 338
- Use for management and planning
Versaevel ... 164
- Workers' Compensation Board health information
Blakeman ... 242
Inions ... 242
Miller ... 242
Robillard ... 242
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada
Robillard ... 97
- Ontario Joint Replacement Registry**
 As middle category of custodian/information manager
Pannu ... 213
Yeates ... 213, 214
- Ontario Ministry of Health and Long-term Care**
 As middle category of custodian/information manager
Lukaszuk ... 214
Pannu ... 213
Roch ... 214
Yeates ... 212-214
- CIHI information manager agreement
Pannu ... 216
Yeates ... 216
- Mandatory gunshot reporting legislation
Inions ... 227, 292
- Opticians**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue*
 As custodians
 [See also **Custodians of health information**]
Swanson ... 277
- Optometrists**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue*
 As custodians
 [See also **Custodians of health information**]
Swanson ... 277
- Oral consent model**
See Disclosure of health information-Elements of consent to include verbal consent
- Oral conversations about health, Unrecorded**
see Non-recorded health information
- Oral presentations to committee**
See Submissions from stakeholders-Oral presentations
- Organ replacement registry (CIHI)**
 General remarks
Yeates ... 212
- Osteopaths**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue*
 As custodians
 [See also **Custodians of health information**]
Swanson ... 277
- Outsourcing of health information services**
 British Columbia health information legislation
Chair ... 103, 267
Inions ... 105-106, 267, 273-274
Lukaszuk ... 103, 106, 170, 267
MacDonald ... 102, 106, 273
Pannu ... 103, 142, 267
Robillard ... 102
Shkrobot ... 142
Swanson ... 267
Work ... 170
- Custodian duty to protect information outside Alberta
see Custodians of health information-Duty to protect information outside Alberta as review issue
- Disclosure to parties outside Alberta: Requirement for written agreements *see Custodians of health information-Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta*
- General remarks
Blakeman ... 236
Inions ... 105-106
MacDonald ... 8, 84, 102
Pannu ... 142
Robillard ... 102
Shkrobot ... 142
Versaevel ... 8
- Impact of PATRIOT Act *see PATRIOT Act, USA (US)*
- OIPC: Review of impact of outsourcing to U.S.-linked service providers: Letter from Mr. MacDonald dated August 11, 2004, re request for
Chair ... 102-104
Gallant ... 103
Inions ... 105-106
Lukaszuk ... 102-103

- MacDonald* ... 84, 102–105, 102–106
Miller ... 103
Pannu ... 103–105
Snelgrove ... 104
 OIPC: Review of impact of outsourcing to U.S.-linked service providers: Letter from Mr. Work dated September 24, 2004, re delay on report of *Pannu* ... 307
 OIPC: Review of impact of outsourcing to U.S.-linked service providers: Request to Information and Privacy Commissioner for: Motion to accept (defeated) ... 104–105
 OIPC Review of impact of outsourcing
 Chair ... 267
 Inions ... 267, 273–274
 Lukaszuk ... 104, 170, 267
 MacDonald ... 103–104, 273
 Pannu ... 267
 Snelgrove ... 104
 Swanson ... 267
 Work ... 170
 Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner re impact of
 Lukaszuk ... 170
 Work ... 170
 Review of impact of U.S. public security legislation
 Chair ... 267
 Inions ... 267
 Lukaszuk ... 267
 Pannu ... 267
 Swanson ... 267
- Oversight and redress body re health information practices**
 Administrative burden of jurisdiction over national databases
 Robillard ... 192, 265, 334
 Alberta commissioner *See Information and Privacy Commissioner*
 Auditor General's roles re oversight of RHAs and Dept. of Health and Wellness, changes to
 Inions ... 337
 Swanson ... 336
 British Columbia commissioner *see Information and Privacy Commissioner (B.C.)*
 Federal commissioner *See Privacy Commissioner of Canada*
 Pan-Canadian framework issues
 Versaevel ... 18, 20, 164
 Power of OIPC to enter into extraprovincial agreements *see Information and Privacy Commissioner—Power to enter into extraprovincial agreements for investigations as review issues*
 Saskatchewan commissioner *See Information and Privacy Commissioner (Sask.)*
- Ownership of health information**
 Consent model: Lock-box provisions
 Portlock ... 176–177
 Robillard ... 142
 Historical background of review issues re
 Versaevel ... 16
 Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association
 Blakeman ... 177
 Portlock ... 176, 177
 Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
 Work ... 166
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
 Versaevel ... 16
 Right of access distinct from ownership
 Broda ... 16, 245
 Goudreau ... 16
 Inions ... 244–245
 Lukaszuk ... 16
 MacDonald ... 244–245
 Pannu ... 245
 Robillard ... 16–17, 244
 Veale ... 16
 Versaevel ... 16
 Supreme Court decision re ownership (*MacInerny vs. MacDonald*)
 Broda ... 245
 Inions ... 244–245
 MacDonald ... 244–245
 Pannu ... 245
 Portlock ... 176
 Robillard ... 16, 244
 Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
 Robillard ... 113
- Oxycodone**
 Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists re prescription fraud
 Blakeman ... 222
 Shores ... 222–223
 Oral presentation from IMS Canada re prescribing patterns
 Carter ... 196
 Lukaszuk ... 196
- Pan-Canadian privacy and confidentiality framework**
[see also Pan-Canadian privacy and confidentiality framework—Issues for consideration; Pan-Canadian privacy and confidentiality framework—Oral presentations and written submissions]
 Briefing of Select HIA Review Committee on
 Blakeman ... 189, 198
 Chair ... 189, 192–193, 198
 Fineberg ... 206–207
 Miller ... 189
 Snelgrove ... 189
 Core and ancillary provisions: Definitions of
 Fineberg ... 207
 Versaevel ... 156
 Historical background
 Versaevel ... 17, 21–22, 32, 155–156
 International practices, research on
 Versaevel ... 21, 159
 Issues referred to 2005 review committee
 Swanson ... 359
 Other jurisdictions, health information legislation in *see Provincial health information legislation and practices, Other*
 Overview of mandate and key issues
 Fineberg ... 206–209
 Kryczka ... 209
 Versaevel ... 17–21, 155–164
 PIPEDA relationship to review of HIA
 Broda ... 208
 Chair ... 70, 178, 278
 Fineberg ... 207, 208
 Jones ... 208
 Kryczka ... 207
 MacDonald ... 272
 Miller ... 278
 Portlock ... 176, 178

- Robillard ...* 272
Versaevel ... 10, 17, 21, 23, 31, 32, 37, 70, 155–157, 162, 165
- Priorizing of HIA review issues
Miller ... 240
Robillard ... 267
- Public consultation: Consultation guide
Fineberg ... 206–207
Versaevel ... 156–164
- Public consultation: Health Canada Public opinion poll
Versaevel ... 21
- Public consultation: In Alberta
Blakeman ... 189
Chair ... 189
Miller ... 189
Snelgrove ... 189
Versaevel ... 157
- Public consultation: In Canada
Fineberg ... 206, 207
Goudreau ... 161
Portlock ... 176, 177
Versaevel ... 20, 155, 161, 164
- Purpose of framework
Fineberg ... 206–207
MacDonald ... 21–22
Robillard ... 21
Versaevel ... 21–22
- Scope of framework: Types of entities and information
Versaevel ... 157–158
- Scope of HIA review to address issues in
Broda ... 71
Chair ... 31, 70–71, 158
Goudreau ... 8
Kryczka ... 31–33
Lukaszuk ... 31–33
MacDonald ... 32–33
Miller ... 240
Pannu ... 32–33
Snelgrove ... 31–32, 157
Versaevel ... 8, 10–11, 30–33, 70–71, 157–158
- Timeline and process of framework
Dacyshyn ... 29
Fineberg ... 207
Goudreau ... 161
Kryczka ... 32–33
Lukaszuk ... 32–33
MacDonald ... 32, 33
Pannu ... 32–33
Snelgrove ... 32
Swanson ... 229–230
Versaevel ... 11, 17, 18, 20–21, 25, 31, 32–33, 37, 70, 157–158, 161, 164–165
- Timeline and process of review of Act
Fineberg ... 207
MacDonald ... 35
Miller ... 240
Snelgrove ... 35
Swanson ... 229–230
Versaevel ... 37–38, 157–158
- Timeline and process of review of Act: Referral of issues to 2005 HIA review committee
Blakeman ... 318
Chair ... 318
MacDonald ... 318
Miller ... 318
Swanson ... 359
- Transparency and accountability as goals
Fineberg ... 207–208, 209
- Kryczka ...* 207, 209
Versaevel ... 159
- Use of health reports
Fineberg ... 207–208
Versaevel ... 156
- Pan-Canadian privacy and confidentiality framework—
Issues for consideration**
- Aboriginal peoples
Versaevel ... 19
- Access to information by individual
Versaevel ... 17–19, 160
- Accuracy of information
Versaevel ... 159
- Affiliates (Agents)
Versaevel ... 157, 160
- Age under 18 years
Versaevel ... 164
- Ambulance operators
Versaevel ... 157
- Categories of health information
Portlock ... 177
- Collection of health information
Versaevel ... 19, 157, 160
- Collection of health information: Duty to inform
Robillard ... 314
- Consent model: Lock-box provisions
Portlock ... 176–177
Versaevel ... 161
- Consent models
Lougheed ... 165
Pannu ... 204
Robillard ... 314, 318
Swanson ... 359
Versaevel ... 18, 19–20, 31, 71, 161–165
Windwick ... 204
- Correction or amendment of health information
Versaevel ... 18
- Cultural practices
Versaevel ... 19
- Custodian duties and obligations
Versaevel ... 18, 157, 159–160
- Data matching
Versaevel ... 159
- Definitions, harmonization of
Versaevel ... 19, 158–159
- Disclosure for payment
Cavanaugh ... 175
Chair ... 175
Versaevel ... 20
- Electronic health records
Broda ... 15
Fineberg ... 206–207
Robillard ... 15, 21
Versaevel ... 11, 17, 18, 21, 31, 32, 156, 159, 161–163
- Employees' health records
Versaevel ... 158
- Fair information principles and rules
Versaevel ... 17–19, 156, 158, 161
- Genetic information
Robillard ... 190
Versaevel ... 18–19, 23, 54, 75, 157, 160
- HSPI disclosure
Blakeman ... 208
Broda ... 374
Chair ... 378
Fineberg ... 207–209
Miller ... 374, 378

Snelgrove ... 391
Versaevel ... 17, 18, 20, 158
 Information managers
 Versaevel ... 19, 157, 159
 Information manager duties and categories
 Blakeman ... 213–214
 Snelgrove ... 214–215
 Yeates ... 212–214, 215
 Insurance industry
 Versaevel ... 23, 157
 Liability
 Versaevel ... 19, 159–160
 Non-identifying health information
 Portlock ... 176
 Non-recorded information
 Versaevel ... 157, 160
 Nursing homes
 Versaevel ... 157
 Offences and penalties
 Versaevel ... 18, 159
 Oversight and redress body
 Versaevel ... 18, 20, 164
 Ownership of health information
 Versaevel ... 16
 Pastoral care
 Versaevel ... 164
 Personal health numbers
 Versaevel ... 19, 159
 Pharmaceutical industry
 Fineberg ... 206–207
 Versaevel ... 157
 PIPEDA and provincial health information legislation
 Broda ... 208
 Chair ... 178
 Fineberg ... 206–207
 Jones ... 208
 Kryczka ... 207
 Pannu ... 204
 Portlock ... 176, 178
 Versaevel ... 10, 21, 31, 32, 37, 71, 155–156, 155–157, 161–165
 Windwick ... 204
 Police disclosures
 Versaevel ... 163–164
 Policies and procedures
 Versaevel ... 19, 159
 Privacy impact assessments
 Versaevel ... 19, 159
 Private-sector entities
 Versaevel ... 17, 23, 157, 158
 Public health surveillance
 Versaevel ... 164
 Purposes of privacy legislation
 Versaevel ... 158
 Records
 Versaevel ... 159
 Registries of health information
 Versaevel ... 160
 Research use of health information
 Fineberg ... 206–207
 Versaevel ... 20, 21, 157, 164
 Safeguards and security
 Versaevel ... 11, 18, 19, 159
 Scope of framework: Types of entities and information
 Versaevel ... 157–158
 Substitute decision-makers
 Versaevel ... 20, 164

Transborder data flow
 Broda ... 160–161, 208
 Cavanaugh ... 175
 Chair ... 161, 175, 178
 Fineberg ... 208, 209
 Goudreau ... 8
 Kryczka ... 209
 MacDonald ... 21–22
 Miller ... 161
 Portlock ... 178
 Robillard ... 21, 143
 Snelgrove ... 21
 Versaevel ... 8, 19, 21–22, 159, 160–161
 Yeates ... 212–213
 Transformation of health data
 Versaevel ... 159
 Triplicate prescription program
 Versaevel ... 163
 Workers' compensation boards
 Blakeman ... 242
 Inions ... 242
 Miller ... 242
 Robillard ... 242
 Versaevel ... 157

Pan-Canadian privacy and confidentiality framework— Oral presentations and written submissions

Oral presentation from Canadian Institute for Health Information
 Blakeman ... 213–214
 Pannu ... 213
 Snelgrove ... 214–215
 Swanson ... 266
 Yeates ... 212–214, 215
 Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association
 Chair ... 178
 Portlock ... 176, 177, 178
 Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada
 Fineberg ... 206–208
 Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
 Lukaszuk ... 170
 Work ... 170
 Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
 Cavanaugh ... 175
 Chair ... 175
 Written submission from Canadian Institute for Health Information
 Robillard ... 184
 Written submission from Canadian Mental Health Association
 Robillard ... 143
 Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
 Robillard ... 114

Paramedics

As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue*

Parents

See Family health information—Disclosure without consent as review issue

Pastoral care—Disclosure without consent as review issue

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#29c):
 Analysis of review issues
 Robillard ... 326

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#29c):

Draft final report
Blakeman ... 361
Chair ... 360-361
Miller ... 361
Pannu ... 361
Robillard ... 361
Swanson ... 360

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#29c) for status quo re disclosure for pastoral care: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 326

Consent for disclosure
Armstrong ... 259
Blakeman ... 259, 361
Chair ... 360-361
Robillard ... 252, 326
Swanson ... 360

General remarks

Blakeman ... 320
Robillard ... 320

Oral presentation from Chabad Lubavitch

Blakeman ... 250-251
Broda ... 250
Chair ... 250, 252-253
Drelich ... 249-253
Lougheed ... 253
Lukaszuk ... 250, 252
MacDonald ... 252
Robillard ... 252
Snelgrove ... 252

Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)

Armstrong ... 255, 256, 258, 259
Blakeman ... 259
Lougheed ... 258

Other jurisdictions, legislation in

Versaevel ... 164

Overview of review issues

Robillard ... 326

Overview of stakeholder input

Swanson ... 248

Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide

Versaevel ... 164

Privacy legislation: Application of FOIP to

Chair ... 252
Drelich ... 249-250
MacDonald ... 252
Robillard ... 252

RHA policies and practices

Armstrong ... 258, 259
Blakeman ... 250-251, 258-259
Broda ... 250
Drelich ... 249-252
Lougheed ... 253, 258
Lukaszuk ... 252
MacDonald ... 252
Robillard ... 191
Snelgrove ... 252

RHA policies and practices: Identification of clergy

Chair ... 361
Robillard ... 361

Written submission from Chabad Lubavitch

Robillard ... 191

Patients rights

Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)

Armstrong ... 254, 256

Patients-Safety

Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 254, 256

Patients-Socioeconomic information

See **Registration information, Socioeconomic information about patient: Proposal to include**

PATRIOT Act, USA (US)

Amendment of Act, proposed: Recommendation (#1) to refer to 2005 HIA review committee the issue of the impact of the PATRIOT Act: Analysis of issues

Blakeman ... 309, 352
Broda ... 310
Chair ... 352-353
Goudreau ... 310
Kryczka ... 308, 310
Lougheed ... 310, 352
Lukaszuk ... 308-310, 352-353
MacDonald ... 308-309
Miller ... 353
Pannu ... 307-310, 352-353, 381, 384
Snelgrove ... 310, 353

Amendment of Act, proposed: Recommendation (#1) to refer to 2005 HIA review committee the issue of the impact of the PATRIOT Act: Motion to accept (Defeated) ... 381

Canadian Bar Association review of impact of
Inions ... 105-106

Impact of outsourcing to US-related providers: Request to Commissioner for review of: Motion to accept (Defeated) ... 104-105

Impact on health information sharing

Inions ... 105-106, 273-274
MacDonald ... 273
Pannu ... 142, 332
Robillard ... 102, 332
Shkrobot ... 142

Impact on health information sharing: Request for information on

MacDonald ... 79
Versaevel ... 79

Impact on HIA review

Inions ... 273-274
MacDonald ... 273
Pannu ... 272

Issue Priorities for committee decision-making with provisos re PATRIOT Act and orphan records: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 276

Oral presentation from Information and Privacy

Commissioner
Chair ... 267
Inions ... 267
Lukaszuk ... 170, 267
Pannu ... 267
Swanson ... 267
Work ... 170

- Outsourcing of health information services *see*
Outsourcing of health information services
- Payments to third party carriers**
See **Third party carriers–Disclosure without consent for eligibility and payment as review issues**
- PDD Board**
see **Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board–Scope of Act as review issue**
- Peace officers**
 Written submission from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Goudreau ... 135
Thaker ... 135
- Penalties**
see **Offences and penalties–Existing provisions as review issue**
- Personal Directives Act**
 Substitute decision-makers for individuals
Versaevel ... 49
- Personal Health Information Act (Man.)**
 HSPI disclosure provisions
Swanson ... 373
- Personal Health Information Protection Act (Ont.)**
 Substitute decision-makers under
Gray ... 338
- Personal health numbers**
 Client registry in EHR
Robillard ... 14–15
 Confidentiality of
Robillard ... 144
 Disclosures without consent to police
Blakeman ... 169
Work ... 169
 Overview of PHNs
Versaevel ... 19, 42, 49
 Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 19, 159
 Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 144
 Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Blakeman ... 169
Work ... 169
- Personal Information Protection Act (B.C.)**
 Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 158
- Personal Information Protection Act (PIPA)**
 Agreements re information outside Alberta, written
Swanson ... 340
 Application to Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 118
Swanson ... 233, 243, 279
 Application to disclosure without consent to police
Blakeman ... 134
Ramos ... 132, 134, 136
 Application to employee health information
MacDonald ... 85–86
Pannu ... 86, 96
Robillard ... 85–86, 92, 94, 96, 97, 147, 186
Swanson ... 241, 277
Veale ... 86
Versaevel ... 31, 51, 158
 Application to health information: Review of scope of
Blakeman ... 167
Versaevel ... 158
Work ... 167
 Application to HSPI
Robillard ... 115
Swanson ... 283
 Application to insurance industry
Inions ... 234
Lukaszuk ... 234
Pannu ... 235
Robillard ... 235
Swanson ... 233, 279
 Application to NGO sector
Blakeman ... 278
Swanson ... 278
 Application to occupational physicians
Robillard ... 149
 Application to pharmacists
Eberhart ... 221–222, 224, 225
Goudreau ... 141
Kryczka ... 224
Pannu ... 225
Shkrobot ... 137, 141
Shores ... 223
 Application to privately funded health providers
Blakeman ... 167
Herron ... 179
Robillard ... 97, 149, 186
Swanson ... 277
Work ... 167
 Consent model: Informed implied consent
Blakeman ... 226
Eberhart ... 225–226
Pannu ... 225
 Exclusion from review of HIA
Versaevel ... 23, 31
 Offences and penalties under
Swanson ... 340
 Other privacy legislation: Comparison of HIA, PIPA, PIPEDA, and FOIP
Blakeman ... 278
Chair ... 278
Miller ... 278
Robillard ... 278
Swanson ... 277, 278
 Other privacy legislation: HIA relationship to PIPA
Goudreau ... 141
MacDonald ... 85–86
Pannu ... 86, 88, 96
Robillard ... 85–86, 88, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 116, 149
Shkrobot ... 141
Swanson ... 277
Veale ... 86
 Other privacy legislation: HIA relationship to PIPA, request for
Chair ... 97
Lukaszuk ... 97
Miller ... 89
Pannu ... 89
Robillard ... 89, 97
 Other privacy legislation: Overview of PIPA and HIA
Versaevel ... 158
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 266–267
 Pan-Canadian framework relationship
Versaevel ... 11, 158
- Personal Information Protection Act (PIPA)–Oral presentations and written submissions**
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 266–267

- Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Blakeman ... 226
Eberhart ... 221-226
Kryczka ... 224
Pannu ... 225
Shores ... 223
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 179
- Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Blakeman ... 134
Ramos ... 132, 134, 136
- Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Windwick ... 199
- Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada re HSPI
Jones ... 195
- Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Work ... 166, 167, 170
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Goudreau ... 141
Shkrobot ... 137, 141
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 121
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross re scope of Act
Robillard ... 94, 95
- Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 117
- Written submission from Alberta Occupational Health Nurses Association
Robillard ... 191
- Written submission from Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from Better Business Bureau of Southern Alberta
Robillard ... 85
- Written submission from Canadian Federation of Independent Business re employee health records
Pannu ... 96
Robillard ... 96
- Written submission from Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association Inc.
Chair ... 97
Pannu ... 97
Robillard ... 97
Snelgrove ... 97
- Written submission from Canadian Medical Protective Association
Robillard ... 149
- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 115
- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons re harmonization
Robillard ... 116
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 147
Windwick ... 199
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada re scope of Act
Robillard ... 97
- Written submission from The Law Society of Alberta re employee health records
Robillard ... 97
- Written submission from Petro-Canada re employee health records
Gallant ... 86
Goudreau ... 86
MacDonald ... 85-86
Pannu ... 86
Robillard ... 85-86
Veale ... 86
- Written submission from Syncrude Canada
Robillard ... 186
- Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA) (Federal)**
 [See also **Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA) (Federal)- Oral presentations and written submissions**]
- Agreements re information outside jurisdiction, written
Swanson ... 340
- Application to Aboriginal peoples as review issue
Versaevel ... 23
- Application to Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 118
Swanson ... 233, 243, 279
- Application to disclosure without consent to police
Blakeman ... 134
Ramos ... 132, 134, 136
- Application to employee health records
MacDonald ... 85-86
Pannu ... 86
Robillard ... 85-86, 92, 97, 147
Swanson ... 241
Veale ... 86
- Application to insurance industry
Inions ... 234
Lukaszuk ... 234
Pannu ... 235
Robillard ... 235
Swanson ... 233, 279
- Application to OIPC investigations
Goudreau ... 167
Work ... 166, 167-168
- Application to pharmacists
Eberhart ... 221, 224
Goudreau ... 141
Kryczka ... 224
Shkrobot ... 137, 139, 141
- Application to privately funded health providers
Broda ... 208
Fineberg ... 207, 208
Herron ... 179
Inions ... 281
Jones ... 208
Robillard ... 97
Swanson ... 277, 281
Versaevel ... 10, 11, 156
- Audit powers under
Inions ... 337
- Circle of care: Definition of
Pannu ... 54
Versaevel ... 54
- Circle of care: Fiduciary relationship
Miller ... 95
Pannu ... 95
- Consent model: Informed implied consent
Eberhart ... 225
Pannu ... 204, 225

- Versaevel* ... 31, 54, 71, 111, 162–163
Windwick ... 172, 204
- General remarks
Armstrong ... 258
Pannu ... 258
- HSPI disclosure without consent: OPC Rulings #14 and #15 (2001)
Broda ... 389–390
Miller ... 390
Swanson ... 282, 373
- HSPI disclosure without consent: OPC Rulings #14 and #15 (2001), Appeal (*Maheu vs. Attorney General and IMS Health*)
Broda ... 286–287
Inions ... 287
Swanson ... 282
- International transborder data flow under
Inions ... 106
- Offences and penalties under
Swanson ... 340
- Other privacy legislation: Analysis of relation to HIA Act
Inions ... 106
Miller ... 89
Pannu ... 89
Robillard ... 89
- Other privacy legislation: Analysis of relation to HIA Act, request for
Chair ... 97
Lukaszuk ... 97
Robillard ... 97
- Other privacy legislation: Comparison of HIA, PIPA, PIPEDA, and FOIP
Swanson ... 277
- Other privacy legislation: Paramountcy over provincial legislation
Robillard ... 114
Versaevel ... 10, 11, 17, 50, 155–156
Windwick ... 172
Work ... 167
- Other privacy legislation: Relation to HIA Act
Fineberg ... 207–208
MacDonald ... 85–86
Pannu ... 86, 88
Robillard ... 85–86, 88, 92, 94, 95, 97, 116
Shkrobot ... 137
Veale ... 86
Windwick ... 172
- Overview of PIPEDA
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 23, 54
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 266–267
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 10, 21, 31, 32, 37, 71, 155–157, 161–165
- Provincial jurisdiction over health law matters: Debate over constitutionality of PIPEDA
Versaevel ... 162
- Quebec's Charter challenge to
Versaevel ... 161
- Review of PIPEDA (2006–2007)
Fineberg ... 207
- Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA) (Federal)–Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 266–267
- Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Eberhart ... 221, 222, 224, 225
Kryczka ... 224
Pannu ... 225
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260
- Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association
Chair ... 178
Portlock ... 176, 178
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 258
Pannu ... 258
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 179
- Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Blakeman ... 134
Ramos ... 131, 132, 134, 136
- Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Pannu ... 204
Windwick ... 199, 204
- Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada
Fineberg ... 207–208
Jones ... 195
Kryczka ... 207
- Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Goudreau ... 167
Work ... 166, 167
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Windwick ... 172
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Goudreau ... 141
Shkrobot ... 137, 139, 141
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 94, 95
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 117
- Written submission from Alberta Occupational Health Nurses Association
Robillard ... 191
- Written submission from Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region re consent model
Robillard ... 124
- Written submission from Canadian Association of Chain Drug Stores
Robillard ... 122
- Written submission from Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association Inc.
Chair ... 97
Pannu ... 97
Robillard ... 97
Snelgrove ... 97
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118

- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 116
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 147, 148
Windwick ... 199
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada re scope of Act
Robillard ... 97
- Written submission from Petro-Canada re employee health records
MacDonald ... 85-86
Pannu ... 86
Robillard ... 85-86
Veale ... 86
- Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Robillard ... 114
- Persons in care**
 Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Thaker ... 135
- Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board-Scope of Act as review issue**
 Overview of review issues re scope of Act
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 22, 51
Video narration ... 3
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117
- Persons with limited mental capacity, Discretionary disclosures re**
 Disclosure without consent to police: To protect persons with limited mental capacity
Blakeman ... 289, 291, 292, 338
- Substitute decision-makers for
Broda ... 338
Gray ... 338-339
Kryczka ... 340
Robillard ... 184, 185, 186, 266
- Persons with mental illness**
see Mental illness health information
- Petro-Canada**
 Oral presentation from: Withdrawal of request to appear
Sawchuk ... 109
- Written submission from
Gallant ... 86
Goudreau ... 86
MacDonald ... 85-86
Pannu ... 86
Robillard ... 85-86
Veale ... 86
- Pharmaceutical information network**
 Drug utilization information for planning
Broda ... 285
Miller ... 285
- Implementation and security of
Blakeman ... 183
Broda ... 285
Herron ... 183
Miller ... 183, 285
Swanson ... 283
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 254
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 183
- Herron ... 183*
Miller ... 183
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Shkrobot ... 141
- Role in EHR
Robillard ... 14, 15
Versaevel ... 13
- Triplication prescription programs and *see Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)-Scope of Act as review issue*
- Use of information for research and planning
Miller ... 210
- Pharmaceutical manufacturing industry**
 Marketing of older drugs under new names, *Globe and Mail* article re
Jones ... 206
Pannu ... 206
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Fineberg ... 206-207
- Pharmacies and pharmacists**
 [see also **Pharmacies and pharmacists-Oral presentations and written submissions**]
 As custodians *see Custodians of health information*
 As health service providers: Expanded role
 [See also under **Use of health information-Purposes for existing custodians as review issue**]
Carter ... 205
Eberhart ... 221, 224
Goudreau ... 140
Kryczka ... 205, 224, 226
Lougheed ... 224
Shkrobot ... 140
- CIHI drug database
Snelgrove ... 215
Yeates ... 215
- Consent model: Informed implied consent
Blakeman ... 174
Cavanaugh ... 174
Chair ... 174
Eberhart ... 224-225
Pannu ... 225
Windwick ... 172, 174-175
- Consent model: Third party delivery of prescription drugs
Blakeman ... 140, 226
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 224-226
Kryczka ... 140
Lukaszuk ... 224-225
Shkrobot ... 140
Shores ... 223
- Consent model: Written consent
Eberhart ... 224-225
Pannu ... 225
- Consent models: Verbal consent *see Disclosure of health information-Elements of consent to include verbal consent*
- Consultation guide distribution to
Versaevel ... 64
- Costs of implementing HIA policies and procedures
Eberhart ... 221, 226-227
Kryczka ... 227
Pannu ... 227
Shkrobot ... 137-138, 141

- Disclosure to police re prescription drugs fraud *see*
Police, Disclosure without consent of prescription drugs fraud
- Disclosure to third party carriers for eligibility and payment *see* **Third party carriers–Disclosure without consent for eligibility and payment as review issues**
- HSPI databases: Use for purposes other than research *see* **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Scope of Act as review issue**
- HSPI databases: Use for research *see* **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Disclosure without consent for research purposes**
- Other jurisdictions, privacy legislation in
Gray ... 348
Swanson ... 348
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide re scope
Versaevel ... 157
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPEDA to
Versaevel ... 10, 156
- Professional associations *see* **Alberta College of Pharmacists; Pharmacists Association of Alberta**
- Public- or private-sector status
Blakeman ... 12
Versaevel ... 12
- Records: Pharmacy business record vs. patient health record
Windwick ... 170
- RHA employment and practices
Eberhart ... 225, 226
Kryczka ... 226
Lougheed ... 226
Pannu ... 225–226
- Training and orientation about Act
Blakeman ... 174
Cavanaugh ... 174
Versaevel ... 5
- Triplicate prescription program: Authorization for *see*
Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)–Scope of Act as review issue
- Use of health information for wellness promotions *See under* **Use of health information–Purposes for existing custodians as review issue**
- Pharmacies and pharmacists–Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Blakeman ... 222, 226
Broda ... 223
Chair ... 223
Eberhart ... 221–227
Kryczka ... 224, 226, 227
Lougheed ... 224, 226
Lukaszuk ... 224–225
MacDonald ... 223–224
Pannu ... 225–226, 227
Shores ... 222–224
Snelgrove ... 226
- Oral presentation from Canadian Institute for Health Information
Snelgrove ... 215
Yeates ... 215
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 256
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 179–180
- Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada
Blakeman ... 196–198, 204–205, 208, 222
Broda ... 208
Carter ... 193–194, 196, 197, 204–205, 209, 210
Chair ... 192–193
Eberhart ... 222, 224
Fineberg ... 197, 206–209
Jones ... 194–198, 205–206, 208, 210
Kryczka ... 198, 205, 224
Lougheed ... 197, 209
Lukaszuk ... 195–196, 198, 209–210, 284
MacDonald ... 197, 206
Miller ... 204, 209, 210
Pannu ... 205–206, 210
Snelgrove ... 198
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Blakeman ... 173–174
Cavanaugh ... 170, 173–174
Chair ... 174, 175
Kryczka ... 174
Lukaszuk ... 173–174
Windwick ... 170–175
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Blakeman ... 140
Goudreau ... 140–141
Kryczka ... 140
Pannu ... 141–142
Shkrobot ... 137–142
- Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 116–117, 299
- Written submission from IMS Health Canada
Jones ... 205
Pannu ... 205
Robillard ... 85, 191
- Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Robillard ... 113–114, 299
- Written submission from Value Drug Mart Associates Ltd.
Robillard ... 130–131
- Pharmacists, Pharmacy Operations and Drug Scheduling Act (B.C.)**
- Overview of privacy protection in
Pannu ... 376
Swanson ... 373
- Overview of privacy provisions in
Gray ... 348
- Pharmacists Association of Alberta**
- Consent model: Informed implied consent
Blakeman ... 174
Cavanaugh ... 174
Chair ... 174
Windwick ... 174–175
- Consultation guide distribution to
Versaevel ... 64
- Disclosure for eligibility and payment as review issue
Herron ... 179–180
Shkrobot ... 141–142
Versaevel ... 53–54
- Disclosure of HSPI: For health professional body
Cavanaugh ... 173
- Education of members re HIA by
Blakeman ... 174
Cavanaugh ... 174
- Education of members re HIA by DHW
Versaevel ... 5
- Harmonization of legislation
Swanson ... 266

- Historical context re development of legislation
Versaevel ... 4
- HSPI disclosure without consent
Swanson ... 373
- Oral presentation from
Blakeman ... 173-174, 299
Cavanaugh ... 170, 173-174
Chair ... 174, 175
Kryczka ... 174
Lukaszuk ... 173-174
Robillard ... 299
Windwick ... 170-175
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 179-180
- Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada on disclosure of HSPI
Fineberg ... 209
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Shkrobot ... 141-142
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 266
- Website link to committee website
Versaevel ... 64
- Written submission from
Blakeman ... 299
Robillard ... 113-114, 299
- PharmaNet (B.C.)**
 Privacy legislation re
Gray ... 348
Swanson ... 348
 Privacy legislation re disclosure of HSPI
Swanson ... 373
- Phillips, Mr. Bruce**
 On use of health information for research
Armstrong ... 255
- PHN**
see Personal health numbers
- Physical safeguards**
see Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)-Existing provisions as review issue
- Physical therapists**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for
 [See **Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue**]
 As health professionals *See College of Physical Therapists of Alberta*
 Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Work ... 167
- Physicians and surgeons**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *see Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue*
 As custodians *see Custodians of health information*
 As medical professionals *see Medical profession*
- PIA**
see Privacy impact assessments (PIA)
- PIN**
See Pharmaceutical information network
- PIPA**
see Personal Information Protection Act (PIPA)
- PIPEDA**
see Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA) (Federal)
- Playground injuries**
 CIHI report
Yeates ... 211
- Podiatrists**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *see Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue*
 As custodians
 [See also **Custodians of health information**]
Swanson ... 277
- Point of order**
 Imputing motives
Chair ... 214, 228
Lukaszuk ... 214, 228
MacDonald ... 214, 228
- Police, Aboriginal**
See Aboriginal police services-Scope of Act as review issue
- Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**
 [See also **Police, Disclosure without consent-Oral presentations and written submissions**]
 Aboriginal police services *See Aboriginal police services-Scope of Act as review issue*
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#31):
 Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 289, 291-292
Gallant ... 291, 294
Gray ... 289
Inions ... 292-293
Kryczka ... 295
Lougheed ... 291
Lukaszuk ... 289-290, 293-294, 295
MacDonald ... 295
Miller ... 291
Pannu ... 294-295
Robillard ... 287-290
Snelgrove ... 295
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#31):
 Analysis of review issues re amendment to "mandate disclosure"
Blakeman ... 362-363, 366-367
Chair ... 362-363, 365
Goudreau ... 363
Gray ... 363-365, 369-370
Kryczka ... 366
Lougheed ... 362, 364-366
Lukaszuk ... 361-367, 370
Miller ... 361-362, 364-366
Pannu ... 361-363, 365, 367
Robillard ... 365
Snelgrove ... 362-364
Swanson ... 361-362, 369-370, 384

- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#31)
for disclosure of limited health information when
custodian suspects criminal activity or at request of
police: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 295–296
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#31)
to mandate disclosure of limited health information
when custodian suspects criminal activity or at
request of police: Motion to accept (Withdrawn) ...
364, 367
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#31)
to mandate disclosure of specific health information
when custodian suspects criminal activity or at
request of police: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 370–
371
- Analysis of review issues
Miller ... 113
Pannu ... 113
Robillard ... 113
Sawchuk ... 113
- Application of fair information principles
Windwick ... 202
- Authorization by another enactment
Lukaszuk ... 43
Versaevel ... 43
- Authorization by another enactment: Child Welfare Act
Blakeman ... 289, 291
Gray ... 289
Inions ... 292, 371
Lukaszuk ... 134
Ramos ... 134
Robillard ... 87
Thaker ... 134–135
- Authorization by another enactment: Criminal Code
(Federal)
Blakeman ... 133, 222, 289, 367
Cavanaugh ... 173–174
Eberhart ... 222
Gray ... 289
Inions ... 292
Lukaszuk ... 173–174
Ramos ... 132, 133
Robillard ... 117
- Authorization by another enactment: Fatality Inquiries
Act
Blakeman ... 289
Gray ... 289
- Authorization by another enactment: Protection for
Persons in Care Act
Blakeman ... 264, 289, 291, 367
Gray ... 289
Inions ... 292, 371
Kryczka ... 366, 371
Miller ... 371
Thaker ... 135
- Balance between privacy and access
Higgins ... 202
Kryczka ... 202
Lukaszuk ... 168
Pannu ... 136
Ramos ... 136
Work ... 168
- Charter challenge as potential consequence of
amendment of Act
Blakeman ... 367
Lukaszuk ... 289–290, 295
Pannu ... 294–295
Ramos ... 133
Robillard ... 288–289, 299
- Consent model: Communicable disease testing
Lougheed ... 126
Lukaszuk ... 88
Robillard ... 87
Sawchuk ... 125–126
- Consent model: Duty to follow express wishes of patient
Chair ... 291
Gallant ... 291
Lougheed ... 291
Pannu ... 361, 362
Robillard ... 129
Swanson ... 361
- Cultural issues re immigrants' views of police
Inions ... 293
Lukaszuk ... 293–294
- Custodian status, proposal for: Police members of
mental illness crisis intervention teams
Portlock ... 176
- Data matching by police services
[see also **Data matching—Existing duties and
obligations as review issue**]
Broda ... 76
Lukaszuk ... 76–77
Robillard ... 76–77
Versaevel ... 76
- Discretionary disclosures: Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 289, 291–292
Chair ... 291
Gallant ... 291
Gray ... 289
Lougheed ... 290–291
Miller ... 290–291
Robillard ... 289, 290
- Discretionary disclosures: Decision-making process by
custodians
Blakeman ... 134, 291, 362–363, 366
Chair ... 291, 362, 365
Gallant ... 291
Goudreau ... 363
Gray ... 363–365
Kryczka ... 135
Lougheed ... 290–291, 362, 364–365
Lukaszuk ... 168, 201, 361–367
Miller ... 290–291, 361–362, 364–366
Pannu ... 296, 362, 365
Ramos ... 132
Robillard ... 290, 365
Savoie ... 135
Snelgrove ... 200, 362–364
Swanson ... 361–362
Windwick ... 200–202
Work ... 168–169
- Discretionary disclosures: Interpretation of reasonable
grounds
Chair ... 74
Gallant ... 74
Lukaszuk ... 74
Robillard ... 74, 246
Versaevel ... 74
- Discretionary disclosures: No reasonable grounds for
suspicion
Cavanaugh ... 173–174
Lukaszuk ... 173–174, 201–202
Windwick ... 201–202
- Discretionary disclosures: Reversibility of disclosure
Gallant ... 87
Robillard ... 87
Snelgrove ... 87

- Discretionary disclosures: To avert imminent danger
Blakeman ... 289, 291–292, 367
Lougheed ... 291
Lukaszuk ... 293
Miller ... 291
Pannu ... 367
Ramos ... 132
Robillard ... 86, 111, 145, 192, 299
Versaevel ... 8
Windwick ... 200
- Discretionary disclosures: To avert imminent danger:
 Definition of imminent
Robillard ... 86, 192
- Discretionary disclosures: To comply with subpoena, warrant or order
Fineberg ... 197
Jones ... 197
MacDonald ... 197
Pannu ... 136
Ramos ... 136
Robillard ... 76–77, 86, 114, 129, 148
Versaevel ... 8–9
- Discretionary disclosures: To investigate automobile injuries
Gray ... 289–290
Lukaszuk ... 290, 293
Ramos ... 132
Snelgrove ... 295
- Discretionary disclosures: To investigate crime-related injuries
Ballantine ... 264
Blakeman ... 264, 291–292
Bunting ... 264
Chair ... 263–264, 291
Gallant ... 291
Lougheed ... 290–291
Lukaszuk ... 202, 264
Miller ... 290–291
Pannu ... 202–203
Ramos ... 132
Robillard ... 92
Savoie ... 134–135
Thaker ... 134, 135
Windwick ... 202
- Discretionary disclosures: To investigate criminal activity
Cavanaugh ... 173–174
Lukaszuk ... 173–174
Snelgrove ... 297
- Discretionary disclosures: To investigate criminal activity: Gang-related crime
Ballantine ... 264
Lukaszuk ... 264, 290
Pannu ... 367
Savoie ... 134, 135
Snelgrove ... 364
- Discretionary disclosures: To investigate life-threatening injuries
Blakeman ... 134, 289, 291–292
Chair ... 290, 291
Gallant ... 291
Lougheed ... 290–291
Lukaszuk ... 201, 290
Miller ... 290–291
Ramos ... 132
Robillard ... 288, 289, 290
Snelgrove ... 200
Versaevel ... 8
- Windwick* ... 200
- Discretionary disclosures: To investigate missing persons cases
Blakeman ... 133
Pannu ... 136
Ramos ... 133–134, 136
Robillard ... 86, 288
- Discretionary disclosures: To obtain subpoena, warrant or order
Blakeman ... 169, 291–292
Kryczka ... 295
Lougheed ... 96
Lukaszuk ... 133, 168, 201
Ramos ... 131–133, 136
Robillard ... 87, 92, 95, 99, 111, 117, 118, 122, 127, 288–289
Shkrobot ... 139
Windwick ... 200–202
Work ... 168, 169
- Discretionary disclosures: To protect persons with limited mental capacity
Blakeman ... 289, 291, 292
- Fraud to obtain AHICIP, health services or benefits *See* **Police, Disclosure without consent of fraud to obtain AHICIP, health services or benefits**
- Fraud to obtain prescription drugs: Report to CPSA as record of *See* **Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)–Scope of Act as review issue**
- Fraud to obtain prescription drugs: Report to police at time of presentation of prescription *See* **Police, Disclosure without consent of prescription drugs fraud**
- "Function creep" (undisclosed additional uses)
Goudreau ... 93
Lougheed ... 93
Lukaszuk ... 93
Pannu ... 93
Robillard ... 92–93
- General remarks
Versaevel ... 23
- Gunshot wounds, stabbings, and severe beatings *See* **Police, Disclosure without consent of gunshot wounds, stabbings and severe beatings**
- Historical context re review issues
Versaevel ... 9, 52, 163
- Options: Analysis of options
Robillard ... 288–289
- Option (#1): Status quo
Pannu ... 295, 296
Robillard ... 288
- Option (#2): Registration information only for subpoena, warrant, or court order
MacDonald ... 295
Pannu ... 296
Robillard ... 288–289
- Option (#3): Registration information, HSPI, and diagnostic/treatment/care information where custodian suspects criminal activity
Blakeman ... 292, 362–363
Broda ... 297
Chair ... 296–297
Kryczka ... 292, 295
Lougheed ... 296, 362
Lukaszuk ... 289–290, 295–297, 362–363
Miller ... 297
Pannu ... 296
Robillard ... 289
Snelgrove ... 297, 362

- Option (#4): Very broad authority
Pannu ... 296
Robillard ... 288, 289
- Option (#5): Stand-alone legislation for gunshot wounds, stabbings, and severe beatings *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent of gunshot wounds, stabbings and severe beatings**
- Overview of review issues
Herron ... 179
Robillard ... 287-290
Versaevel ... 8-9, 43, 52
- Overview of stakeholder input
Blakeman ... 289
Gallant ... 294
Gray ... 289
Robillard ... 248, 288-289, 365
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 163-164
- Privacy legislation: Application of FOIP
Blakeman ... 134
Lukaszuk ... 133
Ramos ... 131-134
Robillard ... 87, 127
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPA
Blakeman ... 134
Ramos ... 132
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPEDA
Blakeman ... 134
Ramos ... 132
- Privacy legislation: Legislative harmonization
Pannu ... 88
Robillard ... 87, 88, 95
- Regional health authorities: Cooperation with police
Higgins ... 203
Kryczka ... 202
Windwick ... 202
- Registration information: Definition of
Goudreau ... 88
Pannu ... 88
- Registration information: Limited registration information
Blakeman ... 169
Gray ... 365
Lougheed ... 364-365
Lukaszuk ... 168, 365
Miller ... 364-365
Pannu ... 365
Robillard ... 288-289, 365
Work ... 168-169
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police *See* **Royal Canadian Mounted Police**
- Survey of personal information privacy (OIPC Stakeholder Survey, 2003)
Armstrong ... 254-255, 256
- Survey of personal information privacy (OIPC Stakeholder Survey, 2003): Statistics on police disclosures
Blakeman ... 292
Gallant ... 119, 294
Lukaszuk ... 295
Robillard ... 118
Sawchuk ... 150
Snelgrove ... 119, 248, 295
- Survey of police/hospital interactions (Dept. of Health and Wellness)
Higgins ... 201
Windwick ... 200
- Survey of police requests for disclosure without consent (Dept. of Justice and Attorney General): Request for
Lukaszuk ... 127
Pannu ... 127, 202
Robillard ... 127
- Surveys: Evaluation of stakeholder evidence and anecdotes
Blakeman ... 133-134
Fineberg ... 207
Gray ... 289
Higgins ... 201
Pannu ... 202-203, 294
Ramos ... 133-134
Savoie ... 134
Thaker ... 134
Windwick ... 200, 202
- Trust issues: Doctor/patient relationships
Chair ... 291
Gallant ... 291
Goudreau ... 135
Inions ... 293
Lougheed ... 293
Lukaszuk ... 168, 297
Miller ... 95, 293
Pannu ... 95, 203
Robillard ... 111, 185
Savoie ... 135
Thaker ... 135
Versaevel ... 52
Work ... 168
- Trust issues: Doctor/patient relationships: Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 288
- Police, Disclosure without consent of fraud to obtain AHCIP, health services or benefits**
 [See also **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**]
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#34): Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 372
Miller ... 372
Robillard ... 343
Snelgrove ... 372
Swanson ... 372
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#34): Draft final report
Swanson ... 384
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#34) for disclosure without consent to police where suspicion of fraud to obtain AHCIP coverage, health services or health benefits (Accepted without motion) ... 384
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#34) to refer to DHW for consideration of disclosure without consent to police where suspicion of fraud to obtain AHCIP coverage, health services or health benefits: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 343
- Auditor General's Report (2003-04) re AHCIP eligibility fraud
Swanson ... 372
- Overview of review issues
Herron ... 179
Swanson ... 274
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 248

Police, Disclosure without consent of gunshot wounds, stabbings and severe beatings

[*see also* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**]

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#33):

Analysis of review issues

Blakeman ... 291-292, 296

Broda ... 297

Chair ... 296-299

Gallant ... 293-294

Lougheed ... 290-291, 297

Lukaszuk ... 289-290, 293-294, 296-298

MacDonald ... 295

Miller ... 290-291, 297

Pannu ... 294-295, 296

Robillard ... 289-290

Snelgrove ... 297

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#33):

Draft final report

Blakeman ... 371

Chair ... 371-372

Inions ... 371

Kryczka ... 371

Lukaszuk ... 371

Miller ... 371

Snelgrove ... 371

Swanson ... 371

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#33)

for stand-alone legislation requiring mandatory reporting of gunshot wounds, stabbings and severe beatings: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 296, 298-299

Application of fair information principles

Windwick ... 202

Authorization by another enactment *see under* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**

Canadian Medical Association Journal article on

Blakeman ... 229

Inions ... 227

Windwick ... 173

Consent model: Duty to follow express wishes vs. mandatory disclosure

Ballantine ... 264

Blakeman ... 291-292

Bunting ... 264

Chair ... 291

Gallant ... 291

Lougheed ... 291

Discretionary decision-making by custodians

Ballantine ... 264

Blakeman ... 203, 264, 367

Bunting ... 264

Chair ... 291, 365

Higgins ... 203

Lougheed ... 290-291, 366

Lukaszuk ... 365-366

Miller ... 290-291, 366

Pannu ... 296, 367

Robillard ... 290

Option (#5): Stand-alone legislation

Ballantine ... 264

Blakeman ... 264, 291-292

Bunting ... 264

Chair ... 290

Gray ... 289

Inions ... 293

Lougheed ... 290, 293, 296

Lukaszuk ... 290, 296

Miller ... 293

Pannu ... 296

Robillard ... 289

Snelgrove ... 295

Other jurisdictions, legislation in

Inions ... 292

MacDonald ... 292

Other jurisdictions, legislation in: Ontario legislation (Bill 110)

Blakeman ... 203, 229

Higgins ... 203

Inions ... 227, 292

MacDonald ... 292

Versaevel ... 164

Other jurisdictions, legislation in: Ontario legislation (Bill 110), Status of

Inions ... 292

Overview of review issues

Blakeman ... 291-292

Chair ... 291

Gallant ... 291

Gray ... 289

Snelgrove ... 200

Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide

Versaevel ... 164

Power of committee to recommend stand-alone legislation: Request for information

Blakeman ... 296

Chair ... 296

Lougheed ... 296

Lukaszuk ... 296

Pannu ... 296

Trust issues: Doctor/patient relationships

Inions ... 293

Lougheed ... 293

Lukaszuk ... 297

Miller ... 293

Pannu ... 296

Police, Disclosure without consent of gunshot wounds, stabbings, and severe beatings—Oral presentations and written submissions

Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association

Ballantine ... 264

Blakeman ... 264

Bunting ... 264

Lukaszuk ... 264

Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services

Blakeman ... 134

Kryczka ... 295

Savoie ... 134

Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta re police disclosures

Blakeman ... 203

Higgins ... 203

Lukaszuk ... 202

Snelgrove ... 200

Windwick ... 202

Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta

Windwick ... 173

Police, Disclosure without consent of prescription drugs fraud

[*See also* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**]

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#32):

Analysis of review issues

Blakeman ... 299-300

Robillard ... 299-300

- Snelgrove* ... 300
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#32):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 384
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#32)
for disclosure without consent to police of limited
information related to prescription fraud: Motion
(Passed) ... 300
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#32)
to mandate disclosure without consent to police of
limited information related to prescription fraud:
Analysis of issues re motion to amend by adding
"mandate" before "disclosure"
Blakeman ... 371
Broda ... 371
Goudreau ... 370–371
Kryczka ... 371
Lougheed ... 370–371
Snelgrove ... 370–371
Swanson ... 370
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#32)
to mandate disclosure without consent to police of
limited information related to prescription fraud:
Motion amend by adding "mandate" before
"disclosure" (Passed) ... 371
- Application of fair information principles
Blakeman ... 300
Robillard ... 300
- Authorization by another enactment
Lukaszuk ... 43
Versaevel ... 43
- Authorization by another enactment: Controlled Drugs
and Substances Act
Blakeman ... 222
Cavanaugh ... 173–174
Eberhart ... 222
Lukaszuk ... 173–174
Robillard ... 117, 299
Shores ... 222–223
- Authorization by another enactment: Criminal Code
Blakeman ... 222, 300
Broda ... 223
Cavanaugh ... 173–174
Eberhart ... 221–222, 223
Lukaszuk ... 173–174
Robillard ... 117, 299, 300
Shores ... 222–223
- Authorization by another enactment: Food and Drugs
Act
Blakeman ... 222
Cavanaugh ... 173–174
Eberhart ... 222
Lukaszuk ... 173–174
Robillard ... 117
- Authorization by another enactment: Narcotic Control
Regulations (Federal)
Robillard ... 117, 299
- Charter challenge as potential consequence of
amendment of Act
Robillard ... 299
- Disclosures: Current practices where no reasonable
grounds for suspicion
Cavanaugh ... 173–174
Lukaszuk ... 173–174
- Disclosures: Current practices where suspicion of
criminal activity
Blakeman ... 222, 299–300
Eberhart ... 221–223
- Robillard* ... 299–300
Shkrobot ... 141
Shores ... 222–223
- Discretionary disclosures: To avert imminent danger
Blakeman ... 300
Robillard ... 300
- Discretionary disclosures: To obtain subpoena, warrant
or order, HSPI disclosures
Eberhart ... 221
Ramos ... 131–133
Robillard ... 87
Shores ... 222–223
- Fraudulent activities: Double doctoring
Blakeman ... 222
Broda ... 223
Cavanaugh ... 173–174
Eberhart ... 221–222
Lukaszuk ... 173–174, 224
Robillard ... 117, 299
Shores ... 222–223
- Fraudulent activities: Prescription modification
Blakeman ... 222
Lougheed ... 141
Robillard ... 117, 299
Shkrobot ... 139, 141
Shores ... 222–223
- Option: Limited registration information
Blakeman ... 300
Robillard ... 299–300
- Option: Registration information and other prescription
information
Blakeman ... 300
Lukaszuk ... 224
Robillard ... 299–300
- Option: Stand-alone legislation
Blakeman ... 222
Eberhart ... 222
- Option: Status quo
Blakeman ... 299–300
Robillard ... 299–300
- Overview of review issues and options
Herron ... 179
Robillard ... 299
Versaevel ... 9
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 248, 299
Swanson ... 248, 370
- Triplicate prescription program: Limitations re
disclosure to police
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 223
- Police, Disclosure without consent of prescription drugs
fraud—Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 248, 299
Swanson ... 248, 370
- College of Physicians and Surgeons of Alberta
Robillard ... 299
Swanson ... 370
- Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
re prescription fraud
Blakeman ... 222
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 221–224
Lukaszuk ... 224
Robillard ... 299
Shores ... 222–223

- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Blakeman ... 299
Cavanaugh ... 173-174
Lukaszuk ... 173-174
Robillard ... 299
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Robillard ... 299
Shkrobot ... 139
- Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 117, 299
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185
- Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Blakeman ... 299
Robillard ... 299
- Police, Disclosure without consent-Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Blakeman ... 289
Gallant ... 294
Gray ... 289
Robillard ... 248, 288-289, 365
- Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Blakeman ... 222
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 221-225
Shores ... 222-223
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 264
Blakeman ... 264
Bunting ... 264
Chair ... 263-264
Lukaszuk ... 264
Pannu ... 362
- Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association
Portlock ... 176
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 254, 255
- Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Blakeman ... 133-134, 366
Goudreau ... 135
Gray ... 289
Kryczka ... 135, 295
Lukaszuk ... 133, 134, 136, 264
Pannu ... 135-136, 202-203, 294
Ramos ... 131-136
Robillard ... 135, 248, 288
Savoie ... 134, 135, 136
Thaker ... 134-135
- Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Blakeman ... 203
Higgins ... 199, 201-203
Kryczka ... 202
Lukaszuk ... 201-202
Pannu ... 202-203
Snelgrove ... 200
Windwick ... 199-204, 201-202
- Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada
Fineberg ... 197, 207
Jones ... 197
MacDonald ... 197
- Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Blakeman ... 169
Gallant ... 294
Lukaszuk ... 168
Robillard ... 248
Work ... 168-169
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Blakeman ... 299
Cavanaugh ... 173-174
Lukaszuk ... 173-174
Robillard ... 299
Windwick ... 172-173
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Lougheed ... 141
Robillard ... 299
Shkrobot ... 140, 141
- Oral presentations from police forces, committee requests for
Chair ... 107
- Oral presentations from police forces, time allotments for
Chair ... 100
Snelgrove ... 100
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Lougheed ... 122, 126
Robillard ... 122
Sawchuk ... 125-126
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Lougheed ... 96
Miller ... 95
Robillard ... 95-96
- Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 299
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129
- Written submission from Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from Alberta Urban Municipalities Association
Kryczka ... 191
Robillard ... 191
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Pannu ... 113
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124
- Written submission from Calgary Police Service
Blakeman ... 366
Lukaszuk ... 127
Pannu ... 127
Robillard ... 127
Sawchuk ... 109
- Written submission from Canadian Blood Services
Robillard ... 192
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118
Sawchuk ... 150
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 144

- Written submission from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Pannu ... 93
Robillard ... 93
- Written submission from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Miller ... 90
Pannu ... 90
- Written submission from Edmonton Police Service
Blakeman ... 366
Chair ... 87-88
Gallant ... 87
Goudreau ... 88
Gray ... 289
Kryczka ... 295
Lukaszuk ... 87-88, 127
Pannu ... 87-88, 294
Robillard ... 86-88, 248, 288
Snelgrove ... 87
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Higgins ... 199, 201
Lukaszuk ... 201
Pannu ... 202-203
Robillard ... 148
Snelgrove ... 200
Windwick ... 199-200
- Written submission from Lethbridge Regional Police Service
Blakeman ... 366
Gray ... 289
Kryczka ... 295
Lougheed ... 92
Robillard ... 92, 288
- Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Blakeman ... 299
Robillard ... 114, 299
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 99
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Police Act**
 Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services re disclosure without consent
Ramos ... 131, 132
Thaker ... 135
- Police services**
 Cultural issues re immigrants' views of
Inions ... 293
Lukaszuk ... 293-294
- Policies and procedures re health information—Duty of custodian to establish**
 Administrative burden of
Shkrobot ... 141
 Costs of implementing: Pharmacies
Eberhart ... 221, 226-227
Kryczka ... 227
Pannu ... 227
Shkrobot ... 137-138, 141
 Duty to assist public
Versaevel ... 159
 Duty to establish or adopt
Robillard ... 46
 Implementation: DHW manual (Health Information Act Guidelines and Practices Manual)
Robillard ... 119, 311
Swanson ... 302
Versaevel ... 5, 159
- Implementation: Support from professional organizations
Ballantine ... 259
Robillard ... 46
- Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Eberhart ... 226-227
Kryczka ... 227
Pannu ... 227
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Shkrobot ... 137-138, 141
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 19, 159
- Post-secondary educational institution health clinics—Scope of Act as review issue**
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#5c): Analysis of review issues
Chair ... 354
Goudreau ... 354
Pannu ... 354
Swanson ... 354
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#5c): Draft final report
Swanson ... 383, 384
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#5c) to refer to 2005 HIA review committee the issue of health clinics as custodians: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 354
 As additional custodian: Proposal to include
Robillard ... 144
 As additional custodian: Proposal to include (as local public body) *see* **Local public bodies—Scope of Act as review issue**
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 232, 236, 354
 Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 144
- Posters re public consultation**
see **Communication plan for public consultation, Posters**
- Power of attorney**
 Substitute decision-makers for individuals
Chair ... 339
Gray ... 338, 339
Versaevel ... 49
- Practitioners, Health**
see **Allied health practitioners; Medical profession**
- Premier's Advisory Council on Health for Alberta**
 Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) re medical savings accounts
Armstrong ... 258
Lukaszuk ... 258
Phillips ... 258
 Report (A Framework for Reform): Use by Pan-Canadian framework researchers
Fineberg ... 207
Kryczka ... 207
- Prescription drugs**
 Antibiotics use: Public campaign against unnecessary use (Do Bugs Need Drugs?)
Inions ... 53
 Consent model: Informed implied consent
Blakeman ... 174
Cavanaugh ... 174
Chair ... 174
Shores ... 223
Windwick ... 174-175

- Consent model: Written informed consent
Blakeman ... 140
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 223
Shkrobot ... 140
- Consent models: Discretion re elements of consent
Eberhart ... 224–225
Lukaszuk ... 224–225
Pannu ... 225
- Costs: Impact of administrative burden of privacy legislation
Eberhart ... 221, 224
Kryczka ... 224
- Costs: Impact of commercial use of HSPI on
Blakeman ... 285, 375–376
Lukaszuk ... 284
Miller ... 283–284, 376, 378–379
Pannu ... 283, 376, 378
- Disclosure without consent of HSPI *See* **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Scope of Act as review issue**
- Discretionary disclosures: Imminent harm
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 223
Shores ... 223
- Fraudulent activities: Disclosure to CPSA as monitoring of *see* **Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)–Scope of Act as review issue**
- Fraudulent activities: Disclosure to police at time of presentation of prescription *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Other jurisdictions, public plans re purchase
Pannu ... 376
- Prescription drug prescribing patterns
Carter ... 196, 197
Fineberg ... 197
Jones ... 197
Lukaszuk ... 196, 284
MacDonald ... 197
- Provincial network *see* **Pharmaceutical information network**
- Public education: Campaign against unnecessary use of antibiotics (Do Bugs Need Drugs?)
Inions ... 53
Lukaszuk ... 286
Miller ... 286
- RHA pharmacists: Statistics on dispensing by
Eberhart ... 226
Lougheed ... 226
- Third-party delivery of drugs
Blakeman ... 140, 222, 226
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 221–226
Kryczka ... 140
Lukaszuk ... 224–225
Shkrobot ... 138–139, 140
- Prescription Drugs Act (Sask.)**
 General remarks
Swanson ... 348
- Principles of health information**
See **Fair information principles in HIA (highest level of anonymity–least amount of information–need to know)**
- Privacy of health information**
[see also **Balance between privacy and access; Confidentiality of health information]
 Definition of
*Versaevel ... 7, 19***
- Definition of: Clarification request
Robillard ... 128
- Charter of Rights and Freedoms *see* **Charter of Rights and Freedoms**
- General remarks
Armstrong ... 258
Lougheed ... 258
Miller ... 390
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 259–260
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 254–255, 256, 258
Lougheed ... 258
- Overview of review issues
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 5–6, 7, 50
Video narration ... 2–3
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 17–18, 19
- Public concerns
Versaevel ... 12
- Purposes of Act: Proposal for preamble re privacy
Ballantine ... 260, 262
Blakeman ... 230
Chair ... 230–231
Kryczka ... 231
MacDonald ... 301
Miller ... 301
Pannu ... 262, 301
Robillard ... 127
Snelgrove ... 230
Swanson ... 230–231, 300–301
- Survey by OIPC (Albertans' Awareness of and Views on Privacy, 2000)
Armstrong ... 254
- Survey by OIPC (Stakeholder Survey, 2003)
Armstrong ... 254–255, 256
Blakeman ... 292
Gallant ... 119, 294
Lukaszuk ... 295
Robillard ... 118
Sawchuk ... 150
Snelgrove ... 119, 248, 295
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128
- Privacy Act**
See **Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act**
- Privacy Commissioner**
See **Information and Privacy Commissioner**
- Privacy commissioners and oversight bodies**
see **Oversight and redress body re health information practices**
- Privacy Commissioner for British Columbia**
see **Information and Privacy Commissioner (B.C.)**
- Privacy Commissioner for Saskatchewan**
See **Information and Privacy Commissioner (Sask.)**
- Privacy Commissioner of Canada**
 Agreements with provincial commissioners re investigations
Goudreau ... 167
Inions ... 273–274
Work ... 166, 167–168
- Fees: For information
MacDonald ... 305

- HSPI disclosure without consent: OPC Rulings #14 and #15 (2001)
Broda ... 389-390
Miller ... 390
Swanson ... 282, 373
- HSPI disclosure without consent: OPC Rulings #14 and #15 (2001), Appeal (Maheu vs. Attorney General and IMS Health)
Broda ... 286-287
Inions ... 287
Swanson ... 282
- OIPC power to enter into extraprovincial agreements for investigations *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner—Power to enter into extraprovincial agreements for investigations as review issues**
- Oral presentation of Information and Privacy Commissioner
Goudreau ... 167
Work ... 166, 167
- Personal background of Jennifer Stoddart
Kryczka ... 168
Work ... 168
- Privacy impact assessments (PIA)**
 [See also **Privacy impact assessments (PIA)—Oral presentations and written submissions**]
- Administrative process as review issue *see* **Privacy impact assessments (PIA)—Administrative process as review issue**
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46e):
 Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 333
Broda ... 334
Goudreau ... 333
Pannu ... 333
Robillard ... 333, 334
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46e):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 368
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#46e)
 for status quo re custodian duties for PIA: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 334
- Benefits to custodians
Gallant ... 76
- General remarks
Work ... 166
- Historical context re review issues
Versaevel ... 9
- OIPC publication of summaries of
Versaevel ... 159
- Overview of review issues
Blakeman ... 48
Gallant ... 24, 76
Inions ... 48, 54
Robillard ... 46
Versaevel ... 9, 76
Video narration ... 4
- Overview of review issues: Description of PIA
Video narration ... 4
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 265
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 19, 159
- Requirement: For data matching
 [see also **Data matching—Existing duties and obligations as review issue**]
Pannu ... 333
Robillard ... 47, 146, 333
- Requirement: For information manager agreements
MacDonald ... 203
Windwick ... 203
- Requirement: For management and planning
Blakeman ... 119
Gallant ... 119
Robillard ... 119
Versaevel ... 7, 19, 44
- Requirement: For medical office system changes
Gallant ... 57
- Risk assessments in
Gallant ... 76
- Sample assessment for committee
Gallant ... 106
Lukaszuk ... 106
- Sample assessment for committee: Request for
Gallant ... 57, 69
Lukaszuk ... 57
- Statistics on reviews by Commissioner
Blakeman ... 119
Gallant ... 24, 56-57, 119
Inions ... 54
Pannu ... 56-57
Robillard ... 119, 182
- Privacy impact assessments (PIA)—Administrative process as review issue**
 [see also **Privacy impact assessments (PIA); Privacy impact assessments (PIA)—Oral presentations and written submissions**]
- Administrative burden of Act
Gallant ... 76
Robillard ... 129, 331
Swanson ... 265
Versaevel ... 9, 76
- Administrative burden of Act: Jurisdiction over national databases
Robillard ... 192, 265, 334
- Administrative process: Proposal for streamlining of
Robillard ... 129, 148, 265
Swanson ... 335
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50d):
 Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 335
Swanson ... 335
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50d):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 368
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#50d)
 for status quo on PIA administrative process: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 336
- Privacy impact assessments (PIA)—Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 265
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Lukaszuk ... 182
Robillard ... 182
- Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
MacDonald ... 203
Swanson ... 265
Windwick ... 203
- Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Work ... 166
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129

- Written submission from Canadian Blood Services
Robillard ... 192, 334
Swanson ... 265
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
- Private individuals, Written submissions from**
- Dorene A. Rew
Gallant ... 91
Lougheed ... 90
Pannu ... 90
Robillard ... 89-90
- Robert Hyland
Chair ... 98
Pannu ... 98-99
Robillard ... 98-99
- Shirley Bague
Robillard ... 149
- Private investigators**
- Workers' Compensation Board privacy practices re disclosure to
Pannu ... 242
- Private security forces**
- Written submission from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services re disclosure without consent to
Goudreau ... 135
Thaker ... 135
- Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue**
 [See also **Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**]
- Administrative burden if under Act
Herron ... 179
Robillard ... 147
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#7): Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 277-281
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#7): Draft final report
Swanson ... 383
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#7) for 2005 HIA review committee to consider custodian status for privately funded health professionals under *Health Professions Act* and organizations: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282
- Application of fair information principles
Chair ... 301
MacDonald ... 301
Pannu ... 301
- Historical context re application of Act to
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 11-12, 51, 71-72
- Historical context re development of legislation
Versaevel ... 4
- Licensed and unlicensed providers
Miller ... 359
Pannu ... 359
- OIPC powers, expansion of: Proposal for
Work ... 166-167
- Overview of review issues
Chair ... 71
Versaevel ... 6, 11-12, 17, 22-23, 30, 42, 51, 71-72, 75
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 232-233, 272, 277-278
- Pan-Canadian framework consultations
Fineberg ... 207
Versaevel ... 17, 23
- Pan-Canadian framework consultations
Versaevel ... 20, 157, 158
- Privacy legislation: Application of HIA, PIPA, PIPEDA, and FOIP
Blakeman ... 167, 278
Chair ... 278
Inions ... 281
Miller ... 278
Robillard ... 278
Swanson ... 277, 278, 281
Work ... 167
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPA to
Blakeman ... 167
Herron ... 179
Robillard ... 97, 149, 186
Swanson ... 277
Work ... 167
- Privacy legislation: Application of PIPEDA to
Broda ... 208
Fineberg ... 207, 208
Herron ... 179
Inions ... 281
Jones ... 208
Robillard ... 97
Swanson ... 277, 281
Versaevel ... 10, 11, 156
- Provincial health information legislation, other
Versaevel ... 17-18
- Public consultation: Ad hoc task force list
Kryczka ... 57
MacDonald ... 57, 75-76
Versaevel ... 11, 23, 57, 64, 72, 75-76
- Public consultation: Ad hoc task force list, Request for
MacDonald ... 25
Versaevel ... 25
- Report on private health care: Consumers' Association of Canada (Canary in the Mine Shaft)
Phillips ... 253-254
- Stakeholder concerns
MacDonald ... 25
Versaevel ... 23, 25, 72
- Status determination: Mixed entities
Blakeman ... 12
Versaevel ... 12
Windwick ... 171
- Use of information for commercial purposes
MacDonald ... 21-22
Robillard ... 21, 185
Versaevel ... 21-22
- Uses for health information: Review of purposes for new custodians see **Use of health information—Purposes for additional custodians as review issue**
- Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input re scope of Act
Swanson ... 232-233, 272, 277-278
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 258
Pannu ... 258
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 179
- Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Pannu ... 202
Windwick ... 199

- Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada
Fineberg ... 207
- Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Blakeman ... 167
Work ... 166, 167
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Blakeman ... 173
Windwick ... 171, 173
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Shkrobot ... 140-141
- Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 121
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 94, 95
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 184, 185
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128, 129
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 110
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123, 124
- Written submission from Canadian Association of Chain Drug Stores
Robillard ... 122
- Written submission from Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association
Chair ... 97
Pannu ... 97
Robillard ... 97
Snelgrove ... 97
- Written submission from Canadian Medical Protective Association
Robillard ... 149
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117
- Written submission from City of Edmonton
Robillard ... 99
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 143
- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 115
- Written submission from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Pannu ... 233
Robillard ... 92
Swanson ... 233
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada
Robillard ... 97
- Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Robillard ... 113, 299
- Written submission from Syncrude Canada
Robillard ... 186
- Written submission from Workplace Health International
Chair ... 97
Pannu ... 96-97
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 98
- Protection for Persons in Care Act**
Disclosure without consent to police under
Blakeman ... 264, 289, 291, 367
Inions ... 292, 371
Kryczka ... 366, 371
Miller ... 371
Thaker ... 135
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Blakeman ... 264
- Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Thaker ... 135
- Protection of Privacy Act**
See Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act
- Provincial departments**
see Government departments with health information
- Provincial Diversion Program Advisory Committee**
As integrated program *see Integrated government programs-Scope of Act as review issue*
- Custodian status for: Proposal for
Blakeman ... 126
Robillard ... 126
- Mandate as integrated program
Gallant ... 126-127
Kryczka ... 126-127
Robillard ... 126
- Written submission from
Blakeman ... 126
Gallant ... 126-127
Kryczka ... 126
Robillard ... 126-127, 319
- Provincial Health Authorities of Alberta**
See Health Boards of Alberta (Provincial Health Authorities of Alberta)
- Provincial health information legislation and practices, Other**
Application to custodians based on payment method
Robillard ... 120
- Balance between privacy and access
Versaevel ... 6
- Consent model: Lock-box provisions
Portlock ... 176
Versaevel ... 20
- Consent models
Versaevel ... 19-20, 161-162
- Disclosure of HSPI
Blakeman ... 208, 242-243, 390
Broda ... 375, 377
Carter ... 194
Fineberg ... 208
Gray ... 348
Inions ... 242-243
Jones ... 194, 195, 198, 210
Kryczka ... 198
Miller ... 311, 390
Pannu ... 210, 311, 376, 390
Swanson ... 282, 348, 373
- Disclosure of HSPI: Overview of provincial provisions
Swanson ... 373

- Disclosure to police: Mandatory or discretionary disclosures
Inions ... 292
MacDonald ... 292
- Electronic health record issues
Miller ... 13-14
Versaevel ... 13-14
- Jurisdiction of provinces over health law matters
Versaevel ... 162
- Legislation, program and sector-specific
Broda ... 208
Fineberg ... 208
Jones ... 208
Versaevel ... 6, 17, 18, 156
- Offences and penalties
Inions ... 55
MacDonald ... 55
Versaevel ... 55
- Oversight and redress bodies *see* **Oversight and redress body re health information practices**
- Pan-Canadian consultation guide overview of
Versaevel ... 156, 158, 159, 161, 162
- Pan-Canadian framework impact on
Broda ... 208
Fineberg ... 208
Jones ... 208
MacDonald ... 272
Robillard ... 272
- Private-sector health entities
Versaevel ... 17
- Public concerns
Versaevel ... 12
- Reviews of legislation
Snelgrove ... 21
Versaevel ... 21
- Substitute decision-makers under
Gray ... 338
- Transborder data flow
Broda ... 208
Chair ... 178
Fineberg ... 208, 209
Goudreau ... 8
Kryczka ... 209
MacDonald ... 21-22
Portlock ... 178
Robillard ... 21
Versaevel ... 8, 19, 21-22
Yeates ... 212-213
- Provincial health information legislation and practices, Other: Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) re other models
Armstrong ... 256
- Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada re HSPI disclosure
Carter ... 194
Jones ... 194, 195, 198, 210
Kryczka ... 198
Pannu ... 210
- Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Inions ... 267
Lukaszuk ... 170
Swanson ... 267
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120
- Psychological test information-Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#30d):
 Analysis of review issues
Kryczka ... 327
Robillard ... 327
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#30d):
 Draft final report
Snelgrove ... 361
Swanson ... 361
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#30d) for status quo re disclosure of psychological raw test and data scores: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 327
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 248
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 255
- Oral presentation from Workers' Compensation Board
Kryczka ... 217-218
Mah ... 217-218
Morgenstern ... 218
- Requirement for professional guidelines for disclosure of raw scores, proposal for
Robillard ... 147
- WCB privacy policies and practices
Kryczka ... 217-218
Mah ... 217-218
Morgenstern ... 218
- Written submission from East Central Health
Robillard ... 147
- Psychologists**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *See* **Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue**
- Psychologists, College of Alberta**
See **College of Alberta Psychologists**
- Public consultation for review of Act**
- Budget
Blakeman ... 30
Chair ... 30, 68
Goudreau ... 30
Lougheed ... 69
Pannu ... 29-30
Sawchuk ... 30, 39
Sorensen ... 68
- Budget, possible overrun of
Blakeman ... 30
Chair ... 30
Dacyshyn ... 30
- Communication plan *see* **Communication plan for public consultation**
- Consultation Guide for Discussion *see* **Consultation Guide for Discussion**
- General remarks
Chair ... 65
Pannu ... 151
- Historical background, review of FOIP as model for review of HIA
Chair ... 35, 36, 60, 66, 70
Sawchuk ... 36, 66
- Public access to Act
Goudreau ... 51, 74
Versaevel ... 51, 74, 77
- Public access to Act through Queen's Printer
Blakeman ... 55
Robillard ... 55
Veale ... 55

- Versaevel* ... 55
- Submissions from stakeholders *see* **Public consultation for review of Act-Submissions**
- Timelines and critical path for consultation *see* **Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee-Timelines and critical path**
- Travel to other communities
- Blakeman* ... 30
 - Chair* ... 28, 30, 36
 - Goudreau* ... 30
 - Kryczka* ... 37
 - MacDonald* ... 28
 - Pannu* ... 36
- Public consultation for review of Act-Submissions**
- Extension of deadline for submissions to September 10:
 - Motion to accept (Passed) ... 83-84
 - Historical background, submissions re development of legislation
 - Lougheed* ... 64
 - Versaevel* ... 64
 - List of oral presentations *See* **Submissions from stakeholders-Oral presentations**
 - List of written submissions from stakeholders *See* **Submissions from stakeholders-Written (with submission numbers)**
- Oral presentations
- Blakeman* ... 61
 - Broda* ... 38, 69-70, 77-78
 - Chair* ... 60, 61, 70, 77-78, 82, 92, 96, 100-102, 106
 - Dacyshyn* ... 60, 69, 77-78
 - Goudreau* ... 38, 60, 82
 - Kryczka* ... 36-37
 - Lougheed* ... 83
 - MacDonald* ... 92, 101
 - Pannu* ... 96, 101
 - Sawchuk* ... 36, 60, 61, 84, 100-102
 - Snelgrove* ... 100
- Oral presentation, length of time for each
- Chair* ... 100-101
 - Goudreau* ... 100
 - Pannu* ... 100-101
 - Sawchuk* ... 100-101
 - Snelgrove* ... 100
- Oral presentations, invitations to specific organizations to give
- Chair* ... 96, 101-102
 - Goudreau* ... 101
 - Lukaszuk* ... 101
 - MacDonald* ... 101
 - Pannu* ... 96, 101
 - Sawchuk* ... 101-102
- Overview of analysis of stakeholder input
- Swanson* ... 230
- Overview of submissions received
- Robillard* ... 84-85
 - Swanson* ... 230
- Positions of individuals and organizations, comparison of
- Chair* ... 98
 - Pannu* ... 98
- Public and stakeholder interest
- Chair* ... 34
 - Sawchuk* ... 78
 - Versaevel* ... 50-51, 78
- Summary of written submissions and original provided on request: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 66
- Timeline for submissions
- Blakeman* ... 36-37
 - Broda* ... 38
 - Chair* ... 35-37, 60, 79, 82, 83, 106, 177
 - Dacyshyn* ... 60
 - Goudreau* ... 38, 60, 82
 - Kamuchik* ... 36
 - Kryczka* ... 35
 - Lougheed* ... 35
 - MacDonald* ... 78, 82-83
 - Pannu* ... 35, 36, 83
 - Sawchuk* ... 59, 60, 63, 78, 100, 150
 - Snelgrove* ... 36, 60, 83
 - Versaevel* ... 78-79
- Timeline for submissions, extension of deadlines in
- Chair* ... 81-84
 - Goudreau* ... 82-84
 - Lougheed* ... 83
 - MacDonald* ... 82, 83, 84
 - Pannu* ... 82-84
 - Sawchuk* ... 82, 84
 - Snelgrove* ... 83
- Written submissions
- Broda* ... 69-70
 - Chair* ... 66, 70
 - Dacyshyn* ... 60, 66, 69-70
 - Goudreau* ... 66
 - Kryczka* ... 37, 60
 - Lukaszuk* ... 66
 - Sawchuk* ... 60, 66
- Written submissions, full submissions to members
- Chair* ... 81, 89, 91, 96, 110
 - Lukaszuk* ... 81, 88, 89, 91
 - MacDonald* ... 81
 - Pannu* ... 89, 96
 - Robillard* ... 110
 - Sawchuk* ... 81, 102
- Written submissions, summaries of
- Blakeman* ... 59
 - Chair* ... 66, 81, 84, 89, 107
 - Dacyshyn* ... 60, 66
 - Goudreau* ... 66
 - Kamuchik* ... 37
 - Kryczka* ... 37, 60
 - Lougheed* ... 66, 89
 - Lukaszuk* ... 66, 81
 - MacDonald* ... 81
 - Robillard* ... 59, 84-85, 89, 91
 - Sawchuk* ... 66, 81, 107
- Public education re Act**
see **Health Information Act-Public education methods**
- Public forum-Disclosure without consent to address a public complaint**
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#29d):
 - Analysis of review issue
 - Robillard* ... 326
 - Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#29d):
 - Draft final report
 - Swanson* ... 360
 - Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#29d) for status quo re disclosure without consent to address a complaint made in a public forum: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 326
 - Application of fair information practices
 - Versaevel* ... 163
 - Disclosure restrictions
 - Robillard* ... 124
 - Overview of review issues
 - Versaevel* ... 20

- Pan-Canadian review issues
Versaevel ... 20, 163
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124
- Public Guardian**
As substitute decision-maker
[*see also* **Substitute decision-makers for individuals—Existing provisions as review issue**]
Broda ... 338
Gray ... 338
- Public Health Act**
General remarks
Versaevel ... 50
- Public health surveillance as review issue**
[*see also* **Public health surveillance as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**]
Application of fair information principles
Swanson ... 300–301
Collection of information by additional providers *see* **Public health surveillance as review issue—Direct or indirect collection as review issue**
Communicable diseases: Consent requirement for testing and disclosure
Armstrong ... 256
Lougheed ... 126
Lukaszuk ... 88
Robillard ... 87
Sawchuk ... 125–126
Communicable diseases: Trust issues in doctor/patient relationships
Ballantine ... 263
Pannu ... 263
Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 164
Purposes of Act: Proposal for emphasis on public health
Robillard ... 192
Snelgrove ... 230
Swanson ... 230, 300–301
Research information at aggregate level
[*see also* **Databases and registries of health information**]
Robillard ... 21
Transborder data flow of information
Robillard ... 21
Trust issues: Doctor/patient relationships
Ballantine ... 263
Pannu ... 263
Use of information for public health surveillance
Kryczka ... 315
Robillard ... 192
Uses of information by additional providers *see* **Use of health information—Purposes for additional custodians as review issue**
- Public health surveillance as review issue—Direct or indirect collection as review issue**
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#21):
Analysis of review issues
Broda ... 312
Robillard ... 311–312
Swanson ... 312
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#21):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 360
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#21)
to refer to 2005 HIA review committee the issue of collection of health information for public health when additional providers considered: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 312
Current practices and authorization
Robillard ... 311–312
Duty to inform about collection practices *See* **Collection of health information—Duty to inform about collection practices as review issue**
Written submission from Canadian Blood Services
Robillard ... 192, 246, 311–312
Swanson ... 312, 360
- Public health surveillance as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association re trust issues between doctor and patient
Ballantine ... 263
Pannu ... 263
Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) re surveillance
Armstrong ... 256
Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses re communicable diseases
Lougheed ... 122, 126
Sawchuk ... 125–126
Written submission from Canadian Blood Services re purposes and collection
Robillard ... 192, 246, 311–312
Snelgrove ... 230
Swanson ... 230, 300–301, 312, 360
Written submission from Edmonton Police Services re disclosure of communicable diseases
Lukaszuk ... 88
Robillard ... 87
- Public safety (From criminal activity)**
Disclosures without consent to police *See* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**
Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 163–164
- Public Trustee**
As substitute decision-maker
Broda ... 338
Gray ... 338
- Purposes of Health Information Act**
see **Health Information Act—Purposes of Act as review issue**
- Quality assurance programs**
CPSA role and responsibilities
Swanson ... 283
Disciplinary proceedings of regulatory bodies *see* **Health professional regulatory bodies**
Disclosure without consent of HSPI
Broda ... 283
Cavanaugh ... 173
Eberhart ... 221
Robillard ... 123
Shkrobot ... 139
Swanson ... 282, 283, 372
Regional health authorities programs
Robillard ... 375
Swanson ... 283, 375
Use of health information for
Eberhart ... 221
Robillard ... 123, 146

Quebec

- HSPI disclosure provisions
 - Pannu* ... 376
 - Swanson* ... 282, 373
- Pan-Canadian framework: Exclusion from
 - Broda* ... 160–161
 - Miller* ... 161
 - Versaevel* ... 17, 156, 160–161
- Provincial jurisdiction over health law: Challenge to PIPEDA by
 - Versaevel* ... 161, 162

Queen's Printer

- Publication of Act
 - Blakeman* ... 55
 - Robillard* ... 55
 - Veale* ... 55
 - Versaevel* ... 55

Rabbis, Pastoral care by

- See* **Pastoral care–Disclosure without consent as review issue**

Reasonable grounds, Interpretation of

- see under* **Collection of health information–Direct or indirect collection as review issue**

REB

- see* **Research ethics boards/committees**

Recommendations from committee

- Recommendation (#42) for custodian duties re information managers and affiliates *see* **Information managers–Existing duties and obligations as review issue**
- Recommendation (#27c) for disclosure of individually identifiable diagnostic, treatment and care information without consent to third parties for payment purposes: Motion to amend by adding "only" (Defeated) ... 386
- Recommendation (#27c) for disclosure to third parties for payment purposes *see* **Third party carriers–Disclosure without consent for eligibility and payment as review issues**
- Recommendation (#3) for housekeeping amendment re definition of custodian *see* **Regional Health Authorities Act**
- Recommendation (#5b) for status of local public bodies *see* **Local public bodies–Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#5a) for status of other government departments *see* **Government departments with health information, Other–Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#2) for status quo re purposes of Act *see* **Fair information principles in HIA (highest level of anonymity–least amount of information–need to know); Health Information Act–Purposes of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#55a) for update of Regulation re repealed HIA s. 59 *see* **Health Information Amendment Act, 2003**
- Recommendation (#41d) re application of fair information principles to research proposals where no consent required *see* **Research ethics boards/committees–Application of fair information principles to research proposals**
- Recommendation (#52) re authority for a next friend or guardian ad litem *see* **Next friend or guardian ad litem as substitute decision-makers**
- Recommendation (#13) re business title and professional registration number as HSPI *see* **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Inclusion of business title and registration number as review issue**
- Recommendation (#22) re collection of individual's family health history *see* **Collection of health information–Family history collection without consent as review issue**
- Recommendation (#46d) re collection of least amount of information necessary *see* **Collection of health information–Application of fair information principles as review issue**
- Recommendation (#21) re collection of public health information *see* **Public health surveillance as review issue–Direct or indirect collection as review issue**
- Recommendation (#50e) re commissioner's disclosure of individual reporting on breach of Act ("whistleblower protection") *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner–Disclosure of name of individual reporting on breach of Act as review issue**

- Recommendation (#50b) re commissioner's jurisdiction over entities outside the Act *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner—Power of jurisdiction over entities outside Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#47) re commissioner's power to audit and compel information *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner—Power to audit and compel information as review issue**
- Recommendation (#48) re commissioner's power to enter into extraprovincial agreements for investigations *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner—Power to enter into extraprovincial agreements for investigations as review issues**
- Recommendation (#50c) re Commissioner's power to rule on miscarriage of justice *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner—Power to rule on miscarriage of justice as review issue**
- Recommendation (#36) re confidentiality of genetic information *see* **Genetic information—Disclosure provisions as review issue**
- Recommendation (#46e) re custodian duties for privacy impact assessments *see* **Privacy impact assessments (PIA)**
- Recommendation (#46a) re custodian duties in relation to affiliates *see* **Affiliates of custodians of health information; Custodians of health information—Duties re affiliates as review issues**
- Recommendation (#46b) re custodian duties to protect health information outside Alberta *see* **Custodians of health information—Duty to protect information outside Alberta as review issue**
- Recommendation (#46c) re data matching *see* **Data matching—Existing duties and obligations as review issue**
- Recommendation (#20) re direct or indirect collection of information *see* **Collection of health information—Direct or indirect collection as review issue**
- Recommendation (#29c) re disclosure for pastoral care: Motion to accept *see* **Pastoral care—Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Recommendation (#10) re disclosure of information in employees' health records *see* **Employees' health records—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#30d) re disclosure of psychological raw test and data scores *see* **Psychological test information—Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Recommendation (#27d) re disclosure to a successor for records transfer *see* **Records—Disclosure where transfer from custodian to successor custodian**
- Recommendation (#29d) re disclosure to address a complaint made in a public forum *see* **Public forum—Disclosure without consent to address a public complaint**
- Recommendation (#29b) re disclosure to Canadian Medical Protective Association *see* **Canadian Medical Protective Association**
- Recommendation (#27e) re disclosure to First Nations police services *see* **Aboriginal police services—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#29a) re disclosure to integrated programs *see* **Integrated government programs—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#32) re disclosure to police of information related to prescription fraud *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent of prescription drugs fraud**
- Recommendation (#31) re disclosure to police of limited health information when custodian suspects criminal activity or at request of police *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Recommendation (#30b) re disclosure without consent only for direct care and treatment *see* **Uses for health information—Disclosure without consent for direct care and treatment purposes only as review issue**
- Recommendation (#27b) re disclosure without consent to Alberta government departments or federal government departments for eligibility review or payment *see* **Government departments with health information, Other—Scope of Act as review issue; Government departments—Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**
- Recommendation (#30a) re disclosure without consent to Chief Electoral Officer *see* **Chief Electoral Officer—Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Recommendation (#34) re disclosure without consent to police where fraud to obtain AHCIP coverage, health services or health benefits *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent of fraud to obtain AHCIP, health services or benefits**
- Recommendation (#27a) re disclosure without consent to provincial, territorial, and federal governments for health services *see* **Government departments—Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**
- Recommendation (#51) re duty of custodian to comply with commissioner's order during judicial review *see* **Custodians of health information—Duty to comply with OIPC order as review issue**
- Recommendation (#56) re duty of custodian to enter into written agreements for information outside Alberta *see* **Custodians of health information—Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta**
- Recommendation (#23) re duty to inform about collection practices *see* **Collection of health information—Duty to inform about collection practices as review issue**
- Recommendation (#18) re EHR rules *see* **Electronic health records—Custody or control as review issue**
- Recommendation (#26) re elements of consent, including verbal consent *see* **Disclosure of health information—Elements of consent**
- Recommendation (#16) re exceptions to right of access to information *see* **Access to information by individuals—Exceptions to right of access as review issue**
- Recommendation (#24) re existing custodians' purposes for use without consent *see* **Use of health information—Purposes for existing custodians as review issue**
- Recommendation (#59b) re information manager agreements *see* **Information managers—Information manager agreements as review issue**
- Recommendation (#37) re informed knowledgeable implied consent *see* **Consent models—Informed implied consent as review issue; Disclosure of health information—Elements of consent**
- Recommendation (#39) re name change from "research ethics committee" to "research ethics board" *see* **Research ethics boards/committees—Name change as review issue**

- Recommendation (#38) re new category of research entity *see* **Research, Use and disclosure for—New category of research entity as review issue**
- Recommendation (#14) re non-recorded information *see* **Non-recorded health information—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#43a) re notation of disclosure without consent *see* **Notation of disclosure without consent**
- Recommendation (#43b) re notation of disclosure without consent except in systems with automated audit capability *see* **Notation of disclosure without consent**
- Recommendation (#30c) re notification before disclosure without consent *see* **Notification by custodian to individual before disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Recommendation (#11) re of disclosure of HSPI *see* **Health service provider information (HSPI)—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#54) re offences and penalties *see* **Offences and penalties—Existing provisions as review issue**
- Recommendation (#50a) re offences and penalties for frivolous or vexatious requests *see* **Frivolous or vexatious (illegitimate) requests for health information**
- Recommendation (#50d) re privacy impact assessment administrative process *see* **Privacy impact assessments (PIA)—Administrative process as review issue**
- Recommendation (#40) re publication of research ethics committee approvals by OIPC *see* **Research ethics boards/committees—Publication by OIPC of research approvals as review issue**
- Recommendation (#25) re purposes for use of information by additional custodians *see* **Use of health information—Purposes for additional custodians as review issue**
- Recommendation (#44) re record retention period for notations *see* **Notation of disclosure without consent—Retention period as review issue**
- Recommendation (#28) re records retention by professional bodies *see* **Records—Retention of records used by health professional body for investigations or hearings**
- Recommendation (#59a) re reference to Electronic Transactions Act in Regulations *see* **Electronic Transactions Act—Reference in Regulations as review issue**
- Recommendation (#57) re regulation for retention, disposal and archival storage of records *see* **Records—Retention, storage, and archiving as review issues**
- Recommendation (#41c) re request to clarify research provisions *see* **Research ethics boards/committees**
- Recommendation (#41a) re research ethics board duties, composition or number *see* **Research ethics boards/committees—Duties, number, and composition as review issues**
- Recommendation (#41b) re research ethics committees' requirements for consent *see* **Research ethics boards/committees—Elements of consent as review issue**
- Recommendation (#17) re review of fees *see* **Fees for health information—Amount of fees as review issue**
- Recommendation (#49) re rules for orphan records *see* **Records—Orphan (abandoned) health records**
- Recommendation (#33) re stand-alone legislation for mandatory reporting of gunshot wounds, stabbings and severe beatings *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent of gunshot wounds, stabbings and severe beatings**
- Recommendation (#9) re status of Alberta Blue Cross *see* **Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#6) re status of ambulance operators *see* **Ambulance operators—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#5c) re status of post-secondary educational institution health clinics as custodians *see* **Post-secondary educational institution health clinics—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#7) re status of privately funded health professionals *see* **Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#8) re status of Workers' Compensation Board *see* **Workers' Compensation Board—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#15) re "stopping the clock" on frivolous or vexatious access requests *see* **Frivolous or vexatious (illegitimate) requests for health information**
- Recommendation (#53) re substitute decision-makers *see* **Substitute decision-makers for individuals—Existing provisions as review issue**
- Recommendation (#58) re technical, physical or administrative security principles *see* **Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)—Existing provisions as review issue**
- Recommendation (#35) re Triplicate Prescription Program: Motion to accept *see* **Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Recommendation (#19) re unique identifier for health service providers for EHR access *see* **Electronic health records—Unique identifier for health service providers**
- Recommendation (#55b) re update of Regulation re "Billing Practice Advisory Committee" *see* **Billing Practice Advisory Committee, Change of name of**
- Recommendation (#55c) re update of Regulation re Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act *see* **Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act**
- Recommendation (#12) re use of HSPI for research purposes *see* **Health service provider information (HSPI)—Disclosure without consent for research purposes**
- Recommendation (#45) re written notification to the recipient of the purpose and authority for disclosure *see* **Notification to recipient of purpose and authority for disclosure without consent as review issues**
- Recommendation (#4) that DHW clarify definitions and definitions for substantive sections be considered during review of those sections *see* **Definitions for interpretation of Act—Existing definitions as review issue**
- Recommendation (#1) to establish the 2005 HIA review committee *see* **Review committee for Health Information Act, Proposed (2005)**
- Records—Retention, storage, and archiving as review issues**
[*See also* **Records—Oral presentations and written submissions**]

- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#57):
 Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 340
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#57):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 369
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#57)
 that Dept. of Health and Wellness develop a
 regulation re retention, disposal and archival storage
 of records as part of 2005 Regulation Review: Motion
 to accept (Passed) ... 340
- Application of Act regardless of record format
Bunting ... 263
Robillard ... 113, 115, 122
Snelgrove ... 25-26, 358
Swanson ... 274, 341
Versaevel ... 10, 13, 25-26
- Definition, proposed: To include EHR
Robillard ... 124, 246
- Electronic health records *see entries beginning with*
Electronic health records
- Employees' health records *see Employees' health*
records-Scope of Act as review issue
- Harmonization with other enactments
Robillard ... 186
Swanson ... 266, 340
Windwick ... 200
- Non-identifying health information *see Non-identifying*
health information-Regulations for preparation as
review issues
- Non-recorded health information *see Non-recorded*
health information
- Notation of disclosure without consent *see Notation of*
disclosure without consent
- Orphan (abandoned) health records *see Records-*
Orphan (abandoned) health records
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 49
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 267
Swanson ... 266, 271
- Ownership of health information *see Ownership of*
health information
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 159
- Regulation Review in 2005: Mandate and schedule *see*
Regulation Review (2005)
- Regulations for
Versaevel ... 12, 49
- Retention period: As review issue
Broda ... 116
Kryczka ... 12-13
Pannu ... 116
Robillard ... 12-13, 116, 146, 148, 186, 267
Swanson ... 266, 340
Versaevel ... 12-13
Windwick ... 200
- Retention period: For records of notation of disclosure
 without consent *see Notation of disclosure without*
consent-Retention period as review issue
- Retention period: For records used by health
 professional bodies for investigations *see Records-*
Retention of records used by health professional
body for investigations or hearings
- Retention period: For research records
Blakeman ... 345
Broda ... 345
Miller ... 345
Robillard ... 345
- Safeguards (physical, technical, and security) *see*
Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)-
Existing provisions as review issue
- Transfer from custodian to non-custodian: Conditions
 for
Robillard ... 120
- Transfer of records between custodians: Rules set by
 professional associations
Robillard ... 16
- Transfer of records by custodian to successor custodian
see Records-Disclosure where transfer from
custodian to successor custodian
- Records-Disclosure where transfer from custodian to**
successor custodian
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27d):
 Draft final report
Miller ... 360
Pannu ... 360
Robillard ... 360
Swanson ... 360
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27d)
 for disclosure without consent to a successor where
 the custodian remains a custodian but transfers
 records: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 325
- Conditions for authorization of
Robillard ... 116, 120
- Overview of review issues
Robillard ... 325
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 247, 271
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 163
- Written submission from College of Physicians and
 Surgeons
Robillard ... 116
- Written submission from Information and Privacy
 Commissioner
Robillard ... 120, 325
- Records-Orphan (abandoned) health records**
- Definition of
Robillard ... 116, 120
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#49):
 Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 335
Swanson ... 335
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#49):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 368
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#49)
 to refer to 2005 HIA review committee rules for
 retention, storage, and archiving of orphan records:
 Motion to accept (Passed) ... 335
- Issue Priorities for committee decision-making with
 provisos: Motion to accept (Passed)
Chair ... 276
- Oversight body: Proposal for:
Broda ... 116, 121
Gallant ... 116
Goudreau ... 116, 121, 274
Kryczka ... 116
Miller ... 274
Pannu ... 116
Robillard ... 116, 120, 121
Swanson ... 265, 274
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265, 274

- Rules for retention, storage, and archiving: Overview of stakeholder input
Chair ... 274
Goudreau ... 274
Miller ... 274–275
Pannu ... 275
Swanson ... 265, 274
- Statistics on
Broda ... 121
Robillard ... 121
- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Broda ... 116
Gallant ... 116
Goudreau ... 116
Kryczka ... 116
Pannu ... 116
Robillard ... 116
Swanson ... 265, 274
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Broda ... 121
Goudreau ... 121
Robillard ... 120, 121
Swanson ... 274
- Records—Retention of records used by health professional body for investigations or hearings**
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#28):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 360
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#28) to authorize professional bodies to retain health information used in an investigation or a hearing for 10 years: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 325
 Oral presentation from Department of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 181
 Overview of review issues
Herron ... 181
Robillard ... 122, 325
Swanson ... 272
 Records retention period as issue
Robillard ... 122
 Written submission from Alberta Association of Registered Nurses
Robillard ... 122
- Records—Oral presentations and written submissions**
 Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 267
Swanson ... 266, 271
 Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 181
 Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Windwick ... 200
 Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
 Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 186
 Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124, 246
 Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 119
Swanson ... 266
 Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Broda ... 116
Gallant ... 116
Goudreau ... 116
Kryczka ... 116
Pannu ... 116
Robillard ... 116
 Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
Windwick ... 200
 Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Broda ... 121
Goudreau ... 121
Robillard ... 120, 121
- Red Cross**
see Canadian Red Cross
- Redress of health information practices**
See Information and Privacy Commissioner; Oversight and redress body re health information practices
- Regional health authorities**
 Affiliate status as review issue: Physician affiliates
Robillard ... 123
Swanson ... 231
 Ambulance operators under RHAs as custodians:
 Proposal for *See Ambulance operators—Scope of Act as review issue*
 As custodian of health information
 [*see also Custodians of health information*]
Versaevel ... 42
 As health providers in integrated programs *See Integrated government programs—Scope of Act as review issue*
 As members of Health Boards of Alberta *See Health Boards of Alberta (Provincial Health Authorities of Alberta)*
 CIHI relationship: CIHI mandate and funding
 [*see also Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI)*]
MacDonald ... 214
Pannu ... 215–216
Robillard ... 184
Snelgrove ... 214–215
Yeates ... 211–212, 214–216
 Consent models: Express vs. implied informed consent
Pannu ... 204
Windwick ... 204
 Costs of preparation of information for individuals
Blakeman ... 112
Broda ... 112
Kryczka ... 112
Robillard ... 111, 112
 Database links to EHR
Robillard ... 14
 Disclosure of identifiable information: Stakeholder concerns
Ballantine ... 260
 Discretionary disclosures: Decision-making process by custodians
Gallant ... 291
Lougheed ... 290–291
Miller ... 290–291
Pannu ... 204
Robillard ... 290
Windwick ... 204

- Discretionary disclosures: Decision-making process by custodians in disclosures to police *see under* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Discretionary disclosures: Decision-making process by custodians to police about gunshot wounds, stabbings, and severe beatings *see* **Police, Disclosure without consent of gunshot wounds, stabbings and severe beatings**
- Fundraising by: Disclosure without consent as existing offence
Robillard ... 266
- Fundraising by: Pan-Canadian framework issue
Versaevel ... 163
- Fundraising by: Proposal to remove consent requirements
MacDonald ... 317
Pannu ... 125
Robillard ... 124, 125, 266, 317
- Hospital admission forms: Request for
Blakeman ... 196, 204
Miller ... 204
Robillard ... 268
- Overview of application of Act
Versaevel ... 7
Video narration ... 3
- Overview of stakeholder input re harmonization
Swanson ... 267
- Overview of stakeholder input re research
Swanson ... 264–265
- Overview of stakeholder input re scope of Act
Swanson ... 233, 235
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 157, 164
- Pastoral care policies *See* **Pastoral care–Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Pharmacists as staff
Eberhart ... 225–226
Lougheed ... 226
Pannu ... 225–226
- Planning and management by
Versaevel ... 7, 19, 42, 164
- Planning and management by: Use of CIHI data for
Snelgrove ... 214–215
Yeates ... 211, 215
- Public consultation: Letters re ambulance operators
Chair ... 65
Goudreau ... 65
Versaevel ... 65
- Public consultation: Stakeholder list inclusion
Versaevel ... 64
- Public health surveillance use and disclosure provisions [*see also* **Public health surveillance as review issue**]
Versaevel ... 164
- Quality assurance programs under
Robillard ... 375
Swanson ... 283, 375
- Research by
Pannu ... 125
Robillard ... 125
- Training and orientation re Act
Versaevel ... 5
- Regional health authorities–Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input re scope of Act
Swanson ... 233, 235
- Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Eberhart ... 225–226
- Pannu ... 225–226*
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Blakeman ... 112
Broda ... 112
Kryczka ... 112
Pannu ... 112–113
Robillard ... 110–112
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Pannu ... 125
Robillard ... 123–125
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117–119
- Written submission from East Central Health
Robillard ... 147
- Regional Health Authorities Act**
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#3): Analysis of review issue
Swanson ... 354
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#3): Draft final report
Swanson ... 384
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#3) that definition of custodian be changed to reference s. 17(1)(a) of Regional Health Authorities Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 354
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 181
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
- Registered Nurses' Association**
see **Alberta Association of Registered Nurses**
- Registration information**
- Definition of
Inions ... 292
Robillard ... 288
Versaevel ... 7
Video narration ... 3
- Definition of, in other jurisdictions
Inions ... 292
- Client registry in EHR
Robillard ... 14–15
- Correction or amendment to *see* **Correction or amendment of information, Right to**
- Disclosure without consent for purpose of elections *See* **Chief Electoral Officer–Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Disclosure without consent to police *See under* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Overview of review issues
Versaevel ... 7
Video narration ... 3
- Personal health numbers included as [*see also* **Personal health numbers**]
Versaevel ... 19, 42, 49
- Socioeconomic information: Proposal to include
Robillard ... 117, 118
Swanson ... 231

Registration number and business title of health service provider as HSPI

see **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Inclusion of business title and registration number as review issue**

Registration number of health service provider–Use for access to EHR

see under **Electronic health records–Unique identifier for health service providers**

Registries of health information

see **Databases and registries of health information**

Regulation Review (2005)

Fees for health information: Referral of issue to *see under* **Fees for health information–Amount of fees as review issue**

Mandate and schedule of

Blakeman ... 304

Chair ... 304

Lukaszuk ... 304–305

MacDonald ... 305

Miller ... 304

Pannu ... 305

Robillard ... 304

Snelgrove ... 305

Swanson ... 274

Records retention, disposal and archiving: Referral of issue to *see under* **Records–Retention, storage, and archiving as review issues**

Safeguards (physical, technical, and security): Referral of issue to *see under* **Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)–Existing provisions as review issue**

Regulations in Act–Existing and proposed regulations as review issue

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#17) for review of fees *see under* **Fees for health information–Amount of fees as review issue**

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#55b) for update of references to Billing Practice Advisory Committee *see under* **Billing Practice Advisory Committee, Change of name of**

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#55c) for update of references to Child Welfare Act *see under* **Child Welfare Act**

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#55a) for update of references to repealed s. 59 of Act *see under* **Health Information Amendment Act, 2003**

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#56) re duty of custodians to enter into written agreements re information used outside Alberta *see under* **Custodians of health information–Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta**

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#59b) re information manager agreements *See* **Information managers–Information manager agreements as review issue**

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#59a) re references to Electronic Transactions Act *see under* **Electronic Transactions Act–Reference in Regulations as review issue**

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#57) re regulations for records retention, disposal and archiving *see under* **Records–Retention, storage, and archiving as review issues**

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#58) re regulations for safeguards (physical, technical, and security) *see under* **Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)–Existing provisions as review issue**

Custodians: Duties and powers *See* **Custodians of health information**

Overview in consultation guide

Versaevel ... 55, 77

Overview of review issues

Versaevel ... 7, 49

Overview of stakeholder input

Swanson ... 266

Regulation Review (2005) *see* **Regulation Review (2005)**

Religious leaders, Pastoral care by

See **Pastoral care–Disclosure without consent as review issue**

Repetitious requests for information

See **Frivolous or vexatious (illegitimate) requests for health information**

Representative Board of Saskatchewan Pharmacists

Mandate

Swanson ... 348

Research, Use and disclosure for—Existing provisions as review issue

[*see also* **Research, use and disclosure for—Oral presentations and written submissions**]

Definition of research

Gallant ... 45

Kryczka ... 45

Robillard ... 344

Definition of research: Clarification request

Robillard ... 145

Administrative burden of procedures

Robillard ... 119

Aggregation of information for *see* **Databases and registries of health information**

Application of fair information principles to research proposals *see* **Research ethics boards/committees—Application of fair information principles to research proposals**

Balance of privacy and access

Robillard ... 119

CIHI role *see* **Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI)**

Commercial use of information

Armstrong ... 255

Consent models: For disclosure

Herron ... 180

Robillard ... 45, 146, 186

Swanson ... 265

Consent models: For disclosure of HSPI for research

Herron ... 180

Consent models: For participation

Robillard ... 45, 145, 146, 186

Swanson ... 265

Consent models: For research ethics board/committee approvals *see* **Research ethics boards/committees—Elements of consent as review issue**

Consent models: Surrogate consent

Robillard ... 146, 147

Custodians, research by

Pannu ... 125

Robillard ... 125

Data matching *see* **Data matching—Existing duties and obligations as review issue**

Databases for *see* **Databases and registries of health information**

Disclosure to parties outside Alberta: Requirement for written agreements *see* **Custodians of health information—Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta**

Disclosures, proposed: HSPI for research purposes *see* **Health service provider information (HSPI)—Disclosure without consent for research purposes**

Fees for preparing information for

Gallant ... 45–46

Robillard ... 46

"Function creep" (undisclosed additional uses)

Blakeman ... 344, 375

Chair ... 344

Kryczka ... 344, 345–346

Miller ... 344, 375

Robillard ... 345–346

General remarks

Kryczka ... 8, 192, 215, 346

Miller ... 346

Pannu ... 215

Versaevel ... 8, 23

HSPI disclosure for research purposes *See* **Health service provider information (HSPI)—Disclosure without consent for research purposes**

Overview of review issues

Versaevel ... 7, 42, 45–46, 54

Overview of stakeholder input

Swanson ... 264–265

Pan-Canadian framework issues

Versaevel ... 20, 21

Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide

Versaevel ... 157, 164

Promotion of research

Robillard ... 94

Publication of research results

Miller ... 346

Records retention by researchers

Blakeman ... 345

Broda ... 345

Miller ... 345

Robillard ... 345

Registries for *see under* **Databases and registries of health information**

Research ethics boards/committees *see* **Research ethics boards/committees**

Safeguards and security provisions

[*see also* **Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)—Existing provisions as review issue**]

Robillard ... 146, 345

Swanson ... 368

Sample scenarios re disclosure for research

Blakeman ... 389–390

Broda ... 389

Gray ... 389–390

Lougheed ... 388

Lukaszuk ... 388–390

Miller ... 387–390

Pannu ... 390

Robillard ... 388

Sample scenarios re disclosure for research: Request for

Chair ... 381

Miller ... 381

Snelgrove ... 381

Use of EHR for research as review issue

Blakeman ... 237

Robillard ... 15, 237

Research, Use and disclosure for—New category of research entity as review issue

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#38):

Analysis of review issues

Lougheed ... 330

Miller ... 330–331

Pannu ... 330

Snelgrove ... 330

Swanson ... 330

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#38):

Draft final report

Swanson ... 357, 383, 384

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#38)

to refer to 2005 HIA review committee the issue of a new category of entity with a limited defined mandate to use identifiable information for research: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 331

New custodian/affiliate entity, proposed

Swanson ... 357, 359

Oral presentation from Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI)

Blakeman ... 213–214

Lukaszuk ... 213, 214

- Pannu* ... 213
Roch ... 214
Yeates ... 212–214
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 265
- Provincial legislation, other: Ontario
Lukaszuk ... 214
Pannu ... 213
Roch ... 214
Yeates ... 212–214
- Written submission from Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI)
Robillard ... 184
- Research, Use and disclosure for–Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 264–265
- Consent models
Robillard ... 146
- Oral presentation from Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI)
Blakeman ... 213–214
Kryczka ... 215
Lukaszuk ... 213, 214
MacDonald ... 214
Pannu ... 213, 215–216
Roch ... 214, 215
Snelgrove ... 214–215
Swanson ... 265
Yeates ... 210–216
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 255
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 182, 183
Lukaszuk ... 182
Miller ... 182
Robillard ... 182
Swanson ... 265
- Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada
Carter ... 197, 205, 209–210
Fineberg ... 206–209
Jones ... 197, 205–206, 210
Kryczka ... 205
Lougheed ... 209
Lukaszuk ... 209–210
MacDonald ... 197, 206
Miller ... 209–210
Pannu ... 205–206
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 145, 146
Swanson ... 265
- Written submission from Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research
Pannu ... 94
Robillard ... 94
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185–186
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Pannu ... 125
Robillard ... 124, 125
- Written submission from Canadian Institute for Health Information
Robillard ... 184
- Written submission from Canadian Institutes of Health Research
Robillard ... 190
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 119
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 144
- Written submission from Health Quality Council of Alberta
Blakeman ... 114
Broda ... 114
Kryczka ... 114–115
Miller ... 115
Pannu ... 115
Robillard ... 114–115
- Written submission from IMS Health Canada
Robillard ... 85
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120
- Written submission from University of Calgary, Faculty of Medicine
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 99
- Research ethics boards/committees**
[See also **Research ethics boards/committees–Oral presentations and written submissions**]
- Definition of ethics committee/board
Gallant ... 45
Kryczka ... 45
Robillard ... 316
Versaevel ... 164
- Definition of research
Gallant ... 45
Kryczka ... 45
Robillard ... 344
- Agreements between custodians and researchers
Blakeman ... 345
Gallant ... 44, 46
Kryczka ... 345–346
Miller ... 345–346
Robillard ... 344, 345–346
- Agreements between custodians and researchers: Clarification request re affiliates
Robillard ... 146
- Agreements between custodians and researchers: Court order for inspection re agreement compliance
Gallant ... 46
- Agreements between custodians and researchers: Requirement for permission to contact research subjects, proposal for
Robillard ... 190
- Agreements between custodians and researchers: Requirements under Act
Robillard ... 345
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#41c): Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 329

- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#41c):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 384
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#41c)
 for status quo on request to clarify research
 provisions: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 329
- Application of fair information principles to research
 proposals *see* **Research ethics boards/committees–
 Application of fair information principles to
 research proposals**
- Approvals: Process and content
Inions ... 328–329
Kryczka ... 344–346
Miller ... 328–329
Robillard ... 186, 333, 344, 345–346
Swanson ... 328
- Approvals: Publication by OIPC *see* **Research ethics
 boards/committees–Publication by OIPC of
 research approvals as review issue**
- Approvals: Statistics on
Gallant ... 316
MacDonald ... 316
- Approvals: Time period for processing, request for
 information
Kryczka ... 344–345
Robillard ... 345
- Authority of custodian and of research ethics
 boards/committees
Blakeman ... 333
Gallant ... 44, 45
Pannu ... 45, 333
Robillard ... 333, 344
- Conflict resolution process, proposal for
Robillard ... 129
- Data matching *see* **Data matching–Existing duties and
 obligations as review issue**
- Designations in regulations
Gallant ... 44, 45
Inions ... 329
Kryczka ... 45
Versaevel ... 45, 49
- Disclosures, proposed: HSPI for research purposes *see*
**Health service provider information (HSPI)–
 Disclosure without consent for research purposes**
- Duties and membership on *see* **Research ethics
 boards/committees–Duties, number, and
 composition as review issues**
- General remarks
Kryczka ... 45
Pannu ... 45
Snelgrove ... 329–330
- Name change from "committee" to "board" *see*
**Research ethics boards/committees–Name change
 as review issue**
- Overview of research ethics boards
Gallant ... 44–46, 316
Miller ... 316
Robillard ... 316
Versaevel ... 42, 44
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 164
- Research ethics boards/committees–Application of fair
 information principles to research proposals**
 [see also **Research ethics boards/committees**]
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#41d):
 Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 330
Swanson ... 330
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#41d):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 384
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#41d)
 for status quo re application of fair information
 principles to research proposals where no consent
 required: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 330
- Duty of custodian to apply
Miller ... 387–388
Swanson ... 328, 330
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 183
Miller ... 182
Robillard ... 265
- Overview of review issues
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 183
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 265
- Requirement for: Proposal to remove
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 180, 183
Robillard ... 265
- Sample scenarios re disclosure of HSPI for research
 [see also under **Research, Use and disclosure for–
 Existing provisions as review issue**]
Swanson ... 373, 379
- Research ethics boards/committees–Duties, number,
 and composition as review issues**
 [see also **Research ethics boards/committees**]
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#41a):
 Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 329
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#41a):
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 384
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#41a)
 for status quo re research ethics board duties,
 composition or number: Motion to accept (Passed) ...
 330
- Consultation process with research ethics
 boards/committees
Gallant ... 45
MacDonald ... 316
Robillard ... 316
Versaevel ... 45
- Membership on, proposed: Expertise in special
 populations
Robillard ... 110
- Membership on: Selection process
Gallant ... 316
MacDonald ... 316
Robillard ... 316
- Number of, proposed increase
Robillard ... 186
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care
 Association
Robillard ... 185–186

- Written submission from Alberta Mental Health Board
Robillard ... 110
- Research ethics boards/committees—Elements of consent as review issue**
[see also **Research ethics boards/committees**]
Agreements between custodians and researchers:
Requirement for permission to contact research subjects, proposal for
Robillard ... 190
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#41b):
Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 330
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#41b):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 384
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#41b)
for status quo re consent requirements and allowing surrogates: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 330
- Application of fair information principles: Proposal to remove requirement for see **Research ethics boards/committees—Application of fair information principles to research proposals**
- Authority of custodian and of research ethics boards/committees
Blakeman ... 333
Gallant ... 44, 45
Pannu ... 45, 333
Robillard ... 333
- Consent models: For disclosure
Robillard ... 45, 129
- Consent models: For disclosure vs. for participation
Robillard ... 146, 265
- Consent models: For participation
Gallant ... 45
Pannu ... 45
Robillard ... 45
- Consent models: For permission to contact
Robillard ... 45
- Consent models: Proposal for blanket consent in advance
Robillard ... 186, 265
- Consent models: Proposal for surrogate consent for participation
Robillard ... 145, 147, 265
- Consent models: Proposal for use of HSPI for research
Herron ... 180
Swanson ... 373, 379
- Disclosures: Proposal for use of HSPI for research see **Health service provider information (HSPI)—Disclosure without consent for research purposes**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
Swanson ... 265
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 186
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Research ethics boards/committees—Name change as review issue**
[see also **Research ethics boards/committees**]
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#39):
Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 328
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#39):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 384
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#39)
for name change from "committee" to "board":
Motion to accept (Passed) ... 328
- Overview of review issues
Robillard ... 144
Swanson ... 265, 271
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 144
- Research ethics boards/committees—Publication by OIPC of research approvals as review issue**
[see also **Research ethics boards/committees**]
Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#40):
Analysis of review issues
inions ... 328–329
Kryczka ... 328–329
Miller ... 328–329
Snelgrove ... 329
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#40):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 384
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#40)
to authorize publication of approvals by OIPC with disclaimer that research has not yet been conducted:
Motion to accept (Passed) ... 329
- Overview of review issues
Robillard ... 120
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265, 271
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120
- Research ethics boards/committees—Oral presentations and written submissions**
Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 265
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 180, 182, 183
Lukaszuk ... 182
Miller ... 182
Robillard ... 182
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
Robillard ... 146
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185–186
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129
- Written submission from Alberta Mental Health Board
Robillard ... 110
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 119
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120
- Written submission from University of Calgary, Faculty of Medicine
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 144

Respiratory therapists

As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers—Scope of Act as review issue*

Response to Bill 40, the Health Information Act

Report (Information and Privacy Commissioner)

Chair ... 229

Inions ... 227–229, 240

Miller ... 239

Pannu ... 228–229, 239

Report (Information and Privacy Commissioner):

Request for information on

Jones ... 210

Pannu ... 210

Review committee for Health Information Act

see Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee

Review committee for Health Information Act, Proposed (2005)

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#1):

Analysis of issues

Chair ... 355

Pannu ... 354–355

Swanson ... 354–355

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#1)

that an HIA review committee be established in early

2005 to complete a focused review: Draft final report

Swanson ... 383–384

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#1)

that an HIA review committee be established in early

2005 to complete a focused review: Letter from Dr.

Pannu re his dissent

Pannu ... 393

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#1)

that an HIA review committee be established in early

2005 to complete a focused review: Motion to accept

(Passed) ... 355

Consequences of failure to strike committee

Blakeman ... 318

Chair ... 318

MacDonald ... 318

Consultation process

Chair ... 279

Swanson ... 279

Decision-making process re issues

Chair ... 270–273, 275, 279

Kryczka ... 275

Swanson ... 270–273, 279

Decision-making process re issues not included in

Consultation Guide

Chair ... 273

Swanson ... 273, 277–278

Membership on

Chair ... 318

Snelgrove ... 318

Overview of primary issues

Swanson ... 359–360

Pan-Canadian framework issues

Chair ... 272, 318

Miller ... 318

Robillard ... 272

Swanson ... 272, 341

Terms of reference, proposed

Chair ... 274–275, 357, 358

Goudreau ... 274

Lukaszuk ... 358

Miller ... 274–274, 357

Pannu ... 357, 358

Robillard ... 275

Swanson ... 357

Review committee for Health Information Act, Proposed (2005)—Issues referred to

Additional custodians: For public health surveillance *see*

Public health surveillance as review issue

Additional custodians: Purposes for use of health

information *see Use of health information—Purposes*

for additional custodians as review issue

Collection of information: Duty to inform *see*

Collection of health information—Duty to inform

about collection practices as review issue

Consent models: Elements of consent *see Disclosure of*

health information—Elements of consent

Consent models: Informed implied consent *see Consent*

models—Informed implied consent as review issue

Consent models: Verbal consent *see Disclosure of*

health information—Elements of consent to include

verbal consent

EHR additional custodians for access and use *see*

Electronic health records—Scope of Act as review

issue

EHR management rules *see Electronic health records—*

Custody or control as review issue

Fraud to obtain health services or benefits *see Police,*

Disclosure without consent of fraud to obtain

AHCIP, health services or benefits

Genetic information *see Genetic information—*

Disclosure provisions as review issue

HSPI disclosure for research purposes *see Health*

service provider information (HSPI)—Disclosure

without consent for research purposes

HSPI included in scope of Act *see Health service*

provider information (HSPI)—Scope of Act as

review issue

OIPC power to audit and compel information *see*

Information and Privacy Commissioner—Power to

audit and compel information as review issue

OIPC powers to enter into extraprovincial agreements

for investigations *see Information and Privacy*

Commissioner—Power to enter into extraprovincial

agreements for investigations as review issues

Pan-Canadian harmonization issues *see under Review*

committee for Health Information Act, Proposed

(2005)

Police, Disclosure of fraud to obtain AHCIP, health

services or benefits *see Police, Disclosure without*

consent of fraud to obtain AHCIP, health services

or benefits

Records: Orphan (abandoned) health records *See*

Records—Orphan (abandoned) health records

Scope of Act: New category of entity to use identifiable

information for research *see Research, Use and*

disclosure for—New category of research entity as

review issue

Scope of Act: Post-secondary health clinics *see Post-*

secondary educational institution health clinics—

Scope of Act as review issue

Scope of Act: Private-sector health professionals *see*

Privately funded health care providers—Scope of

Act as review issue

Review Officer (N.S.)

Personal background of Darce Fardy

Kryczka ... 168

Work ... 168

Review officer for health information

see **Information and Privacy Commissioner**

Rew, Dorene A.

Private submission from

Gallant ... 91

Lougheed ... 90

Pannu ... 90

Robillard ... 89-90

Romanow health care report

see **Commission on Future of Health Care in Canada (Romanow)**

Royal Alexander Hospital, Edmonton

Pastoral care policies and provisions

Drelich ... 249

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Written submission from Capital Health re inclusion in definition of police

Robillard ... 118

Written submission from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services

Goudreau ... 135

RxA

see **Pharmacists Association of Alberta**

Rxellence

see **Value Drug Mart**

Sackett, Dr. David

Article in *CMAJ* (Arrogance of Preventive Medicine)

Armstrong ... 256

Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)—Existing provisions as review issue

[*see also* **Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)—Existing provisions as review issue—Oral presentations and written submissions**]

Definition of security

Versaevel ... 7

Definition of security: Clarification request

Robillard ... 128

Abandoned health records *see* **Records—Orphan (abandoned) health records**

Administrative burden and costs of implementation

Robillard ... 111

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#58):

Analysis of review issues

Broda ... 341, 368

Swanson ... 341, 368

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#58):

Draft final report

Swanson ... 369

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#58) that DHW review principles for technical, physical or administrative security for 2005 Regulation Review: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 341

Application of fair information principles

Versaevel ... 7

CIHI security provisions

Yeates ... 211-212

Duty to protect information

Robillard ... 46

Versaevel ... 54

Duty to protect information: Currency of principles as review issue

Robillard ... 186

Swanson ... 341

Duty to protect information: Electronic health record issues *see under* **Electronic health records—Custody or control as review issue**

Duty to protect information: Provisions for outside Alberta

[*see also* **Custodians of health information—Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta**]

Pannu ... 368

Swanson ... 368

Duty to protect information: Research agreements with safeguard provisions

Robillard ... 146, 345

General remarks

Armstrong ... 254-256

Work ... 166

Investigation into misfaxed information *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner, Investigation into misfaxed information**

Overview of review issues

Robillard ... 46

Swanson ... 341

Versaevel ... 7, 49, 54

Video narration ... 2-3

Overview of stakeholder input

Swanson ... 266

Pan-Canadian framework issues

Versaevel ... 11, 18, 19, 159

Privacy impact assessments, benefits

Gallant ... 76

Public concerns

Versaevel ... 7, 11, 18

Video narration ... 2

Public concerns: Survey of patients' fears of unauthorized disclosures (CMA, 1993)

Armstrong ... 256

Regulation Review in 2005: Mandate and schedule *see* **Regulation Review (2005)**

Regulations for

Versaevel ... 49

Unique identifier for EHR access *see* **Electronic health records—Unique identifier for health service providers**

Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)—Existing provisions as review issue—Oral presentations and written submissions

Overview of stakeholder input

Swanson ... 266

Oral presentation from Canadian Institute for Health Information

Yeates ... 211-212

Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)

Armstrong ... 254-256

Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner

Work ... 166-167

Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board

Robillard ... 146

Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association

Robillard ... 185, 186

Swanson ... 266

Written submission from Alberta Medical Association

Robillard ... 128

Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority

Robillard ... 111

- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 125
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
- Saskatchewan College of Pharmacists**
HSPI disclosure policies
Swanson ... 282, 348
- Saskatchewan health information legislation**
Application to custodians based on payment method
Robillard ... 120
- Balance between privacy and access as issue
Versaevel ... 6
- Consent model for care and treatment: Deemed consent without right to revoke
Versaevel ... 161
- Consent models
Versaevel ... 20
- EHR implementation under
Miller ... 311
- HSPI disclosure provisions
Broda ... 377
Miller ... 311
Pannu ... 376
Swanson ... 282, 348, 373
- Information and privacy commissioner *see* **Information and Privacy Commissioner (Sask.)**
- Interprovincial agreements re health services
Chair ... 322
Miller ... 322
Robillard ... 322
Snelgrove ... 322
- Offences and penalties
Versaevel ... 55
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 17, 19–20
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 156, 159, 161
- Pharmaceutical information privacy provisions under
Swanson ... 348
- Workers' Compensation Board health information
Blakeman ... 242
Inions ... 242
Miller ... 242
Robillard ... 242
- Written submission from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Robillard ... 120
- Written submission from Insurance Bureau of Canada re scope of legislation
Robillard ... 97
- Saskatchewan Medical Association**
HSPI disclosure policies
Swanson ... 282, 348
- Saskatchewan Pharmaceutical Association**
Current status, request for information about
Broda ... 287
Miller ... 287
Swanson ... 348
- HSPI disclosure policies
Swanson ... 282
- Saskatchewan privacy commissioner**
See **Information and Privacy Commissioner (Sask.)**
- Schools**
As additional custodians: Proposal to include *see* **Local public bodies—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Scope of Act as review issue**
See **Health Information Act—Scope of Act as review issue**
- Security of health information**
see **Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)—Existing provisions as review issue**
- Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee**
Apology from Chair re "no-brainer" comment
Chair ... 327, 332
- Apology from Lukaszuk re imputing motives remark
Lukaszuk ... 214, 228
- Budget
Blakeman ... 30
Chair ... 27–30, 68
Dacyshyn ... 28, 30
Goudreau ... 30
Kryczka ... 29
Lougheed ... 69
MacDonald ... 27–28
Pannu ... 29–30
Sawchuk ... 29–30, 39
Sorensen ... 68
- Budget, possible overrun of
Blakeman ... 30
Chair ... 30
Dacyshyn ... 30
- Communication plan for public consultation *see* **Communication plan for public consultation**
- Dissolution of 25th Legislature: Impact on committee *see* **Dissolution of 25th Legislature**
- Distribution of information to whole committee, agreement for
Blakeman ... 347
Chair ... 347
- Final Report
Blakeman ... 152
Chair ... 35, 150–154, 186–187
Goudreau ... 152–154
Kamuchik ... 34, 36
Kryczka ... 151, 152–153
Lougheed ... 153
Lukaszuk ... 106, 151, 186–187
MacDonald ... 106
Miller ... 150, 153
Pannu ... 36, 151–153
Robillard ... 152
Sawchuk ... 39, 79, 152–153, 186–187
Versaevel ... 33, 79
- Final Report: Distribution of
Chair ... 393
- Final Report: Format of
Chair ... 386
Goudreau ... 386
Kryczka ... 352
Sawchuk ... 352, 386
Swanson ... 352, 383, 386–387
- Final Report: News release
Sorensen ... 393
- Final Report: Overview of contents of draft
Blakeman ... 352
Kryczka ... 352
Lougheed ... 352

- Sawchuk* ... 352
Swanson ... 351–353, 383–386
- Final Report to be forwarded as presented: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 393
- General remarks
Blakeman ... 393
Chair ... 393
Miller ... 393
Pannu ... 393
- Hansard transcripts
Chair ... 28, 58, 353
Dacyshyn ... 28
Kryczka ... 28
Lougheed ... 352
Lukaszuk ... 352–353
Pannu ... 58, 353
Sawchuk ... 28
Snelgrove ... 353
- Jurisdiction re Information and Privacy Commissioner's reviews
Chair ... 103–104
Lukaszuk ... 102–104
MacDonald ... 103–104
Pannu ... 103–104
- Mandate in Act
Sawchuk ... 152
Versaevel ... 22, 30, 50
- Public consultation *see* **Public consultation for review of Act**
- Recorded votes, requests for
Blakeman ... 292, 314
Chair ... 295, 296, 314
Pannu ... 314
- Terms of reference for *see* **Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee—Terms of Reference**
- Timelines and critical path *see* **Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee—Timelines and critical path**
- Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee—Terms of Reference**
- Abstention, committee rules on
Chair ... 297–298
Pannu ... 297–298
Sawchuk ... 297–298
- Committee structure and meetings
Versaevel ... 33
- Consultation guide for *see* **Consultation Guide for Discussion**
- Impact of PATRIOT Act
Chair ... 272
Inions ... 273–274
MacDonald ... 273
Pannu ... 272, 307
- Impact of PATRIOT Act: Motion to defer preparation of final report until Information and Privacy Commissioner reports on (Defeated)
Blakeman ... 309
Broda ... 310
Goudreau ... 310
Kryczka ... 308, 310
Lougheed ... 310
Lukaszuk ... 308–310
MacDonald ... 308–309
Pannu ... 307–310
Snelgrove ... 310
- Mandate in Act
Sawchuk ... 152
- Versaevel* ... 22, 30, 50
- Mandate in Act: Power to recommend stand-alone legislation
Blakeman ... 298
Gray ... 298
Reynolds ... 298
- Mandate in Act: Power to recommend stand-alone legislation, request for information
Blakeman ... 296
Chair ... 296, 297–298
Gray ... 298
Lougheed ... 296
Lukaszuk ... 296
Pannu ... 296, 297–298
- Motion to accept terms of reference, with supplement (Passed) ... 38–39
- Motion to adopt Issue Priorities for decision-making by committee with provisos re USA PATRIOT Act and orphan records (Passed)
Chair ... 276
- Motion to include "address the harmonized rules" re the Pan-Canadian framework in the terms of reference: Passed ... 33
- Overview of terms of reference
Versaevel ... 30–38
- Priorizing of review issues
Blakeman ... 240–241, 268
Chair ... 240–241, 267–268
Kryczka ... 241
Lukaszuk ... 267
MacDonald ... 241
Miller ... 240, 268
Pannu ... 241, 267
Robillard ... 240, 267–268
- Public consultation *see* **Public consultation for review of Act**
- Review of FOIP as model for format
Chair ... 35–36, 38
Sawchuk ... 36, 39
Versaevel ... 33
- Scope of review
Versaevel ... 26, 30
- Scope of review re Pan-Canadian framework
Broda ... 71
Chair ... 31, 70–71
Goudreau ... 8
Kryczka ... 31–33
Lukaszuk ... 31–33
MacDonald ... 32–33
Pannu ... 32–33
Snelgrove ... 31–32, 157
Versaevel ... 8, 10–11, 30–33, 70–71, 157
- Scope of review re Pan-Canadian framework: Briefing sources
Blakeman ... 189, 198
Chair ... 189, 192–193, 198
Fineberg ... 206–207
Miller ... 189
Snelgrove ... 189
- Timelines and critical path *see* **Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee—Timelines and critical path**
- Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee—Timelines and critical path**
- Consultation guide
Chair ... 36, 37
Dacyshyn ... 69
Lukaszuk ... 37

- Sawchuk* ... 37, 59
Versaevel ... 37
- Dissolution of 25th Legislature, communication from Minister re impact on review
Chair ... 63
- Dissolution of 25th Legislature, possible effects of
Blakeman ... 152
Broda ... 34
Chair ... 34, 83, 150, 151, 152, 177, 240
Goudreau ... 34
Kamuchik ... 34
Kryczka ... 151
Lukaszuk ... 35, 151
Pannu ... 151, 241
Portlock ... 176
Sawchuk ... 152
Snelgrove ... 36
- Final Report
Blakeman ... 152, 232
Broda ... 153, 187
Chair ... 35, 150-154, 186-187, 232, 240
Goudreau ... 152-154
Kamuchik ... 34, 36
Kryczka ... 152-153, 186-187
Lougheed ... 153
Lukaszuk ... 106, 151, 186-187
MacDonald ... 106
Miller ... 150, 153
Pannu ... 36, 151-153, 232
Robillard ... 152
Sawchuk ... 79, 152-153, 186-187
Versaevel ... 33, 79
- Motion to accept final meeting on October 15 (Passed) ... 186-187
- Pan-Canadian framework relationship
Fineberg ... 207
MacDonald ... 35
Miller ... 150, 240
Snelgrove ... 35
Swanson ... 229-230
Versaevel ... 37-38, 157-158
- Priorizing of review issues
Blakeman ... 230, 240-241, 268, 271
Chair ... 229-232, 240-241, 267-268, 270-272, 270-273, 275
Kryczka ... 231-232, 241, 275
Lukaszuk ... 231-232, 267
MacDonald ... 241
Miller ... 232, 240, 268
Pannu ... 227, 231, 241, 267, 272
Robillard ... 227, 231, 240, 267-268
Swanson ... 229-231, 270-271, 270-273, 275
- Public consultation
Blakeman ... 36-37, 61
Broda ... 38
Chair ... 35-36, 38, 61, 63-64, 79
Dacyshyn ... 69
Goudreau ... 38, 64, 65
Kamuchik ... 36
Kryczka ... 35-38
Lougheed ... 35
Lukaszuk ... 37
MacDonald ... 78
Miller ... 150
Pannu ... 35, 36, 38, 151
Sawchuk ... 36, 59, 61, 63-64
Snelgrove ... 36
Sorensen ... 69
- Versaevel* ... 37-38, 78-79
- Terms of reference for committee *see* **Select Special Health Information Act Review Committee-Terms of Reference**
- Sexual health information, Disclosures without consent**
 EHR trust issues re doctor/patient relationships
Ballantine ... 263
- Small communities**
 Data matching re identifiable patient information
 [see also **Data matching-Existing duties and obligations as review issue**]
Snelgrove ... 392
- Smart cards**
 Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) re federal study of
Armstrong ... 255
- Smart Cards, Dumb Move**
 CAC report
Armstrong ... 255
- Social workers**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *See* **Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue**
- Society for the Retired and Semi-Retired**
 Extension of deadline re submission
MacDonald ... 83, 84
- Socioeconomic information about patients**
See **Registration information, Socioeconomic information: Proposal to include**
- Solicitor General, Dept. of**
See **Dept. of Solicitor General**
- Special constables**
 Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police Services
Goudreau ... 135
Thaker ... 135
- Speech-language pathologists**
 As additional custodians: Proposal for *See* **Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue**
- Stakeholder Distribution List**
 Consultation guide distribution
Versaevel ... 64
 Organizations and individuals
MacDonald ... 75-76
Versaevel ... 64, 75-76
- Stakeholder Survey, 2003, OIPC**
See **OIPC Stakeholder Survey, 2003**
- STARS**
See **Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society (STARS)**
- Statistics Canada**
 Pan-Canadian framework research and consultations with
Versaevel ... 164
- Steering committee for development of Act**
See **Health Information Act Steering Committee**
- Steering committee for implementation of Act**
See **Health Information Act Implementation Steering Committee**
- Stevens, Ron (Chair, Health Information Act Steering Committee)**
 Historical context re development of legislation
Blakeman ... 8
Versaevel ... 4, 8, 9, 11

Students under custodians of health information

As affiliates: Clarification request

[see also **Affiliates of custodians of health information**]*Robillard* ... 145, 146, 149

Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board

Robillard ... 145, 146

Written submission from private individuals

Robillard ... 149**Submissions from stakeholders—Oral presentations**

Alberta College of Pharmacists

Blakeman ... 222, 226*Broda* ... 223*Chair* ... 223*Eberhart* ... 221–227*Kryczka* ... 224, 226, 227*Lougheed* ... 224, 226*Lukaszuk* ... 224–225*MacDonald* ... 223–224*Pannu* ... 225–227*Shores* ... 222–224*Snelgrove* ... 226

Alberta Medical Association

Ballantine ... 259–264*Blakeman* ... 262, 264*Bunting* ... 261, 263–264*Chair* ... 262, 263–264*Kustra* ... 262–263*Lukaszuk* ... 261, 263–264*MacDonald* ... 262–263*Pannu* ... 262–263

Calgary Police Services

Blakeman ... 133–134*Goudreau* ... 135*Kryczka* ... 135, 295*Lukaszuk* ... 133, 134, 136*Pannu* ... 135–136, 202–203, 294*Ramos* ... 131–136*Robillard* ... 135*Savoie* ... 134, 135, 136*Thaker* ... 134–135

Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI)

Blakeman ... 213–214*Kryczka* ... 215*Lukaszuk* ... 213, 214*MacDonald* ... 214*Pannu* ... 213, 215–216*Roch* ... 214, 215*Snelgrove* ... 214–215*Yeates* ... 210–216

Canadian Mental Health Association

Allen ... 178*Blakeman* ... 177*Chair* ... 177–178*Kryczka* ... 177–178*Lukaszuk* ... 177–178, 182*Portlock* ... 176–178

Chabad Lubavitch

Blakeman ... 250–251*Broda* ... 250*Chair* ... 250, 252–253*Drelich* ... 249–253*Lougheed* ... 253*Lukaszuk* ... 250, 252*MacDonald* ... 252*Robillard* ... 252*Snelgrove* ... 252

Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)

Armstrong ... 254–259*Blakeman* ... 257–259*Lukaszuk* ... 257–258*MacDonald* ... 257–258*Miller* ... 257*Pannu* ... 258*Phillips* ... 253–254, 257–258

Dept. of Health and Wellness

Blakeman ... 181–183*Broda* ... 182*Herron* ... 179–183*Lukaszuk* ... 182*Miller* ... 181–183*Robillard* ... 182

Edmonton Police Services

Blakeman ... 133–134*Goudreau* ... 135*Kryczka* ... 135, 295*Lukaszuk* ... 133, 134, 136*Pannu* ... 135–136, 202–203, 294*Ramos* ... 131–136*Robillard* ... 135*Savoie* ... 134, 135, 136*Thaker* ... 134–135

Health Boards of Alberta

Blakeman ... 203*Eberhart* ... 225–226*Higgins* ... 199, 201–203*Kryczka* ... 202*Lukaszuk* ... 201–202*MacDonald* ... 203*Pannu* ... 202–204, 225–226*Snelgrove* ... 200*Windwick* ... 199–204

IMS Health Canada

Blakeman ... 196–198, 204–205, 208, 222*Broda* ... 208*Carter* ... 193–194, 196, 197, 204*Chair* ... 192–193*Eberhart* ... 222, 224*Fineberg* ... 197, 206–209*Jones* ... 194–198, 205–206, 208*Kryczka* ... 198, 208, 224*Lougheed* ... 197*Lukaszuk* ... 195–196, 198, 284*MacDonald* ... 197, 206*Miller* ... 204*Pannu* ... 205–206*Snelgrove* ... 198

Information and Privacy Commissioner

Blakeman ... 167, 169*Goudreau* ... 167*Inions* ... 267*Kryczka* ... 168*Lukaszuk* ... 168, 170*Swanson* ... 267*Work* ... 166–170

Pharmacists Association of Alberta

Blakeman ... 173–174, 299*Cavanaugh* ... 170, 173–175*Chair* ... 174, 175*Kryczka* ... 174*Lukaszuk* ... 173–174*Robillard* ... 299*Windwick* ... 170–175

Value Drug Mart Associates Ltd.

Blakeman ... 140

- Goudreau* ... 140–141
Kryczka ... 140
Lougheed ... 141
Pannu ... 141–142
Shkrobot ... 137–142
- Workers' Compensation Board
Blakeman ... 218, 220
Huellstrung ... 219
Inions ... 218
Kryczka ... 217–218
Lukaszuk ... 218–220
Mah ... 216–220
Morgenstern ... 218
Pannu ... 219–220
Robillard ... 219
- Submissions from stakeholders–Written (with submission numbers)**
- Alberta Association of Registered Nurses (#42)
Lougheed ... 126
Robillard ... 121–122
Sawchuk ... 125–126
- Alberta Blue Cross Plan (#24)
Chair ... 96
Goudreau ... 95
Lougheed ... 95–96
Miller ... 95
Pannu ... 94–95
Robillard ... 94–96
Snelgrove ... 94
Veale ... 95
- Alberta Cancer Board (#53)
Robillard ... 145–146
- Alberta College of Pharmacists (#37)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Robillard ... 116–117, 299
- Alberta Health Facilities Review Committee (#71)
Robillard ... 191
- Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research (#23)
Pannu ... 94
Robillard ... 94
- Alberta Long Term Care Association (#64)
Robillard ... 184–186
- Alberta Medical Association (#47)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Blakeman ... 130
Gallant ... 130
Goudreau ... 130
Kryczka ... 130
Robillard ... 127–130, 344
Swanson ... 343–344
- Alberta Mental Health Board (#32)
Robillard ... 110
- Alberta Occupational Health Nurses Association (#69)
Robillard ... 191
- Alberta Shock Trauma Air Rescue Society (STARS) (#54)
Robillard ... 146–147
- Alberta Urban Municipalities Association (#70)
Kryczka ... 191
Robillard ... 191
- Aspen Regional Health Authority No. 11 (#33)
Blakeman ... 112
Broda ... 112
Kryczka ... 112
Pannu ... 112–113
Robillard ... 110–112
- Better Business Bureau of Southern Alberta (#5)
Robillard ... 85
- Calgary Chamber of Commerce (#20)
Robillard ... 93
- Calgary Health Region (#44)
Pannu ... 125
Robillard ... 123–125
- Calgary Police Service (#46)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Lukaszuk ... 127
Pannu ... 127, 294
Robillard ... 127
Sawchuk ... 109
- Canadian Association of Chain Drug Stores (#43)
Robillard ... 122–123, 191–192
- Canadian Blood Services (#72)
Robillard ... 192
- Canadian Federation of Independent Business (#25)
Chair ... 96
Pannu ... 96
Robillard ... 96
- Canadian Institute for Health Information (#63)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Robillard ... 184
- Canadian Institutes of Health Research (#66)
Robillard ... 190
- Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association (#28)
Chair ... 97
Pannu ... 97
Robillard ... 97
Snelgrove ... 97
- Canadian Medical Protective Association (#61)
Robillard ... 148–149
- Canadian Mental Health Association (#49)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Robillard ... 142–143
- Capital Health (#38)
Robillard ... 117–119
- College of Physical Therapists of Alberta (#50)
Goudreau ... 144
Robillard ... 143–144
- College of Physicians and Surgeons of Alberta (#36)
Broda ... 116
Chair ... 116
Gallant ... 116
Goudreau ... 116
Kryczka ... 116
Pannu ... 116
Robillard ... 115–116
- Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) (#18)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Chair ... 92–93
Goudreau ... 93
Lougheed ... 93
Lukaszuk ... 93
MacDonald ... 92
Pannu ... 92–93, 233
Robillard ... 92–93
Swanson ... 233
- County of Athabasca No. 12 (#16)
Robillard ... 85
- County of Beaver No. 9 (#48)
Robillard ... 110

- County of Minburn No. 27 (#8)
Robillard ... 85
- County of Vermilion River No. 24 (#15)
Robillard ... 85
- County of Warner No. 5 (#3)
Robillard ... 85
- Dept. of Health and Wellness (#67)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Chair ... 149–150
Miller ... 149–150
Sawchuk ... 149
- Dovetail Partners, Management Consulting (#13)
Robillard ... 92
- East Central Health (#58)
Robillard ... 147
- Edmonton, City of (#31)
Lougheed ... 99
Robillard ... 99
- Edmonton, City of, Emergency Response Department, Dr. Sookram (#4)
Robillard ... 85
- Edmonton Chamber of Commerce (#41)
Robillard ... 121
- Edmonton Police Service (#10)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Chair ... 87–88
Gallant ... 87
Goudreau ... 88
Kryczka ... 295
Lukaszuk ... 87–88, 127
Pannu ... 87–88, 294
Robillard ... 86–88
Snelgrove ... 87
- Health Boards of Alberta (#60 and #60a)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Higgins ... 199
Robillard ... 147–148
Snelgrove ... 200
Windwick ... 199–200
- Health Quality Council of Alberta (#35)
Blakeman ... 114
Broda ... 114
Kryczka ... 114–115
Miller ... 115
Pannu ... 115
Robillard ... 114–115
- IMS Health Canada (#1 and #1a)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Jones ... 205
Pannu ... 205
Robillard ... 85, 191
- Independent Insurance Brokers Association of Alberta (#39)
Robillard ... 119
- Information and Privacy Commissioner (#40) See **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**
- Insurance Bureau of Canada (#29)
Lukaszuk ... 98
MacDonald ... 97–98
Miller ... 98
Robillard ... 97
Snelgrove ... 98
Swanson ... 98
- The Law Society of Alberta (#27)
Pannu ... 97
Robillard ... 97
- Lethbridge Regional Police Service (#12)
Blakeman ... 366
Gray ... 289
Kryczka ... 295
Lougheed ... 92
Robillard ... 92, 288
- Municipal District of Bonnyville No. 87 (#3)
Robillard ... 85
- Municipal District of Greenview No. 16 (#2)
Robillard ... 85
- Municipalities, summary chart re ambulance services
Lougheed ... 89
Robillard ... 85, 89, 110
- Petro-Canada (#9)
Gallant ... 86
Goudreau ... 86
MacDonald ... 85–86
Pannu ... 86
Robillard ... 85–86
Veale ... 86
- Pharmacists Association of Alberta (#34)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Blakeman ... 299
Robillard ... 113–114, 299
- Private submission from Chabad Lubavitch (#68)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Robillard ... 191
- Private submission from Dorene Rew (#11)
Gallant ... 91
Lougheed ... 90
Pannu ... 90
Robillard ... 89–90
- Private submission from Shirley Bague (#62)
Robillard ... 149
- Provincial Diversion Program Advisory Committee (#45)
Blakeman ... 126
Gallant ... 126–127
Kryczka ... 126–127
Robillard ... 126
- Syncrude Canada Ltd. (#65)
Robillard ... 186
- Town of Canmore (#57)
Robillard ... 110
- Town of Cochrane (#56)
Robillard ... 110
- Town of Innisfail (#17)
Robillard ... 85
- Town of Whitecourt (#55)
Robillard ... 110
- University of Alberta (#52)
Robillard ... 144–145
- University of Calgary (#52)
Robillard ... 144–145
- University of Calgary, Faculty of Medicine (#59)
Robillard ... 147
- Value Drug Mart Associates Ltd. (#51)
 [See also **Submissions from stakeholders–Oral presentations**]
Robillard ... 130–131
- Village of Onoway (#14)
Robillard ... 85

- Village of Thorsby (#19)
Robillard ... 85
- Woodlands County (#22)
Robillard ... 85
- Workers' Compensation Board (#21)
[See also **Submissions from stakeholders—Oral presentations**]
Robillard ... 93–94
- Workplace Health International (#26)
Chair ... 97
Pannu ... 96–97
Robillard ... 96
- Substance abuse testing in workplace**
see under Workplace safety, Substance abuse test results in employees' records
- Substitute decision-makers for individuals—Existing provisions as review issue**
[see also **Substitute decision-makers for individuals—Oral presentations and written submissions**]
- Administrative burden of legal process
Robillard ... 186
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#53):
Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 338–339
Broda ... 338–340
Chair ... 339
Gray ... 338–339
Kryczka ... 339–340
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#53):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 369
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#53)
for DHW to review provisions for next full review of the Act: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 340
- Authorization by another enactment
Blakeman ... 339
Broda ... 338
Chair ... 339
Gray ... 338–339
Versaevel ... 49
- Authorization for research projects: Consent for participation
Robillard ... 147, 266
- Authorized decision-maker, proposed: Close personal friends
Robillard ... 186, 266
- Authorized decision-maker, proposed: Family members
Robillard ... 119, 266
- Authorized decision-maker, proposed: Hierarchy of decision-makers
Robillard ... 145
- Authorized decision-maker, proposed: Next friend or guardian ad litem *see Next friend or guardian ad litem as substitute decision-makers*
- Authorized decision-maker, proposed: Spokesman appointed by family
Robillard ... 186
- Authorized decision-maker: Written consent of individual
Blakeman ... 339
Chair ... 339
Gray ... 338–339
Versaevel ... 49
- Clarification: In DHW policy manual
Robillard ... 119
- Clarification: Requests for
Versaevel ... 49
- Duty of custodian to verify authority of
Robillard ... 96
- Fees: Request for clarification re substitute decision-makers eligibility for HIA rates
Robillard ... 128, 130
- For individuals: Age under 18 years
[see also **Age under 18 years**]
Versaevel ... 48
- For individuals: Competence determination
Inions ... 49
Lukaszuk ... 49
- For individuals: Deceased individuals
Versaevel ... 48
- For individuals: Dependent adults
Blakeman ... 339
Chair ... 339
Gray ... 338–339
Versaevel ... 49
- For individuals: In close personal relationships
Robillard ... 186, 266
- For individuals: Unable to provide written authority and not under other enactment
Robillard ... 144, 147, 186, 266
- For individuals: With limited mental capacity
Blakeman ... 289, 291, 292, 338
Broda ... 338
Chair ... 339
Gray ... 338–339
Kryczka ... 340
Robillard ... 184, 185, 186, 266
- For individuals to participate in research projects:
Surrogate consent *see Research ethics boards/committees—Elements of consent as review issue*
- Liability protection re discretionary decisions about consent
Robillard ... 145
- List of existing decision-makers
Gray ... 338
- Other jurisdictions, legislation in
Gray ... 338
- Overview of review issues
Blakeman ... 338
Chair ... 339
Gray ... 338–339
Versaevel ... 20, 48–49, 54
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 266
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 20, 164
- Public concerns
Blakeman ... 339
Broda ... 338
Versaevel ... 49
- Substitute decision-makers for individuals—Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 266
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 96
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Blakeman ... 338–339
Gray ... 338
Kryczka ... 340
Robillard ... 186
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 128, 130

- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 112
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 125
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 119
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 144
- Written submission from University of Calgary, Faculty of Medicine
Robillard ... 147
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 99
- Supreme Court of Canada**
- Case re identifiable information (R. vs. Mills)
Inions ... 293
Lougheed ... 293
- Case re ownership of health information (MacInerny vs. MacDonald)
Broda ... 245
Inions ... 244–245
MacDonald ... 244–245
Pannu ... 245
Portlock ... 176
Robillard ... 244
Versaevel ... 16
- Cases re separation of police investigative functions and custodian privacy responsibility
Lukaszuk ... 201
Windwick ... 201
- Judicial review of OIPC decision re HSPI: Potential for
MacDonald ... 224
Shores ... 224
- Jurisdiction of provinces on health law matters: Quebec's challenge re PIPEDA
Versaevel ... 161, 162
- Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association
Portlock ... 176
- Surgeons**
- As additional custodians: Proposal for *see Privately funded health care providers–Scope of Act as review issue*
- As custodians *see Custodians of health information*
- As medical professionals *see Medical profession*
- Sustainable Health System for Alberta, A (Graydon report)**
- Medical savings accounts recommendation
Pannu ... 301
- Syncrude Canada Ltd.**
- Extension of deadline re submission
Goudreau ... 82
MacDonald ... 82, 84
Sawchuk ... 82
- Written submission from
Robillard ... 186
- Systematic and illegitimate requests for information**
See Frivolous or vexatious (illegitimate) requests for health information
- Taking Stock**
CAC report on health care budget reductions in early 1990s
Phillips ... 253
- Technical safeguards**
see Safeguards (physical, technical, and security)–Existing provisions as review issue
- Teenagers re health information**
See Age under 18 years
- Territorial health departments, Other**
see Government departments–Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal; Transborder data flow
- Terrorist attacks**
- Impact on health information sharing
MacDonald ... 84
Robillard ... 102
- Impact on health information sharing: Request for information on
MacDonald ... 79
Versaevel ... 79
- Test scores, Psychological**
see Psychological test information–Disclosure without consent as review issue
- Third parties**
- Definition as review issue
Robillard ... 110
- Definition of
Broda ... 41
Robillard ... 41
Versaevel ... 41
- Delivery of prescription drugs to *see Prescription drugs, Third-party delivery of drugs*
- Disclosure without consent for eligibility and payment *see Third party carriers–Disclosure without consent for eligibility and payment as review issues*
- Written submission from Alberta Mental Health Board
Robillard ... 110
- Third party carriers–Disclosure without consent for eligibility and payment as review issues**
[*see also Third party carriers–Disclosure without consent for eligibility and payment as review issues: Oral presentations and written submissions*]
- Adjudication system
Cavanaugh ... 175
Chair ... 175
Robillard ... 130
Shkrobot ... 137–138, 139
- Adjudication system: Overview of operation
Herron ... 179
Shkrobot ... 142
- Adjudication system: Statistics on
Shkrobot ... 137
- Adjudication system: Transborder data flow and confidentiality
Pannu ... 141–142
Shkrobot ... 141–142
- Administrative burden
Cavanaugh ... 174
Herron ... 179–180

- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27c):
 Analysis of review issues
Blakeman ... 324–325
Inions ... 324
Kryczka ... 324–325
Miller ... 324–325
Robillard ... 324
Swanson ... 324
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27c):
 Draft final report
Miller ... 360
Pannu ... 360
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27c)
 for disclosure of individually identifiable diagnostic,
 treatment and care information without consent to
 third parties for payment purposes: Analysis of
 motion to amend by adding "only"
Chair ... 386
Inions ... 386
Miller ... 386
Pannu ... 385–386
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27c)
 for disclosure of individually identifiable diagnostic,
 treatment and care information without consent to
 third parties for payment purposes: Motion to accept
 (Passed) ... 325
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#27c)
 for disclosure of individually identifiable diagnostic,
 treatment and care information without consent to
 third parties for payment purposes: Motion to amend
 by adding "only" (Defeated) ... 386
- Consent model: Costs for collection of written consent
Shkrobot ... 137–138
- Consent model: Current practices
Herron ... 179–180
- Consent models: Informed implied, deemed or written
 consent
Blakeman ... 174
Cavanaugh ... 174, 175
Chair ... 175
Robillard ... 118
Shkrobot ... 137–138, 141
- Content of disclosure
Blakeman ... 324
Miller ... 324
Robillard ... 324
- Disclosure for insurance company audits
Shkrobot ... 139
- "Function creep" re use of information
Armstrong ... 257
Phillips ... 257
- General remarks
Armstrong ... 257
Pannu ... 248
- Harmonization of privacy legislation
Cavanaugh ... 175
Chair ... 175
Shkrobot ... 139, 141
Windwick ... 171, 172
- Overview of review issues
Herron ... 179–180
Versaevel ... 53–54
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 324
Swanson ... 248, 271
- Pan-Canadian framework issues
Versaevel ... 20
- Transborder data flow issues
Cavanaugh ... 174, 175
Chair ... 175
Pannu ... 141–142
Shkrobot ... 137–138, 139, 141–142
- Third party carriers–Disclosure without consent for
 eligibility and payment as review issues: Oral
 presentations and written submissions**
 Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 324
Swanson ... 248, 271
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of
 Canada (Alberta)
Armstrong ... 257
Phillips ... 257
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 179–180
- Oral presentation from Edmonton and Calgary Police
 Services
Ramos ... 132, 134
- Oral presentation from IMS Canada
Carter ... 194
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of
 Alberta
Blakeman ... 174
Cavanaugh ... 174, 175
Chair ... 175
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Pannu ... 141–142
Shkrobot ... 137–139, 141–142
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129
- Written submission from Canadian Association of Chain
 Drug Stores
Robillard ... 122–123
- Written submission from Canadian Life and Health
 Insurance Association
Robillard ... 97
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118
- Written submission from Pharmacists Association of
 Alberta
Robillard ... 114
- Written submission from Value Drug Mart
Robillard ... 130
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 99
- Thorsby**
see Village of Thorsby
- Town of Canmore**
 Written submission re ambulance operators
Robillard ... 110
- Town of Cochrane**
 Written submission re ambulance operators
Robillard ... 110
- Town of Innisfail**
 Written submission re ambulance operators
Robillard ... 85
- Town of Whitecourt**
 Written submission re ambulance operators
Robillard ... 110

TPP

See **Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)–Scope of Act as review issue**

Training for use in Act

see **Health Information Act–Public education methods**

Transborder data flow

[See also **Transborder data flow: Oral presentations and written submissions**]

Barriers to data flow

Yeates ... 212–213

Disclosure to parties outside Alberta: Requirement for written agreements see **Custodians of health information–Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta**

Disclosure without consent to provincial, territorial, and federal governments for services, eligibility review or payment see **Government departments–Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal**

Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta see **Custodians of health information–Duty to enter into written agreements for disclosure outside Alberta**

Duty to protect information outside Alberta See **Custodians of health information–Duty to protect information outside Alberta as review issue**

EHR systems in U.S.

Broda ... 15

Miller ... 15–16

Pannu ... 141–142

Robillard ... 15

Shkrobot ... 141–142

For eligibility and payment to third parties See **Third party carriers–Disclosure without consent for eligibility and payment as review issues**

Impact of PATRIOT Act see **PATRIOT Act, USA (US)**

International practices re health information see **International practices re health information**

Mandate and funding of CIHI re health research [see also **Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI)**]

Pannu ... 215–216

Yeates ... 211, 215–216

Outsourcing of health information see **Outsourcing of health information services**

Pan-Canadian framework issues

Broda ... 160–161, 208

Chair ... 161

Fineberg ... 208, 209

Goudreau ... 8

Kryczka ... 209

MacDonald ... 21–22

Miller ... 161

Robillard ... 21

Snelgrove ... 21

Versaevel ... 8, 19, 21–22, 159, 160–161

Quebec as non-participant in Pan-Canadian framework

Broda ... 160–161

Miller ... 161

Versaevel ... 160–161

Transborder data flow: Oral presentations and written submissions

Oral presentation from Canadian Mental Health Association

Chair ... 178

Portlock ... 178

Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner

Lukaszuk ... 170

Work ... 170

Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta

Cavanaugh ... 174

Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart

Pannu ... 141–142

Shkrobot ... 137–138, 141–142

Written submission from Calgary Health Region

Robillard ... 125

Transmittable diseases

see under **Public health surveillance as review issue**

Transparency and accountability of health information practices–Purposes of Act as review issues

See **Health Information Act–Purposes of Act as review issue**

Trauma registry, National (CIHI)

General remarks

Yeates ... 211

Tri-Council Policy Statement on Ethical Conduct for Research Involving Humans (Medical Research Council of Canada)

Written submission from Canadian Institutes of Health Research

Robillard ... 190

Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)–Scope of Act as review issue

[See also **Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)–Scope of Act as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**]

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#35): Analysis of review issues

Goudreau ... 327

Swanson ... 327

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#35): Draft final report ... 367

Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#35) for explicit authority for TPP: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 327

Authorization by Act: Proposal for explicit

Herron ... 180

Swanson ... 327

Versaevel ... 9, 52

Authorization by another enactment

Herron ... 180

Versaevel ... 52

General remarks

Goudreau ... 75

Pannu ... 248

Historical context as review issue

Versaevel ... 9

Management: Clarification in DHW policy manual

Robillard ... 119

Management: CPSA role

Blakeman ... 112

Carter ... 194

Chair ... 112

Inions ... 227

Pannu ... 112–113

Robillard ... 112–113, 299

Management: CPSA TPP Annual Report for 2002

Inions ... 227

Management: Effectiveness of program

Blakeman ... 183

Broda ... 223

- Eberhart ... 223*
Miller ... 183
 Management: Impact on prescribing patterns
Lukaszuk ... 284
 Management: Limitations re control of prescription fraud
Eberhart ... 223
 Management: OIPC role in authorizing disclosures
Versaevel ... 9
 Overview of program
Blakeman ... 112
Chair ... 112
Inions ... 52-53
Pannu ... 52-53
Robillard ... 112
 Overview of review issues
Herron ... 180
Inions ... 52-53
Versaevel ... 9, 52
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 248, 271, 327
 Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 163
- Triplicate prescription programs (TPP)–Scope of Act as review issue: Oral presentations and written submissions**
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 248, 271, 327
 Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Broda ... 223
Eberhart ... 223
 Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Blakeman ... 183
Herron ... 180
Miller ... 183
 Oral presentation from Health Boards of Alberta
Windwick ... 200
 Oral presentation from IMS Health Canada re HSPI
Carter ... 194
Lukaszuk ... 284
 Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
Shkrobot ... 139
 Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
Robillard ... 117
 Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 185
 Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Robillard ... 129
Swanson ... 248
 Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
 Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 124
Swanson ... 248
 Written submission from Canadian Association of Chain Drug Stores
Robillard ... 123
 Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 118-119
Swanson ... 248
 Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Robillard ... 144
 Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 115-116, 299
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 148
Windwick ... 200
 Written submission from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
Blakeman ... 299
Robillard ... 114, 299
Swanson ... 248
 Written submission from Value Drug Mart
Robillard ... 130-131
 Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 99
- Trust issues re health information**
See under specific issue.
- Trustees of health information**
see Custodians of health information
- Trustees of individuals**
 As substitute decision-makers
Versaevel ... 49
- Unique identifier for HSPI re electronic health records**
See Electronic health records–Unique identifier for health service providers
- United Kingdom health information legislation**
 Pan-Canadian framework research on
Versaevel ... 21, 159
- United States, Health information in**
 [see also **PATRIOT Act, USA (US)**]
 Electronic health record systems, transborder status of
Broda ... 15
Miller ... 15-16
Pannu ... 141-142
Robillard ... 15
Shkrobot ... 141-142
 Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Lukaszuk ... 170
Work ... 170
 Pan-Canadian framework research on legislation re
Versaevel ... 21, 159
 Terrorist attacks impact on health information practices
MacDonald ... 84
Robillard ... 102
 Terrorist attacks impact on health information practices:
 Request for information on
MacDonald ... 79
Versaevel ... 79
- University health clinics**
See Post-secondary educational institution health clinics–Scope of Act as review issue
- University Hospital, Edmonton**
 Pastoral care policies and provisions
Drelich ... 249, 250
- University of Alberta**
 Extension of deadline re submission
MacDonald ... 84
 Health clinics *See Post-secondary educational institution health clinics–Scope of Act as review issue*
 HSPI disclosure without consent
Swanson ... 372
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 232, 236
 Research ethics board administration by
Gallant ... 316
Robillard ... 316

- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 144-145
- University of Calgary**
Faculty of Medicine: New veterinary medicine school
Kryczka ... 315
Health clinics *See Post-secondary educational institution health clinics-Scope of Act as review issue*
HSPI disclosure without consent
Swanson ... 372
Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 232, 236
Research ethics board administration by
Gallant ... 316
Robillard ... 316
Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 144-145
Written submission from University of Calgary Faculty of Medicine
Robillard ... 147
- University of Lethbridge**
Health services *see Post-secondary educational institution health clinics-Scope of Act as review issue*
Research ethics board administration by
Gallant ... 316
Robillard ... 316
- Unrecorded conversations about health information**
see Non-recorded health information
- Urban Municipalities Association**
See Alberta Urban Municipalities Association
- USA PATRIOT Act**
See PATRIOT Act, USA (US)
- Use of health information**
Definition of use: Clarification request
Robillard ... 92, 128
Swanson ... 231
By additional custodians as review issue *see Use of health information-Purposes for additional custodians as review issue*
By employers *see Employees' health records-Scope of Act as review issue*
By existing custodians as review issue *see Use of health information-Purposes for existing custodians as review issue*
Consent model, proposed: Informed implied consent
Robillard ... 95, 117, 144
Consent model: Written consent
Versaevel ... 20
Consent models: Administrative burden of
Robillard ... 117
Shkrobot ... 138-139
Controlled arena for *see Controlled arena for collection, use and disclosure of health information*
For commercial purposes
Armstrong ... 255, 256
Ballantine ... 260
Chair ... 378
Eberhart ... 221
MacDonald ... 21-22
Robillard ... 21, 266
Versaevel ... 21-22
For commercial purposes: By adjudication systems for third party payments
Shkrobot ... 142
For commercial purposes: Prohibition
Pannu ... 266
Robillard ... 185
Swanson ... 266
For commercial purposes of HSPI *See Health service provider information (HSPI)-Scope of Act as review issue*
For disciplinary proceedings *See Health professional regulatory bodies*
For discrimination against employees, proposal for prohibition
Robillard ... 185
For education of health service providers *See under Use of health information-Purposes for existing custodians as review issue*
For fundraising *See under Use of health information-Purposes for existing custodians as review issue*
For noncommercial purposes
Eberhart ... 221
For public health surveillance *See Public health surveillance as review issue*
For quality assurance programs *see Quality assurance programs*
For research and planning *See Research, Use and disclosure for-Existing provisions as review issue*
For research and planning: Department of Health and Wellness *See under Dept. of Health and Wellness-Role as custodian of health information as review issue*
For research and planning: Research ethics board approvals *See Research ethics boards/committees*
"Function creep" (undisclosed additional uses) in use by insurance industry
Armstrong ... 257, 258
Blakeman ... 314-315, 318
MacDonald ... 313
Pannu ... 234, 258
Phillips ... 257
Robillard ... 313-315, 318
"Function creep" (undisclosed additional uses) in use by police
Goudreau ... 93
Lougheed ... 93
Lukaszuk ... 93
Pannu ... 93
Robillard ... 92-93
"Function creep" (undisclosed additional uses) in use for eligibility and payment
Armstrong ... 257
Phillips ... 257
"Function creep" (undisclosed additional uses) in use for research
Blakeman ... 344, 375
Chair ... 344
Kryczka ... 344, 345-346
Miller ... 344, 375
Robillard ... 345-346

- HSPI: Use for purposes other than research *See* **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Scope of Act as review issue**
- HSPI: Use for research *See* **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Disclosure without consent for research purposes**
- HSPI: Use in health professional regulatory body proceedings *See* **Health professional regulatory bodies**
- HSPI: Use of business title and registration number *See* **Health service provider information (HSPI)–Inclusion of business title and registration number as review issue**
- Informing patients: Use of print materials
Blakeman ... 174
Cavanaugh ... 174
Chair ... 174
Robillard ... 118, 119, 124, 144
Versaevel ... 163
Windwick ... 174–175
- Informing patients: Use of provincial information systems
Robillard ... 144
- Overview of review issues
Robillard ... 314
Versaevel ... 6, 7, 42, 52
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 247, 314
- Pan-Canadian framework consultation guide
Versaevel ... 157, 163
- Registration information: Use by police *See under* **Police, Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Registration information: Use for elections *See* **Chief Electoral Officer–Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Sample scenarios re use for research
Broda ... 389
Chair ... 387
Gray ... 389–390
Lougheed ... 388
Lukaszuk ... 388–390
Miller ... 387–390
Pannu ... 390
Robillard ... 388
- Use of health information–Purposes for additional custodians as review issue**
[*see also* **Use of health information**]
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#25):
Analysis of review issues
Goudreau ... 317
Robillard ... 317
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#25):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 360, 384
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#25) that the 2005 HIA review committee consider purposes for use of information when it reviews addition of custodians: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 317
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 247, 317
- Use of health information–Purposes for existing custodians as review issue**
[*see also* **Use of health information**]
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#24):
Analysis of review issues
Kryczka ... 317
MacDonald ... 317
- Robillard ... 317*
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#24):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 360
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#24) for status quo re purposes for use without consent: Motion to accept (passed) ... 317
- For commercial wellness promotions
Armstrong ... 256
Blakeman ... 140
Kryczka ... 174
Robillard ... 130–131
Shkrobot ... 140
- For commercial wellness promotions: Clarification request
Shkrobot ... 138–139
- For commercial wellness promotions: Review issue analysis
Swanson ... 340
- For education of health service providers
Blakeman ... 317
Robillard ... 317
- For fundraising
Blakeman ... 317
MacDonald ... 317
Pannu ... 125
Robillard ... 124, 125, 317
- For fundraising: Disclosure without consent as existing offence
Robillard ... 266
- For fundraising: Pan-Canadian framework issue
Versaevel ... 163
- Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart Associates Ltd.
Blakeman ... 140
Shkrobot ... 140
- Overview of review issues
Robillard ... 317
- Overview of stakeholder input
Robillard ... 247, 317
- Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board re educational purposes
Robillard ... 145
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region re fundraising
MacDonald ... 317
Pannu ... 125
Robillard ... 124, 125
- Uses for health information–Disclosure without consent for direct care and treatment purposes only as review issue**
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#30b):
Analysis of review issues
Kryczka ... 327
Miller ... 327
Pannu ... 327
Robillard ... 327
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#30b):
Draft final report
Swanson ... 361
- Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#30b) for status quo re proposal for disclosure without consent only for direct care and treatment: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 327
- Definition of direct care
Miller ... 327
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 259

Use of health information: Oral presentations and written submissions

- Overview of stakeholder input
 - Robillard ... 247, 317*
 - Oral presentation from Alberta College of Pharmacists
 - Eberhart ... 221*
 - Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
 - Ballantine ... 260*
 - Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
 - Armstrong ... 258*
 - Pannu ... 258*
 - Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
 - Windwick ... 171-172*
 - Oral presentation from Value Drug Mart
 - Blakeman ... 140*
 - Shkrobot ... 138-139, 140, 142*
 - Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
 - Robillard ... 95*
 - Written submission from Alberta Cancer Board
 - Robillard ... 145-146, 317*
 - Written submission from Alberta College of Pharmacists
 - Robillard ... 117*
 - Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
 - Robillard ... 185*
 - Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
 - Robillard ... 128, 129, 247*
 - Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
 - Robillard ... 111*
 - Written submission from Calgary Health Region
 - MacDonald ... 317*
 - Pannu ... 125*
 - Robillard ... 124, 125, 266, 317*
 - Written submission from Canadian Blood Services
 - Robillard ... 192*
 - Written submission from Canadian Institute for Health Information
 - Robillard ... 184*
 - Written submission from Capital Health
 - Robillard ... 118*
 - Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
 - Robillard ... 144*
 - Written submission from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta)
 - Goudreau ... 93*
 - Lougheed ... 93*
 - Lukaszuk ... 93*
 - Pannu ... 93*
 - Robillard ... 92-93*
 - Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
 - Robillard ... 145*
 - Written submission from Value Drug Mart
 - Robillard ... 130-131*
 - Written submissions from private individuals
 - Robillard ... 99*
- Value Drug Mart Associates Ltd.**
- Disclosure for third-party payment
 - Shkrobot ... 137-138*
 - Disclosure to police re prescription fraud
 - Robillard ... 299*
 - Shkrobot ... 139*
 - HSPI disclosure without consent
 - Shkrobot ... 140*

- Swanson ... 373*
- Oral presentation from
 - Blakeman ... 140*
 - Goudreau ... 140-141*
 - Kryczka ... 140*
 - Lougheed ... 141*
 - Pannu ... 141-142*
 - Shkrobot ... 137-142*
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) re use of information for health promotions
 - Armstrong ... 256*
- Oral presentation from Pharmacists Association of Alberta
 - Cavanaugh ... 173*
 - Lukaszuk ... 173-174*
- Overview of stakeholder input
 - Pannu ... 266*
 - Robillard ... 266, 299*
 - Swanson ... 266*
- Use of health information for commercial health promotions
 - Blakeman ... 140*
 - Shkrobot ... 140*
- Use of health information for commercial health services
 - Robillard ... 130-131*
 - Shkrobot ... 138-139*
- Written submission from
 - Robillard ... 130-131*

Verbal consent model

- See Disclosure of health information-Elements of consent to include verbal consent*

Vermilion County

- see County of Vermilion River No. 24*

Veterans Affairs Canada

- Disclosure of information for eligibility or payment
 - Kryczka ... 323-324*
 - Pannu ... 323*
 - Robillard ... 185, 323, 324*
- Disclosure of information for services, eligibility or payment *see Government departments-Disclosure without consent for services, eligibility review or payment to provincial, territorial, and federal*

Veterinarians-Education

- At University of Calgary, Faculty of Medicine, proposed
 - Kryczka ... 315*

Vexatious requests for information

- See Frivolous or vexatious (illegitimate) requests for health information*

Video presentations to Select Special HIA Review Committee

- On electronic health records
 - Video narration ... 13-14*
- On Health Information Act
 - Video narration ... 2-4*

Village of Onoway

- Written submission re ambulance operators
 - Robillard ... 85*

Village of Thorsby

- Written submission from
 - Robillard ... 85*

- Volunteers for custodians of health information**
see **Affiliates of custodians of health information**
- Voters' registration information, Disclosure without consent of**
see under **Chief Electoral Officer-Disclosure without consent as review issue**
- Waiting list registry**
See under **Databases and registries of health information**
- Warner County**
see **County of Warner No. 5**
- WCB**
See **Workers' Compensation Board**
- Weatherill, Ms Sheila**
 Capital Health representation on CIHI Board
Yeates ... 211
- Website re public consultation**
see **Communication plan for public consultation, Website**
- Wellness, Dept. of Health and**
See **Dept. of Health and Wellness**
- Wellnet**
See **Alberta Wellnet (Health information network)**
- Withdrawal of consent**
See under **Disclosure of health information-Elements of consent**
- Woodlands County**
 Written submission re ambulance operators
Robillard ... 85
- Workers' Compensation Act**
 Oral presentation by WCB
Mah ... 216-220
 Overview of issue analysis
Swanson ... 279
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 242
 Provisions re privacy of health information
Mah ... 216-220
 Task force to examine application of WCA to employees' health information
Chair ... 97
Pannu ... 96-97
Robillard ... 96
 Written submission from WCB
Robillard ... 93-94
 Written submission from Workplace Health International re employee health records
Robillard ... 96
- Workers' Compensation Board-Scope of Act as review issue**
 Accuracy and correction of health information
Blakeman ... 220
Mah ... 217, 220
 Administrative burden if under Act
Ballantine ... 262
Lukaszuk ... 220
Mah ... 217, 220
Robillard ... 93-94, 147
Swanson ... 9242
 Affiliate status with Dept. of Health and Wellness
Robillard ... 94
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#8):
 Analysis of review issues
Swanson ... 279
 Draft final report
Swanson ... 355
 Amendment to Act, proposed: Recommendation (#8) for status quo: Motion to accept (Passed) ... 281-282
 Disclosure of non-occupational health information
Robillard ... 191
 General remarks
Lukaszuk ... 377
 Intake and medical forms used by: Request for information on
Blakeman ... 218
Mah ... 218
 Interjurisdictional agreements with other provincial WCBs
Mah ... 217
 Mandate and funding of
Lukaszuk ... 72
Mah ... 216-217
Versaevel ... 72
 Millard Health Centre privacy policies
Huellstrung ... 219
Lukaszuk ... 218-219
Mah ... 217, 219-220
Pannu ... 219-220, 242
Snelgrove ... 242
 Oral presentation from
Blakeman ... 218, 220
Huellstrung ... 219
Inions ... 218
Kryczka ... 217-218
Lukaszuk ... 218-220
Mah ... 216-220
Morgenstern ... 218
Pannu ... 219-220
Robillard ... 219
 Overview of review issues
Swanson ... 277
Versaevel ... 11-12, 22, 51
 Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 242, 277, 279
 Pan-Canadian framework issues
Blakeman ... 242
Inions ... 242
Miller ... 242
Robillard ... 242
Versaevel ... 157
 Privacy legislation: Application of FOIP
Herron ... 179
Huellstrung ... 219
Lukaszuk ... 218-220
Mah ... 216-220
Pannu ... 219-220
Robillard ... 93, 219
Swanson ... 242, 279
 Privacy legislation: Application of FOIP: Comparison of FOIP personal information and HIA health information
Blakeman ... 218
Inions ... 218
Mah ... 218
Morgenstern ... 218
 Privacy legislation: Harmonization of legislation
Ballantine ... 262
Swanson ... 267
 Privacy policies and practices
Pannu ... 242
Snelgrove ... 242

- Provincial WCBs, other
Blakeman ... 242
Inions ... 242
Miller ... 242
Robillard ... 242
- Statistics on actions by
Mah ... 216-217
- Use of information by private investigators
Pannu ... 242
- Use of WCB health information for research
Kryczka ... 217-218
Mah ... 217-218
- Written submission from
Robillard ... 93-94
- Workers' Compensation Board-Oral presentations and written submissions**
- Overview of stakeholder input
Swanson ... 242, 277, 279
- Oral presentation by WCB
Blakeman ... 218, 220
Huellstrung ... 219
Inions ... 218
Kryczka ... 217-218
Lukaszuk ... 218-220
Mah ... 216-220
Morgenstern ... 218
Pannu ... 219-220
Robillard ... 219
- Oral presentation from Alberta Medical Association
Ballantine ... 260, 262
Chair ... 262
- Oral presentation from Dept. of Health and Wellness
Herron ... 179
Swanson ... 242
- Oral presentation from Information and Privacy Commissioner
Work ... 170
- Written submission from Alberta Blue Cross
Robillard ... 94
- Written submission from Alberta Long Term Care Association
Robillard ... 184
- Written submission from Alberta Medical Association
Kryczka ... 243
Robillard ... 128
- Written submission from Alberta Occupational Health Nurses Association
Robillard ... 191
- Written submission from Aspen Regional Health Authority
Robillard ... 111
- Written submission from Calgary Health Region
Robillard ... 123
- Written submission from Capital Health
Robillard ... 117-118
- Written submission from College of Physical Therapists of Alberta
Pannu ... 144
Robillard ... 143, 144
- Written submission from College of Physicians and Surgeons
Robillard ... 115
- Written submission from Health Boards of Alberta
Robillard ... 147
Swanson ... 267
- Written submission from University of Calgary and University of Alberta
Robillard ... 145
- Written submission from Workers' Compensation Board
Robillard ... 93-94
- Written submissions from private individuals
Robillard ... 98
- Workers' Compensation Boards, Other provincial**
- Health information legislation
Blakeman ... 242
Inions ... 242
Miller ... 242
Robillard ... 242
- Pan-Canadian consultation guide re scope
Versaevel ... 157
- Workplace Health International**
- Written submission from
Chair ... 97
Pannu ... 96-97
Robillard ... 96
- Workplace safety**
- Substance abuse test results in employees' records:
 Disclosure of results
Gallant ... 86
Goudreau ... 86
MacDonald ... 82, 85-86
Pannu ... 86
Robillard ... 85-86
Veale ... 86
- Substance abuse test results in employees' records:
 Disclosure of pre-employment results
MacDonald ... 278
Robillard ... 278
- X-ray technicians**
- As additional custodians: Proposal for *See Privately funded health care providers-Scope of Act as review issue*
- X-rays**
- Included in EHR
Robillard ... 15
- Young, Mr. Terence**
- Oral presentation from Consumers' Association of Canada (Alberta) re commercial use of pharmaceutical information
Armstrong ... 256
- Yukon Territory**
 [see also **Transborder data flow**]
 Transborder disclosure of health information
Yeates ... 212-213